

# FINAL DEBRIEF

## IMRC



### CANADA 2016

Sudbury, Ontario, Canada  
August 19 - 26, 2016

## Rules Governing IMRC 2016

### Version 2.1

Every effort has been made to make this Version (V2.1) as complete and accurate as possible. It is advisable, however, to check the website ([www.IMRC2016.ca](http://www.IMRC2016.ca)) to ensure this is the most up to date version.



International Mines Rescue Competition  
Since 1999



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1.0</b>	<b>OVERALL .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Mission Statement.....	1
1.2	Notice of Rules Revisions.....	1
1.3	Roles and Responsibilities .....	1
1.4	Chief Judge.....	1
1.5	Simulation Lead Judge .....	1
1.6	Simulation Judge.....	2
1.7	Scorekeepers .....	2
1.8	Scribe .....	2
1.9	Competing Teams – Member Roles .....	2
1.9.2	Captain .....	3
1.9.3	Team Member .....	3
1.10	Technician.....	3
1.11	Technical Translator .....	3
1.12	Honesty, Transparency and Integrity .....	3
1.13	Isolation .....	3
1.14	Competition Task Areas.....	4
1.15	Competition Review/Debrief.....	5
1.16	Team Requirements .....	5
1.17	Fitness/Medical Suitability .....	5
1.18	Certificate of Qualifications .....	5
1.19	Personal Protective Equipment.....	6
1.20	Team Equipment .....	8
1.21	Official Language .....	8
1.22	Team Demographics.....	8
1.23	Competition - General Rules & Requirements .....	9
1.24	General Rules.....	9

1.25	Team Member Substitution.....	10
1.26	Penalties .....	10
1.27	Scoring .....	11
1.28	Debriefing/Information Sessions.....	11
1.29	Competition Task Specific Rules and Guidelines.....	12
1.30	General .....	12
1.30.1	Format Notes .....	12
1.30.2	Illness/Injury.....	12
1.30.3	Equipment Orientation .....	12
<b>2.0</b>	<b>UNDERGROUND MINE RESCUE SCENARIO/SIMULATION.....</b>	<b>13</b>
2.1.1	Format.....	13
2.1.2	Equipment.....	18
2.1.3	Technical Standards .....	18
2.1.4	Team Procedures, Roles, Responsibilities.....	19
2.1.5	Evaluation Criteria.....	25
<b>3.0</b>	<b>UNDERGROUND FIREFIGHTING SCENARIO.....</b>	<b>27</b>
3.1.1	Format.....	27
3.1.2	Equipment.....	33
3.1.3	Technical Standards .....	35
3.1.4	Team Procedures .....	35
3.1.5	Evaluation Criteria.....	40
<b>4.0</b>	<b>FIRST AID SCENARIO.....</b>	<b>42</b>
4.1.1	Format.....	42
4.1.2	Equipment.....	42
4.1.3	Technical Standards .....	43
4.1.4	Team Procedures, Roles, Responsibilities.....	43
4.1.5	Evaluation Criteria.....	44
<b>5.0</b>	<b>HIGH ANGLE ROPE RESCUE SCENARIO.....</b>	<b>45</b>
5.1.1	Format.....	45
5.1.2	Equipment.....	45

5.1.3	Technical Standards .....	46
5.1.4	Team Procedures, Roles, Responsibilities.....	46
5.1.5	Evaluation Criteria.....	47
<b>6.0</b>	<b>THEORY ASSESSMENT .....</b>	<b>47</b>
6.1.1	Format.....	47
6.1.2	Equipment.....	48
6.1.3	Technical Standards .....	48
6.1.4	Team Procedures, Roles, Responsibilities.....	48
6.1.5	Evaluation Criteria.....	48
<b>7.0</b>	<b>TECHNICIAN BENCHING EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE COMPETITION .....</b>	<b>49</b>
7.1.1	Format.....	49
7.1.2	Equipment.....	49
7.1.3	Technical Standards .....	50
7.1.4	Technician Procedures, Roles, Responsibilities .....	50
7.1.5	Evaluation Criteria.....	51

## APPENDICES

### APPENDIX A1 – UNDERGROUND MINE RESCUE SCENARIO/SIMULATION

- APPENDIX A2 – CAPTAIN AND BRIEFING OFFICER REPORTS
- APPENDIX A3 – TABLET DATA

### APPENDIX B – UNDERGROUND FIRE FIGHTING SCENARIO

### APPENDIX C – FIRST AID SCENARIO

### APPENDIX D – HIGH ANGLE ROPE RESCUE SCENARIO

### APPENDIX E – THEORY ASSESSMENT

### APPENDIX F – TECHNICIAN BENCHING EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE COMPETITION

Questions regarding these rules may be directed to [rules@IMRC2016.ca](mailto:rules@IMRC2016.ca)

## 1.0 OVERALL

### 1.1 Mission Statement

The International Mines Rescue Competition (IMRC) is a biennial event. The purpose of the IMRC is to present realistic simulations that will allow organizers to:

1. Evaluate skills required to perform rescue operations in a mining environment.
2. Judge participants in an open and transparent manner.
3. Provide feedback to all participants.
4. Promote Mine Rescue through improved communication, co-operation and knowledge transfer between responders, mine operators, suppliers, regulators and educators.

### 1.2 Notice of Rules Revisions

The 2016 International Mine Rescue Competition Organizing Committee may be required to revise or update the rules found in this or other pre-competition documents. Registered competing teams will be given notice of any revisions or updates to this or other rules documents. The current, standing rules documents will remain posted on the IMRC 2016 website prior to the competition. All scheduled future publications will be listed within this document and on the IMRC 2016 website.

### 1.3 Roles and Responsibilities

#### 1.4 Chief Judge

- 1.4.1 The Chief Judge is responsible for the drafting, preparation and execution of all aspects of the IMRC. All Simulation Lead Judges, volunteers and support personnel are under the direction of the Chief Judge or his designated alternate. All scoring sheets are to be submitted by the Simulation Lead Judge to the Chief Judge for final review and scorekeeping. Any scoring disagreements that cannot be resolved amongst the Simulation Judges in their area of responsibility shall be presented to the Chief Judge for final decision.
- 1.4.2 For the 2016 International Mine Rescue Competition (IMRC 2016), the role and responsibilities of Chief Judge shall be carried out by the General Manager of Ontario Mine Rescue.

#### 1.5 Simulation Lead Judge

- 1.5.1 Reporting to the Chief Judge, the Simulation Lead Judge is responsible for coordinating all Simulation Judges in their area of responsibility, and assisting in the interpretation of the Rules Governing the IMRC 2016. The Simulation Lead Judge will guide each competing team through their area of responsibility and ensure understanding of the given scenario by the team and/or Technical Translator. The Simulation Lead Judge is also responsible for ensuring that the field layout of their area of responsibility is reset after each team has competed, so that it is identical for each team.
- 1.5.2 For IMRC 2016, the role and responsibilities of Simulation Lead Judge shall be carried out by the individuals appointed by the Chief Judge prior to the event.

## 1.6 Simulation Judge

- 1.6.1 Reporting to the Simulation Lead Judge for each competition task, the Simulation Judges will be responsible for observing the actions of competing teams and scoring each team according to pre-determined requirements. Simulation Judges must attend the official judges meeting prior to the competition, where they will be provided with information on their duties and scoring areas of the competition.
- 1.6.2 Simulation Judges will be selected and assigned by the Chief Judge from the list of qualified individuals that submit an Online Judge Application via the IMRC 2016 website before the listed deadline.

## 1.7 Scorekeepers

- 1.7.1 Scorekeepers will be responsible for collecting and compiling the official scoring documents completed by Simulation Judges for each competing team at each competition event or task. The Scorekeepers will be stationed in an area of seclusion and will be in contact with the Simulation Lead Judges and Chief Judge only.
- 1.7.2 For the IMRC 2016, the role and responsibilities of Scorekeepers shall be carried out by the individual(s) appointed by the Chief Judge.

## 1.8 Scribe

- 1.8.1 The Scribe will follow each competing team through each competition task and shall be responsible for transcribing time specific actions of each competing team in English. Annotation of team actions will be made from the beginning of each scenario until the Simulation Lead Judge calls the problem “complete”. The notes compiled by the Scribe shall be used by Simulation Lead Judges as well as the Chief Judge to confirm the validity of competition scoring and eliminate judging errors.
- 1.8.2 For IMRC 2016, the role and responsibilities of Scribe shall be carried out by the individual appointed by the Chief Judge.

## 1.9 Competing Teams – Member Roles

- 1.9.1 **Incident Commander (Briefing Officer)**

- 1.9.1.1 The team Briefing Officer (Incident Commander) is ultimately responsible for oversight of teams while they work through simulated underground emergency tasks.
- 1.9.1.2 The actions of the team Briefing Officer as it relates to team competition events shall be judged and scored in conjunction with the team score.

#### 1.9.2 Captain

- 1.9.2.1 The team Captain shall take charge of, and be responsible for, the discipline; general safety and work performed by his/her team; and should take orders only from the Briefing Officer.
- 1.9.2.2 The actions of the Captain as it relates to team competition events shall be judged and scored in conjunction with the team score.

#### 1.9.3 Team Member

- 1.9.3.1 Each Team Member shall operate under the direction of the Captain at all times during all competition tasks.
- 1.9.3.2 The actions of the Team Members as it relates to team competition events shall be judged and scored in conjunction with the team score.

### 1.10 Technician

- 1.10.1.1 Competing Technicians will be responsible for diagnosing and repairing multiple pieces of emergency equipment during a separate Technician competition.
- 1.10.1.2 The Technician will not participate in any team task, exercise or event and will not contribute towards team scoring in any manner.

### 1.11 Technical Translator

- 1.11.1.1 For IMRC 2016, the role of the Technical Translator shall be carried out by an individual appointed in advance of arrival by the competing team. The Technical Translator will be responsible for following the team and converting both spoken language and written competition materials into the working language of the competing team. The goal of the Technical Translator role is to have the team hear the interpretation as if it were the original. Therefore, the Technical Translator must be an individual proficient in technical mining and emergency response terminology.

### 1.12 Honesty, Transparency and Integrity

#### 1.13 Isolation

- 1.13.1 In the spirit of fairness and equality, teams taking part in the competition must not seek or share information in advance of participation pertaining to simulation events, exercises, tasks or test. Before the start of the contest all teams scheduled to participate in competition tasks on that day will be placed in isolation.
- 1.13.2 All members of the team including technical translators and other accompanying persons will also be isolated.

- 1.13.3 No other personnel will be allowed into the isolation area other than those approved by the Chief Judge.
- 1.13.4 The time and location of the isolation area will be announced prior to the competition date.
- 1.13.5 Teams in isolation will not be allowed to communicate with personnel outside of competition organizers by any means: visually, by means of phones, cells, radio, electronic devices, and social media. Posting news or information to social media or other online information sites (eg. Facebook, Twitter) prior to the completion of all competition field events is prohibited. In case of violation or intention to violate these rules, the team will be assigned negative (penalty points) and may be subject to disqualification.
- 1.13.6 Personnel who leave the isolation area will not be allowed to re-enter.
- 1.13.7 Teams that have completed competition field events are not permitted to communicate with any teams that have not yet completed the event.
- 1.13.8 Team members may take reference material into the isolation area. The team member may not use any of this reference material during competition tasks or while completing the theory exam. Contestants will not carry personal notebooks into the contest area.
- 1.13.9 Simulation Lead Judges, Simulation Judges and other competition officials are not allowed to be in contact with any competing team members, in particular to discuss issues related to the competition.

#### 1.14 Competition Task Areas

- 1.14.1 A separate area will be provided for spectators to observe the teams during the competition. Only officially escorted spectators, photographers or news media will be permitted closer to the field exercise as approved by the Chief Judge.
- 1.14.2 All photographs of competition events and tasks will be taken by the designated event photographers. Photographs will be distributed to teams upon completion of the IMRC. Team photographers are permitted, however must stay within the assigned spectator's area.
- 1.14.3 All judges and officials shall be provided with a visible means of identification. No person except designated officials will be permitted to communicate with the teams performing or waiting their turn to do so.
- 1.14.4 Simulation Lead Judges, Simulation Judges or competition officials may not communicate with the competing team members or interfere with tasks unless a health & safety risk is identified.
- 1.14.5 Only Simulation Lead Judges, Simulation Judges or competition officials assigned to each particular competition task are allowed on the competition field for each specific event.
- 1.14.6 Following the field exercise, a brief Simulation Judges meeting will be held to ensure consistency between all of the Simulation Judges of that specific competition task or event.



- 1.14.7 Simulation Judges will complete their respective scorecards.
- 1.14.8 Simulation Judges will provide a written explanation of the merit and negative (penalty) points assigned.
- 1.14.9 After signing the scorecard, a Simulation Judge is not allowed to make any changes to it without consensus with the other Simulation Judges and the Chief Judge.
- 1.14.10 Simulation Lead Judges will collect the scorecards for their specific competition task or event and submit them to the Chief Judge.
- 1.14.11 Simulation Judges will judge in their assigned area only.
- 1.14.12 Simulation Judges must attend the official judges meeting prior to the competition. Following the official judges meeting, Simulation Judges are prohibited from communicating with members or affiliates of the competing teams.

### **1.15 Competition Review/Debrief**

- 1.15.1 Debrief information sessions will be offered on the day following the awards ceremony. Debrief information sessions are for summary purposes only, not for the discussion of scoring or interpretation of actions. Following scoring of team actions by Simulation Judges there will be no appeal process.

### **1.16 Team Requirements**

#### **1.17 Fitness/Medical Suitability**

- 1.17.1 All team members must have a medical assessment completed no more than 12 months prior to the competition. This assessment is to confirm a team member is physically fit, and capable of performing work while using breathing apparatus during Mine Rescue activities. This assessment is to be conducted and authorized by a medical professional.
- 1.17.2 Before the competition begins, medical professionals will confirm the fitness of each team member. No one will be permitted to participate in the team events without having been found physically fit by a medical professional. Personnel with severe colds or other ailments affecting normal breathing are not permitted to wear breathing apparatus upon direction of the medical professional.
- 1.17.3 All individuals participating in the competition must be self-insured in the event of an accident or illness. Each participant will take part in the competition at their own risk and responsibility.

#### **1.18 Certificate of Qualifications**

- 1.18.1 Each member of the team must be certified/qualified in Mine Rescue and recovery activities within their jurisdiction of work. In addition, team members must demonstrate the necessary physical and mental abilities to perform Mine Rescue work.

- 1.18.2 In jurisdictions where there is a certifying organization to regulate training, team members must present a certificate of training.
- 1.18.3 In jurisdictions where there is no certifying organization to regulate training, the Mine General Manager (MGM) or equivalent authority will provide a letter of qualification for the participating team members to confirm their proficiency.

### 1.19 Personal Protective Equipment

- 1.19.1 Competing teams must be properly dressed for emergency response simulation exercises with personal protective equipment including protective headwear, chin straps, protective eyewear, high visibility apparel, protective footwear and hand protection.
- 1.19.2 Competing teams must have personal protective equipment (PPE) that meets the requirements specified as follows.
- 1.19.3 Protective Headwear

Hard hats must have a fixture for a cap lamp and a chin strap. Reflective material for hard hats will be silver. Retro-reflective striping must be applied to the front, back and sides.

Hard hats must meet the requirements found in Ontario Regulation 854, Mines and Mining Plants and applicable test requirements for at least a Type 1 Class C approval – impact protective headwear that does not provide dielectric protection.

All hard hats must meet at least one of the following standards:

- a) Canadian Standards Association standard CAN/CSA – Z94.1-05, Industrial Protective Headwear – Performance, Selection, Care and Use.
- b) American National Standards Institute, standard ANSI – Z89.1-2003 Safety Requirement for Industrial Head Protection.
- c) ANSI/ISEA (International Safety Equipment Association) – Z89.1-2009

Please note, all hard hats should be affixed with an attachment point for a cap lamp (miner's lamp). Any team unable to obtain such an attachment should notify IMRC 2016 organizers to discuss alternatives.

#### 1.19.4 Protective Eyewear

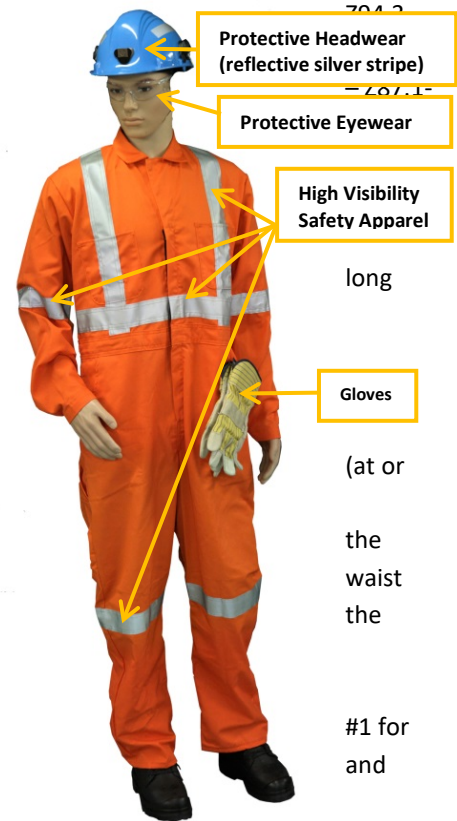
Protective eyewear must be safety spectacles and have permanently affixed side shields. Protective eyewear must fit properly and manufacturer's recommendations for use must be followed. All eye protection must meet one of the following standards:

- a) Canadian Standards Association, standard CAN/CSA – 07 Eye and Face Protectors.
- b) American National Standards Institute, standard ANSI 03 and/or Z87.1-10.

1.19.5 High Visibility Safety Apparel

Safety apparel must be Class 3, Level 2 coveralls or pants and sleeve shirt with the following features:

- a) Be made of fluorescent background material
- b) The apparel must have retro-reflective striping that measures 50 millimetres in width
- c) The striping must entirely circle each arm and each leg just below the knee) as well as the waist
- d) The striping must be arranged in two vertical lines on front extending over the shoulders and down to the and be arranged in an X on the back portion covering upper body.
- e) Team members must have their team number attached to the left arm at the shoulder (starting with team captain, #5 for the vice-captain, #6 for the spare finishing with #7 for the briefing officer)
- f) The apparel must be flame resistant and suitable for exposure to flash fires or short duration flame exposure.



All safety apparel must meet the following standards:

- a) Ontario Regulations 854 Sections 262 (2), 263 (2) and 263 (3)
- b) Canadian Standards Association standard CAN/CSA – Z96-09

1.19.6 Hand Protection

Gloves should provide protection from friction, cuts and punctures. Gloves must be suitable for a variety of tasks that may include rope work, firefighting and the use of a variety of hand tools in underground and surface environments. Different types of gloves may be used in each simulation.

1.19.7 Protective Footwear

Protective footwear must be rubber, leather or ballistic nylon. Rubber boots must have metatarsal protection, puncture resistant soles and meet CSA Grade 1 impact requirements. Leather or ballistic nylon boots must be omega rated, have puncture resistant and electric shock resistant soles, integral or external metatarsal protection and meet CSA Grade 1 impact requirements as shown below.

All safety footwear must meet the following standard:

- a) Canadian Standards Association standard – CAN/CSA – Z195-09 Protective Footwear



1.19.8 Standard

Personal Protective  
Equipment

The following items will be supplied during IMRC 2016 field tasks or events:

- a) Cap Lamps
- b) Mine Rescue travel restraint belt
- c) Cap lamp battery pouch (if required)
- d) Link line
- e) Medical examination gloves

## 1.20 Team Equipment

1.20.1 Team Supplied:

- a) PPE as per above

1.20.2 IMRC 2016 Supplied:

- a) Miners belts
- b) Link lines
- c) Cap lamps (with pouch)
- d) Medical examination gloves
- e) All rescue equipment required for simulations

## 1.21 Official Language

1.21.1 The official language for all of the events and communications will be English. Every effort will be made during competition task planning to minimize any disadvantage to competing teams due to a lack of proficiency in English or the use of a Technical Translator.

## 1.22 Team Demographics

1.22.1 Team Member Requirements – each candidate must be:

- a) A minimum age of 18 years old
- b) In good health and physically fit
- c) Clean shaven, with no facial hair to interfere with the facemask seal
- d) Calm and self-controlled in an emergency or a dangerous event
- e) Known to be of good judgment and initiative
- f) Capable of performing long, arduous and physical labour
- g) Familiar with underground mining conditions and practice
- h) Certified in first aid training
- i) An employee of a mining company/government agency.

### 1.23 Competition - General Rules & Requirements

#### 1.24 General Rules

- 1.24.1 There will be a predetermined allotment of time, prior to the day of scheduled competition events, for each team to review the equipment that may be used in the competition(s). This equipment review period will be assigned by competition organizers to coincide with the IMRC 2016 schedule of events.
- 1.24.2 The IMRC 2016 Overall Team Competition will consist of five available scored events. Each team must participate in four of the five available team events to be entered in the Overall Team Competition rankings. Three team events are mandatory with the fourth team event being a choice between one of two events. All of the team events will have a weighted scoring value contributing to the Overall Team Competition scoring as follows:
- a) Team Underground Mine Rescue Simulation (**Mandatory**) - 40%
  - b) Team Firefighting (**Mandatory**) – 30%
  - c) Team Theory Exam (**Mandatory**) – 10%
  - d) Final Scoring Task – 20%
    1. (**Option 1**) Team First Aid
    2. (**Option 2**) Team High Angle Rope Rescue
- 1.24.3 Teams are encouraged to participate in all five events. Their fifth event will not count in the Overall Team Competition score, but will qualify for the awards associated with the individual event.
- 1.24.4 Teams electing not to participate in the Overall Team Competition are still eligible for the awards associated with the individual events in which they participate.
- 1.24.5 Each competing team will be comprised of seven team members:
1. One Incident Commander (Briefing Officer)
  2. One Captain
  3. One Vice Captain and
  4. Four team members.

Upon following registration and prior to the commencement of competition tasks, teams must clearly define the seven individuals selected to compete and those individuals in a non-competing spare or reserve role.

- 1.24.6 Teams may also include a Technician to compete in the individual Technician Competition. All other people travelling with the team will be considered spectators and will be restricted from the competition designated task area. All spectators will be guided to the competition task viewing area.
- 1.24.7 Technical Translators, for the purpose of assisting teams during competition tasks, will not be provided by the IMRC 2016 organizing committee. Technical Translators are in addition to the seven competing team members outlined above. Technical Translator duties are to provide translation only. They may not assist with competition tasks or discuss team actions with competing team members.
- 1.24.8 Technical Translators will have equivalent access to the designated task areas as the competing team members.

### 1.25 Team Member Substitution

- 1.25.1 If a medical professional determines that a team member is medically unfit to participate in the event, a substitution will be allowed. The unfit team member will be allowed to switch positions with their spare team member. All substitutions must be approved by the Chief Judge prior to the team leaving isolation.

### 1.26 Penalties

- 1.26.1 Prior to commencement of each competition problem, a check based on direct observations shall be made to determine whether any of the team members are unfit to participate in the competition task. Where there are reasonable grounds to believe any physical or mental factor renders a team member unfit to compete, the Chief Judge will investigate. If the Chief Judge agrees, the team member will be disqualified and the team may face further penalty up to and including disqualification.
- 1.26.2 The Chief Judge will investigate when there are reasonable grounds to believe that a person has attempted to assist/influence a team by providing information related to any part of the competition, prior to or during a competition problem. If the Chief Judge deems that such a transgression has occurred, the team may face penalties up to and including disqualification.
- 1.26.3 The Chief Judge will investigate when there are reasonable grounds to believe a team or member received information concerning a competition problem. If the Chief Judge deems that such a transgression has occurred, the team may face penalties up to and including disqualification.
- 1.26.4 Information or pictures about the competition cannot be posted to digital communication channels or social media outlets until the awards ceremonies are complete. The Chief Judge will investigate if any team, team member or team representative is found to have posted competition information to digital channels or social media prior to such a time. If the Chief Judge deems that such a transgression has occurred, the team may face penalties up to and including disqualification.

1.26.5 The Chief Judge will investigate if any team, team member or team representative causes disruption during the competition. If the Chief Judge deems that such a transgression has occurred, the team may face penalties up to and including disqualification.

1.26.6 Any penalty applied will be decided by the Chief Judge. Teams will not be allowed to appeal the decision or penalties assessed. All decisions will be final.

### 1.27 Scoring

1.27.1 Examples of performance checklists (scoresheets) with merit/penalty values (scoring points) will be provided to registered teams in advance of IMRC 2016 for training purposes.

1.27.2 Interpretation and scoring in each competition event will be pre-determined by IMRC 2016 organizers and agreed upon by Simulation Lead Judges and Simulation Judges in advance of the event and at the judge's pre-competition meeting.

1.27.3 The Simulation Lead Judge and Simulation Judges for each competition event will discuss each competing team's performance and must reach consensus on the scoring of each task.

1.27.4 The Chief Judge will have final oversight on the interpretation and scoring of the actions of the teams. The decision of the Chief Judge may supersede the evaluation of the Simulation Lead Judge and Simulation Judge for that competition task and will be recognized as the final ruling in the event of a disagreement regarding the scoring.

1.27.5 Competing teams will not be permitted to appeal the scoring or decisions of the Simulation Judges, Simulation Lead Judges or Chief Judge.

1.27.6 The Chief Judge and Simulation Lead Judges shall be the only people in contact with the Scorekeepers.

### 1.28 Debriefing/Information Sessions

1.28.1 Competing teams and technicians will be provided with an opportunity for a debriefing information session on the day following completion of the competition awards ceremony.

1.28.2 The purpose of the debriefing information session is to provide feedback to all competing teams.

1.28.3 At the debriefing information session, competing teams will be provided with the following:

- a) A scoresheet summarizing the scoring of all competing teams in all tasks
- b) A copy of their own scoresheets including Simulation Judge written comments and Scribe notes
- c) An opportunity to discuss their actions in the context of the intended competition task requirements.

## 1.29 Competition Task Specific Rules and Guidelines

### 1.30 General

#### 1.30.1 Format Notes

- All emergency simulations will use live infrastructure including compressed air, water, ventilation, radio communication and ground support.
- All people encountered in underground workings are to be treated as part of the emergency scenario unless visually identified as a Judge
- Order of Competing Teams: Will be drawn by lottery prior to the date of the competition (date to be determined). Teams travelling from the same jurisdiction or country will be drawn together and complete each task following one another to prevent any potential for information sharing.
- The Chief Judge and Simulation Lead Judge with the assistance of a committee will develop and setup the simulation
- Once developed, the simulation will be sent for an external (Non-Canadian 3rd Party) technical expert review to ensure procedures are realistic
- Where possible any simulations underground that are present will be simulated by an actual means, such as smoke, gas readings, heat etc. When this is not possible, these will be indicated by a visual or symbolic means.
- Simulation victims will be made-up using casualty simulation visual effects to show any injuries

#### 1.30.2 Illness/Injury

- Any Mine Rescue Team member (Competitor) that experiences unexpected illness or injury of any form during the competition scenario must immediately notify the nearest Simulation Judge who will then inform the Lead Simulation Judge.
- Simulation or assignment task “measured time” will be paused during the evaluation of any injuries or illnesses in fairness to the competing team.
- The Simulation Lead Judge will determine whether it is safe for the team member (competitor) to continue with the task, and therefore will also determine whether the Mine Rescue Team may proceed with the remainder of the task. It is the goal of both the IMRC Judges and competing teams to help every team achieve the goal of completing each task, however this will not be done at the expense of health or safety.

#### 1.30.3 Equipment Orientation

- Location:  

**Lo-Ellen Park Secondary School, Gymnasium**  
**275 Loachs Rd, Sudbury, ON P3E 2P8**
- All teams will be allocated a 2-hour Equipment Orientation Session on either Sunday August 21<sup>st</sup> or Monday August 22<sup>nd</sup>
- All teams requiring an English translator must bring their Technical Mining Translator to the equipment orientation
- Where possible, teams will be grouped with other teams speaking the same native language to help utilize translators more effectively.



- Orientation sessions will demonstrate all equipment that may be used during the competition. Some equipment demonstrated may not be used, it is the responsibility of teams during each emergency to determine what is required.
- Demonstrations will include:
  - Inspection of equipment
  - Hazards of operating equipment
  - Proper operating procedure
  - Proper shutdown procedure
  - Competitors (Mine Rescue Team) hands-on time
  - Questions

## 2.0 UNDERGROUND MINE RESCUE SCENARIO/SIMULATION

### 2.1.1 Format

#### General

- The Underground Mine Rescue Scenario is mandatory for all teams participating in the 2016 IMRC Overall Team Competition.
- Task will be carried out in an inactive underground hard rock (base metal) mine
- Location:

#### **Vale Mine 114 Orebody**

**(Coordinates: 46.489239, -81.066171 or 46°29'21.3"N 81°03'58.2"W )**

- Mine Maps/Plans will be provided (electronic copies) to teams for reference no later than 1 month prior to the competition.
- Underground photos/video will be provided for simple visual familiarization purposes no later than 1 month prior to the competition.
- Site Surface Photos:







### Field Setup

- In the workings of the underground mine (simulation field) it is important for teams to prepare for a very different experience than previous International Mine Rescue Competitions. Placards and judges will **NOT** be used to convey information about the condition of any of the below where possible. It is the intention of IMRC 2016 to allow teams to interact with the mine environment as they would in an underground emergency:
  - Casualties/Victims: Any information pertaining to these individuals must be obtained either through inquiry by the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) prior to or during the emergency, or through active first aid engagement by the Mine Rescue Team. On both live casualties/victims (actors) and simulated casualties/victims (manikins/dummies) injuries will be displayed visually by makeup/moulage, or through verbal or physical communication.
  - Machines, objects and their state: Equipment and objects are to be interpreted as found. For example, if the scenario calls for the Mine Rescue Team to come upon a piece of running mobile equipment, the equipment will actually be present and running in the mine. In this example, Mine Rescue Teams are to approach such equipment with caution, turn off or remove power to the unit and remove any other hazards before passing or working around the equipment.

- Conditions in headings and the state of ground (rock) support: All travelways used during the competition will adhere to Ontario legislation, best practice and Vale standards with respect to ground (rock) support, and teams will be physically prevented from entering unsupported or unstable areas.
- Physical hazards: Common hazards such as debris, flooded areas, waste rock, garbage or confined workings will appear in the mine where required. Teams are to interpret whether these areas can be safely navigated, whether work is required to remediate the area for safe work, or whether the hazard is unsafe to pass. For example, a depression in the mine drift resulting in a 1ft deep pool of water can be safely navigated on foot, however a sump area containing 15 ft of water would be deemed impassable unless a means to evacuate the water was present.
- Gas concentrations and/or smoke: Please note, gas concentrations will not be given to Mine Rescue Teams by Judges or via placards. Rather, artificial gas readings will be live-transmitted to gas monitoring devices carried by Mine Rescue Teams. It is the responsibility of the Mine Rescue Team to check the device for gas concentrations where necessary and react appropriately to any alarms that occur.
- Where it is not possible or fair to expect teams to interpret the environment without assistance, Mine Rescue Teams will be instructed during Equipment Orientation to look for large symbols or signs in the mine to indicate a specific condition.

#### Fresh Air Base

- Will be situated in an assured supply of fresh air near the place of emergency. May be located on either surface or underground depending on the nature and location of the emergency.
- At the Fresh Air Base there will be 1 member of the team, Incident Commander (Briefing Officer), who will perform the following duties:
  - Interacting with specialists and leadership of the mine (Control Group)
  - Communicating with the Mine Rescue Team;
  - Annotating a map of the emergency area including all Mine Rescue Team findings;
  - Keeping a log-book of emergency operation;
  - Analyzing conditions in the place of emergency in order to prevent complications and ensure safety of team members;
  - Interacting with reserve teams (if necessary);
- Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) at the Fresh Air Base will not have visual contact with the Mine Rescue Team on the field.
- In the case of a performing Mine Rescue Team returning to the Fresh Air Base, the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) may either assist the Mine Rescue Team or stay at their communication station. When the team leaves the Fresh Air base the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) must return to their communication station.
- Incident Commanders (Briefing Officers) stationed at the Fresh Air Base do not need to be equipped with their own respirators.
- The Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) may **NOT** substitute with a Mine Rescue Team member once the team has begun the assignment. Accommodations may be made in the event of injury or illness as previously specified, though this is not guaranteed and remains at the discretion of the Chief Judge.

## 2.1.2 Equipment

### General

- Underground rescue teams will be supplied with identical rescue equipment
- Field test and procedures will be provided in advance
- Minimum Equipment Provided by organizers:
  - Self-contained closed circuit breathing apparatus (Drager BG4). Please see section 6.2.5, teams are not required to be proficient in the use of the BG4. If teams have concerns regarding the breathing apparatus, they should contact IMRC 2016 organizers as soon as possible.
  - Electronic Gas monitoring system (Industrial Scientific MX6, Drager x-am 5000, or alternate).
  - Fully equipped First Aid Kit (Medical bag), rescue basket and spine board
  - Team member reserve (backup) breathing apparatus
  - Casualty (victim/injured person) rescue breathing apparatus (Portable Resuscitator). CAREvent DRA or other.
  - Captain's notebook and/or clipboard including mine maps/plans
  - Communication devices (eg. Wireless radio)
  - Firefighting equipment (eg. extinguishers, hose & nozzle, AFFF, etc.)
  - Cap lamps (miner's lamp). Please note, all hard hats should be capable of attaching such a lamp as specified in 4.3.3
- Minimum Equipment required by Teams
  - Personal protective equipment outlined in section 4.3 of the "Rules Governing IMRC 2016" is the responsibility of each team member
  - Team linking device for low-visibility
- Additional/Supplementary Rescue Equipment
  - The Fresh Air Base may be furnished with supplementary rescue equipment (pneumatic lifting bags, hydraulic and pneumatic jacks, scissor expander, rescue rope, pyrometer, thermal imaging (IR) camera, pickaxe, axe, hand saw, etc.) as well as a standby breathing apparatus that can be substituted if one of breathing apparatuses operated by the team is failed.
  - The requirement for use of this supplementary equipment will be dictated by the scenario and decision of the Mine Rescue Team. Any equipment likely to be required will be presented to teams during the Equipment Orientation meeting to provide an equal understanding of when the equipment would be required.
- Failures
  - When a breathing apparatus operated by a Mine Rescue Team fails for reasons out of the team control (unrelated to misuse or incorrect operation), the time count stops and the defective breathing apparatus is substituted with an functioning unit.

## 2.1.3 Technical Standards

### General

- No applicable technical standards are required to be studied at this time.

#### 2.1.4 Team Procedures, Roles, Responsibilities

##### General

- Each participating team shall be made up of **five rescuers** who will be wearing breathing apparatus underground, as well as one Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) who will be stationed on surface at the Fresh Air Base.
- The team members participating must be registered before leaving isolation
- Teams must explore underground workings without the assistance of any Judges.
- The scope of tasks that must be completed during the simulation include:
  - Team preparation and donning of the breathing apparatuses
  - Team preparation of standard and auxiliary equipment to be taken underground
  - Establish the teams assignment, which may include but are not limited to the four main priorities of mine rescue and recovery work, both fire and non-fire:

##### Priorities during an Emergency

1. Ensure the safety of all Mine Rescue Team members at all times in all situations
2. Ensure the safety and safe evacuation of known Casualties (victim/injured persons)
3. Fight and eliminate all known fire and combustion related hazards in the underground mine
4. Examine the underground mine for concentrations of gas contaminants that prevent the safe operation of the mine and restore proper ventilation when possible.

##### Casualties (Victims/Injured Persons)

- Location found must be noted on Captain's map as well as Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) map
- All casualties (victim/injured persons) not located in permanent refuge chambers safe from the emergency must be evacuated/transported to the surface Fresh Air Base
- Casualties/victims/injured persons found in contaminated atmospheres must be immediately protected with a rescue breathing apparatus if available for transportation. If no rescue breathing apparatus or self-rescuer apparatus is available, thought must be given to the nearest source of fresh air to temporarily station the individual.

##### Mine Maps/Plans

- Two annotated Mine Maps/Plans are to be created during the simulation, one by the Mine Rescue Team and the other by the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer)
- Only information related to the emergency must be noted on the mine maps/plans. The following information must be marked on the map or specified on the Captain's notes
  - Location of gas and temperature measurements
  - Location of missing persons (victims/casualties)
  - Location of hazards

- Mine Rescue Teams do not need to mark on maps/plans the location of stops to check reserves of oxygen and physical condition of rescuers, however the time that these checks occurred must be noted on either the map or Captain's notes
- Any infrastructure, including but not limited to compressed air, water, radio, ground support and ventilation that is functioning normally does not need to be specially noted on mine maps/plans
- Any infrastructure, including but not limited to compressed air, water, radio, ground support and ventilation that has been altered, disrupted or destroyed due to the emergency must be noted on the mine maps/plans
- The scenario will be limited to working on the main travel way levels but it may include boreholes, shafts and raises that could influence the ventilation system changes.
- On completing the task, the Mine Rescue Team Captain and Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) will be provided time for a short discussion to finalize their mine plans/maps prior to presentation to the Judges. Both maps will be compared and evaluated to their similarity and then scored.

#### Hazards

- Any hazard to the safety of the Mine Rescue Team that is encountered in the underground mine must be eliminated and reported to the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) prior to proceeding past the hazard. Preventing exposure of the Mine Rescue Team to a life threatening hazard takes first priority over any other tasks. Hazards include, but are not limited to:
  - Unsupported ground/rock
  - Explosive concentrations of gas
  - Live fire
  - Electrical hazard
  - Flooding
  - Unsafe/Unsecured equipment
  - Operating machinery
- If at any time the Simulation Lead Judge feels that a team members safety may be compromised the action will be stopped and re-direct (penalty) points will apply

#### Fires

- When a mine rescue team encounters a **non-combatable** fire it should seal the fire without delay and regulate ventilation regime so that to restrict the air flow to the fire and prevent it from further advance.
- Fire-fighting rescue actions are carried out with the aim to salvage endangered persons, mitigation of the fire expansion, extinguishing of the fire with use of active or passive measures.
- Active putting out of fires consists in its direct extinguishing e.g. by flooding with water or hydraulic filling, use of extinguishing agents (foams, powders), etc. Passive extinguishing consists in sealing of the region where the fire has occurred by erection of sealing walls (dams) and, if possible, supplying of inert gases to the encapsulated area.
- Fire-fighting rescue actions should comprise actions aimed at active extinguishing of fires while keeping the rescuers on the fresh air side when possible
- Active extinguishing of fires is not allowed under the following conditions:
  - When an explosive concentration of gas is present



- When the atmosphere is too hot to proceed
- When excessively high temperature prevents from application of active methods for extinguishing of the fire in the areas with no methane hazard the rescue team should restrict inflow of air to the fire zone by erection of barricades (dams).
- For zones with the methane hazard where active extinguishing of the fire proves infeasible the rescue team should embark on sealing of the fire zone with use of isolating barricades (dams) of explosion-proof design.
- Rescuers are prohibited to enter fire zones where the temperature exceeds 60°C.

#### Incident Commander (Briefing Officer)

- Prior to (and during) the emergency, an unseen group of mine administrators (“Control Group”) will have ultimate authority over the site and emergency response plan. This group has given responsibility for all Mine Rescue Team activity planning to the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer), however at any time they may direct the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) to change his/her designated plan to align with the overall site emergency response plan. In this way, the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) reports directly to this group and must obey their instructions when presented, however he/she has the freedom to proceed as they see fit in all other circumstances. During the competition, instructions from this group will be presented to the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) by a Judge or via phone/radio communications.
- The Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) Simulation Judges will take the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) into a separate room during the time the pre-use equipment testing by the respective team is being performed. Mine plans and a copy of the emergency narrative (record of events that have taken place up to that point) will be made available to the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer). The Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) may ask any question of the Judge, and any reasonable question will be answered, but a sense of urgency must prevail.
- Care must be taken that the Judge remains available for any questions for exactly the same length of time in each case. Sufficient time will then be allowed for the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) to study the mine plans and the narrative.
- The Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) will be responsible for detailing the proposed assignment for the Mine Rescue Team being deployed. This proposed assignment will be evaluated prior to notifying the Mine Rescue Team.
- The Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) Simulation Judges will then present detailed (complete or partial) written instructions to the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer), outlining the mandatory team assignment. This is done to ensure that each Mine Rescue Team begins the task with the same information so that they may be equally judged from that point forward. The Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) and Judges will discuss these instructions to be sure the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) understands them and the reasoning behind them. Any differences between the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) plan and mandatory task plan will result in a penalty being applied to the overall scoring.
- The Technical Mining Translator that attends the competition with each team will be stationed with the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) at all times. The Translator will be responsible for translating all discussion between the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer), Judges and radio communication with the Mine Rescue Team.

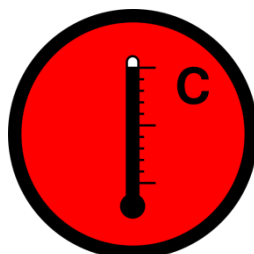
## Ventilation

- Ventilation changes are considered to be any combination of stopping, starting or redirecting the airflow/current within the mine
- Re-direction of the air current should be made by means of erection temporary stoppings, breaking existing ventilation installations, regulating air flow.
- Before changes are made to ventilation, Mine Rescue Teams must receive permission from the Control Group (mine management authority) through a request from the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer).
- It is permitted to change ventilation when all accessible areas have been explored;
- To direct airflow, containing irrespirable gases or explosive air-gas mixture through unexplored areas is strictly prohibited;
- When passing ventilation constructions a team should maintain the existing regime of ventilation;
- Regulating airflow to control a fire is considered as a ventilation change. ;
- When breaking a brattice (curtain) irrespirable or explosive gas mixture is not to penetrate beyond barricade;
- While controlling the ventilation system a team should exclude the possibility of penetration air current, containing explosive gas mixture to areas where may exist sites of ignition, sparking or smoldering;
- It is permitted to ventilate unexplored areas provided permission is given to the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) by the Control Group (mine administration officials)

## Tasks

- Teams must don their primary breathing apparatus and be under respiratory protection prior to entering any area of known respiratory contamination
- Upon entering an area of known respiratory contamination, a survey of gas concentrations must be taken for the following contaminants:
  - Carbon Monoxide – CO
  - Methane – CH<sub>4</sub>
  - Oxygen – O<sub>2</sub>
- It should be noted, the hard rock mine in which the Underground Simulation is being conducted does not have a history of methane contamination.
- While re-entering the zone where gas testing has already been performed there is no need to perform testing again, provided that ventilation conditions were not changed.
- Upon first entering an area of known respiratory contamination, an apparatus check is required.
- Additional location for air quality (gas concentration) checks include:
  - At the shaft (or portal/ramp) entrance
  - After crossing a ventilation dam/barricade (in front of and behind the dam) if conditions appear to have changed
  - Locations where victim/casualties are found
  - First appearance of smoke
  - Location of fire and after having it put out
  - Locations where the team carries out tasks
  - Areas of confined space or suspected oxygen deficiency

- Where possible during the Underground Simulation heat will be represented by an actual heated environment. If, during the Underground Simulation, the creation of an actual heated environment is not possible, the simulated conditions of “heat” will be indicated by displaying a symbol such as the following:



- Upon entering an area of elevated ambient temperatures, a survey of climactic conditions must be taken via the following readings:
  - Dry Bulb Temperature
  - Wet Bulb Temperature
- Temperature readings are used to determine the maximum allowable working time for Mine Rescue Teams according to the following chart which will be provided to each team:

<b>Mine Rescue Heat Exposure Standard</b>																
<b>W</b>	<b>38</b>									19	19	19	19			
	<b>37</b>									20	19	19	19	19	19	
	<b>36</b>								22	22	21	20	20	19	19	19
	<b>35</b>								24	23	22	22	22	21	20	20
	<b>34</b>							27	26	25	24	23	23	22	22	22
<b>B</b>	<b>33</b>							29	28	27	27	26	25	24	23	23
	<b>32</b>					33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	26	25	
	<b>31</b>					38	36	35	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	
	<b>30</b>				46	44	42	40	38	36	34	33	32	30	30	
	<b>29</b>				53	50	48	45	43	41	39	38	36	34	32	
<b>u</b>	<b>28</b>			63	60	57	55	52	50	47	45	43	41	39	37	
	<b>27</b>			72	69	66	63	60	57	54	52	49	47	45	43	
	<b>26</b>		87	83	79	75	72	68	65	62	59	56	54	51	49	
	<b>25</b>		99	95	90	86	82	78	75	71	68	65	62	59	56	
	<b>24</b>	119	114	108	103	99	94	90	85	81	78	74	71	67	64	
<b>m</b>	<b>23</b>	*	*	*	118	113	108	103	98	93	89	85	81	77	73	
	<b>p.</b>															
		<b>24</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>50</b>	

Cross-referencing the Wet Bulb and Dry Bulb temperatures indicates the maximum time exposure in minutes. Exposure limits include time for entry, exit and rest breaks. Exposure limits must not be exceeded.

- Where possible and appropriate for ventilation conditions, smoke will be represented by an actual smoke or low-visibility environment. Smoke or low-visibility environments will be created by mechanically generated smoke to ensure consistent quality.
- When Mine Rescue Teams are travelling in areas of low or zero visibility, teams must link or connect all members to ensure the safety of all members at all times. Linking or connecting in low visibility

must notify all other team members if any team member becomes separated from the team or experiences duress. Teams may link or connect in low visibility in the following ways:

- While carrying the rescue basket, all members are considered linked or connected. If the Captain does not carry the rescue basket, the Captain must be fastened to the rescue basket by some other means.
- Through the use of a linking rope, lanyard, cord, elastic or other device by which all members are connected to one-another. Teams may use the rope, lanyard, cord, elastic or other device that is utilized in their home jurisdiction.
- Teams are not considered linked or connected while holding a rescue basket that is being transported by a rolling cart or vehicle.
- Teams may disconnect from one another when performing a task (eg. building a ventilation barricade) at a fixed location but must be linked when advancing or returning as a team
- The act of active firefighting is considered a task as defined above

#### Team Safety

- Every 20 minutes the team should stop and the Captain must check the reserve of oxygen in breathing apparatuses of each rescuer, including his/her own, as well as their physical condition.
- If the oxygen reserve in a breathing apparatus of any team member drops below 25% of the initial value, the Captain must report the situation to the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) and determine the safest plan of action for returning to the Fresh Air Base
- Captain must assist team members in the check of their face mask seal initially upon donning the breathing apparatus and must re-check after travel through confined spaces or ladderways.
- Rescuers must demonstrate a sense of urgency at all times, but are not permitted to run while they travel through the mine simulation

#### Captain

- When arriving at an assigned worksite or destination, the Captain must provide feedback to the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) regarding findings and measurement results.
- Roof of explored workings should be visually checked in the following cases: at locations of fires prior to commencements of the fire extinguishing and after having it put out, at each crossing of the fire location, at rock falls, prior to erection of a dam (barricade), at the face end and prior to erection of props to strengthen roof support of the working. Locations of rock or ground issues must be marked on the maps. As the simulation is being conducted in an underground hard-rock base metal mine, where active or passive ground support has been installed it shall be considered competent by visual inspection.
- Captain should continuously supervise activities of all members of his team during the rescue jobs. Captain may participate in jobs assigned to the rescue team unless it restricts his abilities to look after safety of all the team members.
- Mine Rescue Team members are not allowed to go away from the workplace of the team or to carry out any jobs without a previous consent of the team Captain.
- When transportation of injured persons via already explored roads proves infeasible they may be evacuated through unexplored workings.

- Prior to crossing a low passage all team members shall take breathing apparatuses off their backs. While covering the passage all team members **do not** need to be connected together by means of a rescue rope. When an injured person on a stretcher is hauled through a low passage it is essential to take extreme care of his safety.
- Rescuers are not allowed to go away from the workplace of the rescue team or to carry out any jobs without a previous consent of the team Captain
- Upon completion of the task and arriving back to the rescue fresh air base the team Captain reports to the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) that the team is back and outlines how the task was completed with own comments and remarks.
- Only the team Captain may give the order to remove facemasks and request the team remove oxygen once back at the Fresh Air Base

#### Communication

- The rescue team on its way to the location of assigned rescue jobs, during execution of such jobs and on their way back must attempt to remain in continuous voice communication with the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer). In the event that communication capability is lost while advancing or retreating from the mine, the Mine Rescue Team must return to the last location of functioning voice communication to notify the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer). Mine Rescue Teams may proceed into areas containing no voice communication capability provided the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) is notified and a strict time limit for return to the communication point is established.
- When voice communication is interrupted because of a known issue, Mine Rescue Teams should attempt to repair the system or seek permission to continue without voice communication.

### 2.1.5 Evaluation Criteria

#### Equipment

- Teams will **not** be evaluated on the pre-use testing (field test) of the primary Mine Rescue Team breathing apparatus (Draeger BG4). This is to ensure fairness for teams that do not use the BG4 within their home jurisdiction. All BG4 breathing apparatus provided to the team may be considered ready-to-wear, at which point teams may don the apparatus as instructed during orientation. In the interest of fairness, all teams are given the opportunity to begin under oxygen on a level playing field, after which time how they perform in the emergency scenario will determine how they are scored.
- Teams will **not** be evaluated on the post-use service (cleaning & function test) of the primary Mine Rescue breathing apparatus (Draeger BG4). This is to ensure fairness for teams that do not use the BG4 within their home jurisdiction. All cleaning and service of Draeger BG4 breathing apparatus will be done by Draeger personnel.

#### Tasks

- Competitors (Mine Rescue Team Members) are encouraged to carry out tasks as safely, efficiently and quickly as they normally would during an actual mine emergency in their home jurisdiction. However, because all tasks are being evaluated for completion or quality, competitors must ensure their activities can be viewed clearly by either an in-person Judge or monitoring camera, or that their

work can be inspected once the team has left the task area. As often as possible, verbal communication of tasks between Competitors and Judges will not be required or encouraged to remove any disadvantage to non-English speaking teams.

- Simulation Judges will follow the team's progress on the floor and will be responsible for judging proper team procedures.
- Judges will remain in fresh air where possible and if not will be provided with an assured supply of fresh air. Use of thermal imaging cameras for evaluation can be used where conditions allow.
- The underground simulation will be laid out in such a way that teams will be able to navigate through the scenario with little to no assistance from the Judges.
- Unlike previous International Mines Rescue Competitions, where possible the "completion" or tasks will be determined by the Mine Rescue Team rather than a Judge. Teams must balance the efficient and timely completion of a task with the quality required to achieve the goal, as they will be evaluated on both aspects. For example, if an object must be lifted off of a pinned casualty/victim, the Mine Rescue Team may choose to lift only the minimum height required to scrape the person from underneath without supporting or stabilizing the load. This may appear to save time, however the Mine Rescue Team will be evaluated as having done poorly with respect to safety, casualty care and task planning.

#### Underground Time Limits

- The underground simulation will have a time limit determined by the Chief Judge and Lead Underground Simulation Judge
- Teams will be advised of the time limit prior to simulation
- Teams will be advised to get out of oxygen once the time limit has expired identifying the end of the problem
- Once the team is directed to get out of oxygen, the team will not qualify for any potential remaining merit points available in the simulation
- The pre-determined time limit will be established to allow teams more than sufficient time to complete the entire problem or task, should they fully understand their objectives and work towards achieving them. It is important to note, the time limit is not intended to be utilized as in previous International Competitions to stop teams from completing the task. The time limit is reserved as a last resort by the Simulation Lead Judge to remove a competing team from the field where they have clearly demonstrated a lack of progress towards the task specific goals. This must be done to ensure the continuation of the competition for remaining teams.

#### Scoring

- The Underground Simulation will be judged using a merit system with "0" being assigned to a task that is not done or skipped. Merits will range between 0-25 depending on the difficulty of the task.
- Scoring of each task will be done by more than one Simulation Judge independently, each from differing Mine Rescue jurisdictions. Following the team moving to the next task, Simulation Judges will create a consensus score based on their observations.
- Where no specific mandatory procedure or guideline for a task is provided in advance of the event, teams are encouraged to use the most safe and effective procedure known to them to complete the

challenge. Simulation Judges will reward or penalize teams based on the relative safety and effectiveness of each task.

- See additional scoring rules in section 5.4 of “Rules Governing IMRC2016”

#### Completion

- The problem will be considered completed when the Control Group (Judges interacting with Incident Commander) instruct the Incident Commander that the task has been completed. This may occur at any stage of the simulated emergency, regardless of overall completion, as dictated by the conditions and timeline.

### 3.0 UNDERGROUND FIREFIGHTING SCENARIO

#### 3.1.1 Format

##### General

- The Underground Firefighting Scenario is mandatory for all teams participating in the 2016 IMRC Overall Team Competition.
- Task will be carried out in an inactive underground hard rock (base metal) mine
- The Underground Firefighting Scenario will involve the extinguishing of a live fire in an enclosed underground mine environment
- Location:  
**Underground Research Site**  
**155 Magill Street, Lively, ON, Canada**  
**(Coordinates: 46.432020, -81.124270 or 46°25'55.3"N 81°07'27.4"W )**
- Mine plans/maps will be provided to competing teams no later than 1 month prior to the competition date.

Photos:

















### 3.1.2 Equipment

#### General

- Underground rescue teams will be supplied with identical rescue equipment
- Any pre-use test checklists (field tests) and procedures will be provided no later than 1 month in advance of the competition
- Minimum Equipment Required:
  - Self-contained closed circuit breathing apparatus (e.g. Dräger BG4 provided)
  - Electronic Gas monitoring system (Industrial Scientific MX6, Dräger x-am 5000, or alternate). Please note, gas concentrations will not be given to teams by judges or via placards. Rather, artificial gas readings will be live-transmitted to gas monitoring devices carried by Mine Rescue Teams. It is the responsibility of the Mine Rescue Team to check the device for gas concentrations where necessary.
  - Temperature Sensor (Kestrel 3500 Weather Meter)
  - Rescue basket
  - Team member reserve (backup) breathing apparatus (MSA/Auer SSR 90 M)
  - Captain's notebook, clipboard. Please note, Mine Rescue Team Captains are permitted to bring the data/note recording documents used in their home jurisdiction. Notes not recorded in English must be translated by the team Technical Translator following the completion of the task.
  - Communication devices (eg. Wireless radio)
  - Personal protective equipment as outlined in section 4.3 of the "Rules Governing IMRC 2016"

#### Firefighting Equipment

- Mine Rescue Teams will be supplied with identical firefighting equipment.
- Firefighting equipment will be available for viewing prior to the competition.

- Extinguishing Agents: Use of mine water/in-line foam solutions/self-contained compressed air foam units/fire extinguishers where applicable
- Fire hoses will be no longer than 50' each
- Underground mine service water headers will be provided and identified for use where applicable
- Thermal imaging camera will be provided and must be used to determine temperature of fire area
- Low Expansion Foam Fire Suppression
  - Elkhart Brass Model 241 Foam Eductor + Akron Brass Foam Tube Model 766
  - Handbook of Training in Mine Rescue and Recovery Operations, 2014, Ontario Mine Rescue P.218
  - <http://www.akronbrass.com/95-gpm-brass-in-line-eductor>
  - <http://www.elkhartbrass.com/products/foam-eductors/portable/multimedia>
- High Expansion Foam Fire Suppression
  - Rockwell Jet-X Water-Powered High Expansion Foam Generator
  - Handbook of Training in Mine Rescue and Recovery Operations, 2014, Ontario Mine Rescue P.225
  - Chemguard Diesel-Powered High Expansion Foam Generator
  - Handbook of Training in Mine Rescue and Recovery Operations, 2014, Ontario Mine Rescue P.220
- Firefighting Nozzle Fire Suppression
  - <http://www.elkhartbrass.com/products/nozzles/select-o-flow/multimedia>
  - <http://www.akronbrass.com/1-1-2-turbojetr-nozzle-with-pistol-grip/>
  - Akron Brass 1-1/2" NPSH\* Turbojet Nozzle Model 1715
  - Handbook of Training in Mine Rescue and Recovery Operations, 2014, Ontario Mine Rescue P.215
- Firefighting Hose Fire Suppression
  - 50 foot or 100 foot with 1-1/2" NPSH\* Couplers – Brass/Pyrolite
  - \* NPSH – National Pipe Straight Hose (American Standard Straight Pipe for Hose Couplings), washer seal
- Portable Extinguisher Fire Suppression
  - <https://www.ansul.com/en/us/pages/ProductDetail.aspx?productdetail=SENTRY+Industrial+Dry+Chemical+Extinguishers>
  - <https://www.ansul.com/en/us/pages/ProductDetail.aspx?productdetail=SENTRY+Carbon+Dioxide+Extinguishers>
  - <https://www.ansul.com/en/us/pages/ProductDetail.aspx?productdetail=SENTRY+Water+Extinguishers>
  - <https://www.ansul.com/en/us/pages/ProductDetail.aspx?productdetail=SENTRY+High-Flow+Stored-Pressure+Fire+Extinguishers>
  - <https://www.ansul.com/en/us/pages/ProductDetail.aspx?productdetail=SENTRY+Stored+Pressure+Dry+Chemical+Extinguisher+>
  - <https://www.ansul.com/en/us/pages/ProductDetail.aspx?productdetail=RED+LINE+Cartridge-Operated+Hand+Portables%e2%80%94Dry+Chemical>

- Fire extinguisher classification and use based on NFPA 10: Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers, National Fire Protection Association Codes and Standards
- Handbook of Training in Mine Rescue and Recovery Operations, 2014, Ontario Mine Rescue Pg. 210
- Thermal Imaging Camera
  - <http://ca.msasafety.com/Thermal-Imaging/Thermal-Imaging-Cameras/EVOLUTION%26reg%3B-5200-Thermal-Imaging-Camera/p/000340000300001251>
  - [http://www.draeger.com/sites/enus\\_ca/Pages/Fire-Services/Draeger-UCF-7000-NFPA-Certified.aspx](http://www.draeger.com/sites/enus_ca/Pages/Fire-Services/Draeger-UCF-7000-NFPA-Certified.aspx)

### 3.1.3 Technical Standards

#### General

- Any scenario and associated evaluation will derive core principles from the following reference material:
  - **Essentials of Fire Fighting, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition**
    - Chapter 5 – Fire Behavior
    - Chapter 7 – Portable Fire Extinguishers
    - Chapter 16 – Fire Stream
    - Chapter 17 – Fire Control
- Mine Rescue Team members (competitors) will not be directly exposed to the proximity hazards of a direct fire attack. The minimum safe distance from the live fire scenarios will be established by pre-installed barriers or signage. As such, Mine Rescue Team members (competitors) will not require personal protective equipment to the standard of structural firefighting and proximity fire fighting. NFPA 1851 protective ensembles are not required.
- The minimum standard for personal protective coveralls to be worn by Mine Rescue Team members (competitors) is NFPA 2113: Standard On Selection, Care, Use, And Maintenance Of Flame-Resistant Garments For Protection Of Industrial Personnel Against Short-Duration Thermal Exposures

### 3.1.4 Team Procedures

#### General

- Each participating team shall be made up of **six rescuers** who will be wearing breathing apparatus underground, as well as one Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) who will be stationed on surface at the Fresh Air Base.
- The team members participating must be registered before leaving isolation
- Mine Rescue Teams will not be allowed to possess reference material after they leave the isolation area
- Teams must explore underground workings without the assistance of any Judges.
- The scope of tasks that must be completed during the simulation include:
  - Team preparation and donning of the breathing apparatuses
  - Team preparation of auxiliary, rescue and firefighting equipment to be taken underground

- Establish the teams assignment, which may include but are not limited to the four main priorities of mine rescue and recovery work, both fire and non-fire:

#### Priorities During an Emergency

1. Ensure the safety of all Mine Rescue Team members at all times in all situations
2. Ensure the safety and safe evacuation of known Casualties (victim/injured persons)
3. Fight and eliminate all known fire and combustion related hazards in the underground mine
4. Examine the underground mine for concentrations of gas contaminants that prevent the safe operation of the mine and restore proper ventilation when possible.

#### Captain

During the simulation the team Captain's role is:

- Supervise and direct while maintaining care and control of all Mine Rescue Team members at all times
- Assess each situation, develop a plan of action independently, or where necessary in consultation with the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer)
- Identify and determine the priorities for Mine Rescue Team members
- Provide direction to other team members

#### Location Reporting

- Mine Rescue Teams must, at all times, be assigned a target destination/task and time limit by the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer). The next report to the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) must come from the assigned destination or following completion of the assigned task.

#### Casualties (Victims/Injured Persons)

- There will be no requirement to perform First Aid or casualty care during the Underground Firefighting Scenario

#### Mine Maps/Plans

- Only information related to the emergency must be noted on the mine maps/plans.
- Any infrastructure, including but not limited to compressed air, water, radio, ground support and ventilation that is functioning normally does not need to be noted on mine maps/plans
- Any infrastructure, including but not limited to compressed air, water, radio, ground support and ventilation that has been damaged, altered, disrupted or destroyed due to the emergency must be noted on the mine maps/plans

#### Hazards

- Any hazard to the safety of the Mine Rescue Team that is encountered in the underground mine must be eliminated and reported to the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) prior to proceeding



past the hazard. Preventing exposure of the Mine Rescue Team to a life threatening hazard takes first priority over any other tasks. Hazards include, but are not limited to:

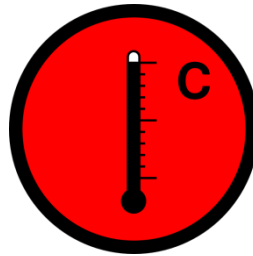
- Unsupported ground/rock
  - Explosive concentrations of gas
  - Live fire
  - Electrical hazard
  - Flooding
  - Unsafe/Unsecured equipment
  - Operating machinery
  - Note: Contaminated ventilation is **not** considered a life threatening hazard to those wearing an oxygen breathing apparatus
- If at any time the Simulation Lead Judge feels that a team members safety may be compromised the action will be stopped and re-direct negative (penalty) points will apply
  - Proper firefighting techniques must be used when in proximity to combustion generated heat. At no point in time may a team expose members directly to heat without protection (wide pattern water fog heat barrier, physical obstacle, etc). This rule applies while advancing to fight, fighting, or retreating from a live fire or heating situation.
  - The Chief Judge and Firefighting Simulation Lead Judge will create a no person entry zone (immediately around the fire) where no one will enter unless the fire has been extinguished or reduced to a manageable level. Allowances will be made for stirring an extinguished fire, checking for hot spots, etc.

#### Underground Time Limits

- The Firefighting simulation will have a time limit determined by the Chief Judge and Firefighting Lead Simulation Judge
- Teams will be advised of the time limit prior to simulation
- Event will be timed from the initial report of fire observation to the final extinguishment task (if multiple tasks take place).
- Teams will be advised to return to surface once the time limit has expired identifying the end of the problem
- Once the team is directed to get out of oxygen, the team will not qualify for any potential remaining points available in this simulation
- The pre-determined time limit will be established to allow teams more than sufficient time to complete the entire problem or task, should they fully understand their objectives and work towards achieving them. It is important to note, the time limit is not intended to be utilized as in previous International Competitions to stop teams from completing the task. The time limit is reserved as a last resort by the Simulation Lead Judge to remove a competing team from the field where they have clearly demonstrated a lack of progress towards the task specific goals. This must be done to ensure the continuation of the competition for remaining teams.

## Tasks

- Teams must don their primary breathing apparatus and be under respiratory protection prior to entering any area of known respiratory contamination
- Upon entering an area of known respiratory contamination, a survey of gas concentrations must be taken for the following contaminants:
  - Carbon Monoxide – CO
  - Methane – CH<sub>4</sub>
  - Oxygen – O<sub>2</sub>
- Where possible during the Firefighting Simulation heat will be represented by an actual heated environment. If, during the Firefighting Simulation, the creation of an actual heated environment is not possible, the simulated conditions of “heat” will be indicated by displaying a symbol such as the following:



- Upon entering an area of elevated ambient temperatures, a survey of climactic conditions must be taken via the following readings:
  - Dry Bulb Temperature
  - Wet Bulb Temperature
- Temperature readings are used determine the maximum allowable working time for Mine Rescue Teams according to the following chart which will be provided to each team:

Mine Rescue Heat Exposure Standard															
W e t	38								19	19	19	19			
	37								20	19	19	19	19	19	
	36							22	22	21	20	20	19	19	19
	35							24	23	22	22	22	21	20	20
	34						27	26	25	24	23	23	22	22	22
B u l b	33					29	28	27	27	26	25	24	23	23	
	32				33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	26	25	
	31				38	36	35	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	
	30			46	44	42	40	38	36	34	33	32	30	30	
	29			53	50	48	45	43	41	39	38	36	34	32	
T e m p.	28		63	60	57	55	52	50	47	45	43	41	39	37	
	27		72	69	66	63	60	57	54	52	49	47	45	43	
	26		87	83	79	75	72	68	65	62	59	56	54	49	
	25		99	95	90	86	82	78	75	71	68	65	62	59	56
	24	119	114	108	103	99	94	90	85	81	78	74	71	67	64
P.	23	*	*	*	118	113	108	103	98	93	89	85	81	77	73
	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	
<b>Dry Bulb Temp.</b>															

Cross-referencing the Wet Bulb and Dry Bulb temperatures indicates the maximum time exposure in minutes. Exposure limits include time for entry, exit and rest breaks. Exposure limits must not be exceeded.

- Where possible and appropriate for ventilation conditions, smoke will be represented by an actual smoke or low-visibility environment. Smoke or low-visibility environments will be created by mechanically generated smoke to ensure consistent quality.
- When Mine Rescue Teams are travelling in areas of low or zero visibility, teams must link or connect all members to ensure the safety of all members at all times. Linking or connecting in low visibility must notify all other team members if any team member becomes separated from the team or experiences duress. Teams may link or connect in low visibility in the following ways:
  - While carrying the rescue basket, all members are considered linked or connected. If the Captain does not carry the rescue basket, the Captain must be fastened to the rescue basket by some other means.
  - Through the use of a linking rope, lanyard, cord, elastic or other device by which all members are connected to one-another. Teams may use the rope, lanyard, cord, elastic or other device that is utilized in their home jurisdiction.
  - Teams are not considered linked or connected while holding a rescue basket that is being transported by a rolling cart or vehicle.
  - Teams may disconnect from one another when performing a task (eg. building a ventilation barricade) at a fixed location but must be linked when advancing or returning as a team
  - The act of active firefighting is considered a task as defined above

Team Safety

- Every 20 minutes the team should stop and the Captain must check the reserve of oxygen in breathing apparatuses of each rescuer, including his/her own, as well as their physical condition.

- If the oxygen reserve in a breathing apparatus of any team member drops below 25% of the initial value, the Captain must report the situation to the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) and determine the safest plan of action for returning to the Fresh Air Base
- Captain must assist team members in the check of their face mask seal initially upon donning the breathing apparatus and must re-check after travel through confined spaces or ladderways.
- Rescuers must demonstrate a sense of urgency at all times, but are not permitted to run while they travel through the mine simulation

### 3.1.5 Evaluation Criteria

#### General

- There will be a minimum of two Simulation Judges per competing team
- Simulation Judges will be competent in the judging of firefighting simulations
- Simulation Judges will keep accurate start and finish times on the score cards
- The Firefighting Simulation Lead Judge will ensure the firefighting simulation is reset in an identical manner for each team
- Judges will remain in fresh air where possible, or alternatively will be provided with an assured supply of fresh air or self-contained breathing apparatus. Use of thermal imaging cameras by Simulation Judges for evaluation will occur in low visibility areas.

#### Equipment

- Teams will **not** be evaluated on the pre-use testing (field test) of the primary Mine Rescue Team breathing apparatus (Draeger BG4). This is to ensure fairness for teams that do not use the BG4 within their home jurisdiction. All BG4 breathing apparatus provided to the team may be considered ready-to-wear, at which point teams may don the apparatus as instructed during orientation. In the interest of fairness, all teams are given the opportunity to begin under oxygen on a level playing field, after which time how they perform in the emergency scenario will determine how they are scored.
- Teams will **not** be evaluated on the post-use service (cleaning & function test) of the primary Mine Rescue breathing apparatus (Draeger BG4). This is to ensure fairness for teams that do not use the BG4 within their home jurisdiction. All cleaning and service of Draeger BG4 breathing apparatus will be done by Draeger personnel.

#### Tasks

- Competitors (Mine Rescue Team Members) are encouraged to carry out tasks as safely, efficiently and quickly as they normally would during an actual mine emergency in their home jurisdiction. However, because all tasks are being evaluated for completion or quality, competitors must ensure their activities can be viewed clearly by either an in-person Judge or monitoring camera, or that their work can be inspected once the team has left the task area. As often as possible, verbal communication of tasks between Competitors and Judges will not be required or encouraged to remove any disadvantage to non-English speaking teams.
- Simulation Judges will follow the team's progress on the floor and will be responsible for judging proper team procedures.

- Judges will remain in fresh air where possible and if not will be provided with an assured supply of fresh air. Use of thermal imaging cameras for evaluation can be used where conditions allow.
- The Underground Firefighting Scenario will be laid out in such a way that teams will be able to navigate through the scenario with little to no assistance from the Judges.

#### Incident Commander (Briefing Officer)

- The Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) Simulation Judges will take the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) into a separate room during the time the pre-use equipment testing by the respective team is being performed. Mine plans and a copy of a narrative (record of events that have taken place up to that point) will be made available to the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer). The Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) may ask any question of the judge, and any reasonable question will be answered, but a sense of urgency must prevail.
- Care must be taken that the judge remains available for these questions for exactly the same length of time in each case. Sufficient time will then be allowed for the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) to study the mine plans and the narrative.
- The Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) will be responsible for detailing the proposed assignment for the Mine Rescue Team being deployed. The proposed assignment will then be evaluated before presentation to the Mine Rescue Team.
- The Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) Simulation Judges will then present detailed (complete or partial) written instructions to the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer), outlining the mandatory team assignment. This is done to ensure that each team begins the task with the same information so that they may be equally judged from that point forward. The Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) and Judges will discuss these instructions to be sure the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) understands them and the reasoning behind them. Any differences between the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) plan and mandatory task plan will result in a penalty being applied to the overall scoring.
- The Technical Mining Translator that attends the competition with each team will be stationed with the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer) at all times. The Translator will be responsible for translating all discussion between the Incident Commander (Briefing Officer), Judges and radio communication.

#### Scoring

- The Underground Firefighting Scenario will be judged using a merit point system with teams receiving points for each task that is completed or partially completed
- Scoring of each task will be done by more than one Simulation Judge independently, each from differing Mine Rescue jurisdictions. Following the team moving to the next task, Simulation Judges will create a consensus score based on their observations.
- Where no specific mandatory procedure or guideline for a task is provided in advance of the event, teams are encouraged to use the most safe and effective procedure known to them to complete the challenge. Simulation Judges will reward or penalize teams based on the relative safety and effectiveness of each task.
- In the event of a scored tie in the Firefighting Simulation Task the Mine Rescue Team with the faster completion time for all combined related tasks will break a tie

- See additional scoring rules in section 5.4 of “Rules Governing IMRC2016”

## 4.0 FIRST AID SCENARIO

### 4.1.1 Format

#### General

Participation in the First Aid Simulation is optional, but encouraged for all participants. As specified in 5.1.2, teams must select which of the two optional scoring events will contribute to their Overall score. They may, however, participate in the non-scoring event in the interests of learning and the potential to win the individual task category.

The 2016 International Mine Rescue First Aid Competition will be scenario based. The scenario will be a multiple patient/casualty/victim incident. It will take place on surface at a mine site. The use of self-contained breathing apparatus will not be required.

Mine Rescue first aid teams will be made up of six team members. The team members participating must be registered before leaving isolation. A team Captain must be appointed.

The Chief Judge and First Aid Simulation Lead Judge with the assistance of a committee will develop and setup the simulation. Once developed the simulation will be sent for medical review to ensure injuries, conditions and treatments are realistic

Simulation victims/casualties will be made-up using casualty simulation art to show any injuries. Mannequins will represent patients with vital signs absent. CPR will be required immediately.

The first aid simulation will be split into two parts:

1. Providing first aid to people with various types of injuries and
2. CPR with Automatic External Defibrillation and respiratory arrest requiring rescue breathing

Any of the examples listed below may be incorporated in the simulation scenario;

Casualty Management Unresponsive/Conscious, Adult Resuscitation, CPR A + AED, 2 Person CPR, Severe Bleeding, Medical Conditions, Wound Care, Burns, Eye Injuries, Chest Injuries, Multiple Casualty Management, Poisoning, Heat and Cold injuries, Rescue Carries, Bone and Joint Injuries and Head and Spinal Injuries.

### 4.1.2 Equipment

#### General

- Mine Rescue first aid teams will be supplied with identical first aid supplies and equipment.
- First aid supplies and equipment will be available for viewing prior to the competition.

- Any pre-use evaluation tests (field tests) and procedures required will be provided no later than 1 month in advance of the competition date
- Minimum Equipment Required:
  - Fully equipped First Aid Kit, rescue basket and spine board
  - Casualty (victim/injured person) rescue breathing apparatus
  - Personal protective equipment outlined in section 4.3 of the “Rules Governing IMRC 2016” is the responsibility of each team member

#### 4.1.3 Technical Standards

##### General

- The reference material being used develop the scoresheets are as follows;
  - St. John First Aid, Reference Guide
  - St. John Ambulance, Medical First Responder
  - Heart and Stroke Foundation of Canada, 2015 Basic Life Support Provider Manual
  - All participating teams should use this reference material to prepare for the first aid competition.
- The minimum level of first aid training expected will be St. John Ambulance Standard First Aid (Mine Rescue Program) or international equivalent.

##### Transparency and Fairness

Teams that are trained by first aid providers other than St. John Ambulance will not be at a disadvantage. With the goal of transparency and fairness St. John Ambulance and Red Cross Instructors are assisting in the development of the scenario. The treatment of all injuries will be reviewed by a medical professional.

#### 4.1.4 Team Procedures, Roles, Responsibilities

##### General

Six competing team members will be expected to;

- conduct a scene assessment,
- perform primary and secondary assessments,
- provide ongoing patient care and
- transportation

Team members will be expected to perform triage;

- To determine the patient’s condition and the urgency of the patient’s condition
- To assign a priority to the patient’s treatment and prioritize transport to an appropriate receiving facility

Team members will be expected to manage all injuries or illnesses found. “Load and Go” or equivalent methodology will not apply.

During the simulation the team captain's role is:

- Assessing the situation and developing a plan of action
- Providing direction to other team members
- Identifying and determining priorities for treatment by team members

#### 4.1.5 Evaluation Criteria

##### General

There will be a minimum of two judges per patient. Judges will be competent in the judging of first aid application. Judges will keep accurate start and finish times on the score card. Judges will interview patients and examine the treatment patients received to determine their final scores. Rough handling, incomplete or poorly done treatment will be scored.

First Aid Simulation Lead Judge will be responsible to ensure the first aid simulation is set up identically for each team

In the event of a tie, the team with the faster overall time to complete the simulation will break a tie. In the event of identical completion times, a determination will be made with respect to the quality of patient care as indicated by the volunteer victim/casualties.

##### Communication

Communication is essential when teams are assessing patients. To minimize language barriers team interpreters should be familiar with first aid terminology. Every effort will be made to evaluate a team's actions rather than spoken word.

##### Time Limits

The first aid simulation will have a time limit determined by the Chief Judge and First Aid Simulation Lead Judge. Teams will be advised of the time limit prior to the simulation. The clock will start when the first aid team receives a call requesting a response to a specific emergency. Teams will proceed to the scene as quickly as possible. The clock will stop when the first aid team has completed part 1 and 2 or the time limit has expired. First aid team members must stop when time is called

##### Judges Instructions

Scoring: 0 = not done

1 = poor attempt

2 = needs improvement

3 = excellent meets all requirements



- Every line must be scored.
- A score of 0, 1 or 2 must be explained by the scoring Judges or the Chief Judge may reinstate the points due to lack of justification.
- When a score of 3 is applied, comments are encouraged
- If a team runs out of time a score of 0 will apply to remaining actions

#### Rough Handling

- Rough handling negative (penalty) points will be deducted from the total score
- Judges can deduct 1 to 5 points per each patient
- Rough handling negative (penalty) points will have a maximum of 10 points
- Rough handling deductions must be explained by the judges

## 5.0 HIGH ANGLE ROPE RESCUE SCENARIO

### 5.1.1 Format

#### General

Participation in the High Angle Rope Rescue Simulation is optional, but encouraged for all participants. As specified in 5.1.2, teams must select which of the two optional scoring events will contribute to their Overall score. They may, however, participate in the non-scoring event in the interests of learning and the potential to win the individual task category.

### 5.1.2 Equipment

#### General

Teams will be given an opportunity to become familiar with rope system prior to scenario. A trainer will be made available to answer technical questions.

The following is a list of equipment which will be available for use, for the teams competing in the High Angle Rescue scenario for the IMRC 2016. Teams should become familiar with these systems, in order to best increase their chances to complete a safe and effective rescue.

#### Pulleys:

- Rock Exotica/CMC Omni-block singles and doubles
- Rock Exotica Single & Double G-Rated 2" PMP Pulley
- Petzl Kootenay Carriage

#### Primary Anchor Systems (Progress Capture/Raise and Lower Systems/Belay):

- CMC MPD 13mm
- Traverse Rescue 540
- Petzl I'D L
- Rescue Figure 8 with ears

- Conterra Scarab Rescue Tool
- NFPA Rappel 6 Bar Rack
- Tandem Prussiks with a PMP
- Petzl ASAP with the ASAP'SORBBER

**Prebuilt Haul Systems:**

- CMC ProSeries Aztek, or Rock Exotica Aztek
- Petzl JAG
- CMC CSR2 Confined Space Rescue System

**Ascenders:**

- Petzl Ascension handled ascender (left and right),
- Petzl shunt
- Petzl Rescucender
- Gibbs Ascender
- Etriers.

**Patient Transport**

- CMC Pickoff strap
- Traverse Advantage Soft Sided Stretcher
- Backboard
- SKED
- Yates A.R.V Air-Lift Rescue Vest

**Artificial High Directional:**

- Arizona Vortex

**5.1.3 Technical Standards**

General

- Team members must be trained and competent in high angle rope rescue practices.
- Rope rescue team members must wear appropriate Personal Protective Equipment. See Rules Governing IMRC 2016 Section 4.3.

**5.1.4 Team Procedures, Roles, Responsibilities**

General

- Rope rescue teams will be made up of six (6) competing team members.
- Rope rescue team members will check into the isolation area prior to the start of the competition.
- The simulation may utilize both live casualties and/or manikins during this event.
- No persons are to approach open edge without fall restraint or fall arrest safety apparel being worn and properly anchored. This hazard area is to be 2.8 meters or 9 feet from open edge.
- Before ascending or descending, the Simulation Lead Judge or designate will inspect rescuer prior to commencing.

#### Captain

- A team captain must be appointed for the High Angle Rope Rescue competition.
- Captain is responsible for:
  - Assess all risks, develop a plan to ensure the safety of all team members during the scenario and communicate that plan verbally to the Simulation Lead Judge prior to commencing.
  - Ensuring that any team member accessing the life edge of scenario is protected with fall restraint or full fall arrest with proper anchor.
  - Ensuring team members do not proceed with individual tasks while a rescue is taking place without receiving direction from the Captain
  - Identifying and determining priorities for rope rescue by team members.

#### 5.1.5 Evaluation Criteria

##### General

- The Chief Judge and High Angle Rope Rescue Simulation Lead Judge with the assistance of a committee will develop and setup the simulation.
- The Simulation Lead Judge, Simulation Judge or any field officials can stop competing teams for safety concerns at any time during the rescue scenarios.
- There will be a minimum of two Simulation Judges per competing team.
- Simulation Judges will be competent in the judging of High Angle Rope Rescue simulations.
- Simulation Judges will keep accurate start and finish times on the score card
- The High Angle Rope Rescue Simulation Lead Judge will ensure the simulation is set up identically for each team

## 6.0 THEORY ASSESSMENT

#### 6.1.1 Format

##### General

- A total of three (3) Mine Rescue Team members will participate in the testing. Teams will be notified of the number and position of team members participating prior to the event.
- All testing areas will be secluded and kept quiet as possible during testing.
- No spectators will be present during any testing.
- A single team Technical Translator will be allowed to conduct the testing with each team
- There will be one 20-question exam administered via computer input
- The question format may include pictures, videos or charts
- In the theory exam, teams will have a choice of answers for all questions (Multiple Choice Questionnaire) with only one (1) correct answer for each question.
- Any questions relating to calculations or referencing technical manuals need not be memorized in advance. Copies of notes and an explanation will be provided where appropriate.

Location:

**Cambrian College**  
**1400 Barrydowne Rd, Sudbury, ON P3A 3V8**  
**46.528399, -80.941114 46°31'42.2"N 80°56'28.0"W**

**Northern Centre for Advanced Technology Inc.**  
**1545 Maley Drive, Sudbury, ON P3A 4R7**  
**46.536479, -80.938823 (46°32'11.3"N 80°56'19.8"W)**

#### 6.1.2 **Equipment**

General

- None required

#### 6.1.3 **Technical Standards**

General

- Any necessary subject matter and reference manuals used for theory testing will be communicated two (2) months in advance of the competition.

#### 6.1.4 **Team Procedures, Roles, Responsibilities**

General

- The competing team will provide the names of the required team members who will partake in each of the testing scenarios.
- The team member names must be provided at the competition orientation session. Substitutes will only be allowed with proof of injury or illness.
- Three members will compete in the written section.
- The Chief Judge will rule on acceptable team member selections, if so required.

#### 6.1.5 **Evaluation Criteria**

General

- The Simulation Lead Judge (or designate) will supervise and administer the written test.
- Theory/Knowledge Testing questions found during competition to contain errors or misprinted information will be automatically removed from scoring for all teams competitors.
- During testing, discussions between members of the same competing team will be allowed. Discussions with members of other competing teams will not be permitted.
- Teams will be awarded two (2) points for a correct answer with their first response.
- Teams incorrectly answering on their first attempt will be allowed a 2<sup>nd</sup> attempt and will be awarded one (1) point if correct.
- If both responses are incorrect, the team will score zero (0) points and the correct answer will appear.

[Immediate Feedback Assessment Technique (IF-AT)]

#### Time Limit

- Total time limits will be communicated before the start of the examination.
- Time status will be communicated periodically during the examination with a one (1) minute final warning.
- The theory test will have a maximum of 20 minutes for completion.

#### Immediate Feedback Assessment Technique (IF-AT)

As previously specified, theory examination questions will be presented with multiple possible answers available for selection. Teams will be notified if their initial answer is incorrect. If the initial answer submitted is incorrect, the team will be given subsequent opportunities to select the correct answer from the remaining choices. Points will be awarded based on the number of attempts required to determine the correct answer. In this manner, Mine Rescue Teams will learn from any errors. Because points are awarded even in the event of an incorrect answer, Mine Rescue Teams have the opportunity to maintain a close gap with other teams rather than falling too far behind.

## 7.0 TECHNICIAN BENCHING EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE COMPETITION

### 7.1.1 Format

#### General

Each team is allowed to appoint one participant (technician) to compete in maintaining the breathing apparatus. Registration will be made with the team registration.

### 7.1.2 Equipment

#### General

##### PSS BG-4 Plus

Each participant shall be provided with a fully assembled breathing apparatus, a kit of tools, an isolation test kit and a Test-it 6100 for checks and maintenance, liquid for detection of leaks as well as all spare parts that are necessary to carry out the task. During execution of their tasks the participants are allowed to use exclusively the tools and measuring instruments provided by the organizer.

Should any unpredicted defects of the breathing apparatus are revealed during the contest, the referee shall advise the participants that such failures are out of the competition scope. The participant should turn back when only the referee stops the time count. After the defect is remedied the time count shall be restarted and the participant is allowed to carry on his task. When defects are caused by a participant's fault, the time count is not stopped.

If the defect caused by the participant fault prevents from further inspection the participant shall be disqualified.

When any test instrument is damaged by the participant, such a participant shall be disqualified.

### 7.1.3 Technical Standards

#### General

- PSS BG-4 Plus

### 7.1.4 Technician Procedures, Roles, Responsibilities

#### General

The scheduled inspection shall be carried out in accordance with the maintenance manual of the apparatus manufacturer. All items of the inspection are awarded with the score of 0 or 1 point.

All checks must be listed on the inspection sheet in the sequence required by the breathing apparatus manufacturer and accompanied with values test parameters to be indicated by measuring instruments.

Use of incorrect units, e.g. 'bar' instead of 'mbar' shall be considered as error in the specific check and the participant shall score no points for such a check.

If a defect or deficiency is detected the participant should remedy it in the appropriate manner and write down the defect on the inspection sheet.

Failure to write down the detected defect on the inspection sheet shall be considered an omission in seeking for a defect or skipping the inspection item.

The task shall be considered as successfully performed when the breathing apparatus is completely assembled, checked and ready for use.

The participant is allowed to return to remedying defects that have not been eliminated beforehand provided that the assigned time limit is still sufficient.

When the checks are carried out not in line with the sequence prescribed by the maintenance manual the participant shall get no score (zero points) for each such check, even it is carried out correctly.

The overall time limit assigned for completion of the task, i.e. to carry out all checks and remedy all defects and deficiencies shall be 30 minutes. After that time the breathing apparatus should be ready for use. In five minutes prior to expiring of the time limit the referee shall advise the participant that his time limit is just about to expire.

The time count is started by the referee upon the participant appears at the inspection workbench.

If the time limit assigned to complete the competition is exceeded the participant shall be disqualified.

### 7.1.5 Evaluation Criteria

#### General

The Technician Simulation Lead Judge and team shall prepare workbenches to carry out the contest. Workbenches shall be assigned to participant by drawing prior to commencement of the contest. Equipment and instruments as well as defects of breathing apparatuses shall be the same on all workbenches for the specific breathing apparatus type.

Technician Simulation Judges shall evaluate performance of participant on the current basis in line with the score card but are not allowed to meddle in execution of tasks by the participants. Upon completion of the task the participant shall hand over his “Breathing apparatus inspection sheet” to the Judge.

The decision of the Technician Simulation Lead Judge is final and binding.

The winner shall be nominated on the basis of the total score granted for correct completion of the scheduled inspection and for detection of deficiencies. The scores shall be granted according to the attached score card, where 1 (one) point shall be granted for each check that shall be carried out correctly and for each defect of deficiency that shall be detected and successfully remedied. Otherwise the participant shall get no score (zero points) for each incorrect check or omitted defect. The deficiencies can also stem from incorrect assembling of the breathing apparatus. When the score of several participants is the same the standing shall be determined against the time of the task completion.

TECHNICIAN CONTEST - DRAEGER BG-4  
Judges' Working Scorecard

Apparatus Serial # \_\_\_\_\_  
 Test Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Visual Inspection \_\_\_\_\_  
 Low Pressure Alarm  
 (Negative Pressure Warning) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Inhalation Valve \_\_\_\_\_  
 Exhalation Valve \_\_\_\_\_  
 Drain Valve \_\_\_\_\_  
 Positive Pressure Leak \_\_\_\_\_  
 Relief Valve \_\_\_\_\_  
 High Pressure Leak Test \_\_\_\_\_  
 Constant Metering (Dosage) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Minimum Valve \_\_\_\_\_  
 Bypass Valve \_\_\_\_\_  
 Residual Warning \_\_\_\_\_  
 Battery Check \_\_\_\_\_  
 Test OK (initials) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Replacement Parts \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ready for Use \_\_\_\_\_

Team No. \_\_\_\_\_

Technician \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Time

0 Bug \_\_\_\_\_

1st Bug \_\_\_\_\_

2nd Bug \_\_\_\_\_

3rd Bug \_\_\_\_\_

4th Bug \_\_\_\_\_

5th Bug \_\_\_\_\_

Time to Complete Problem

Min \_\_\_\_\_ Sec \_\_\_\_\_

Summary of Discounts

Written test questions incorrect:

1 discount x \_\_\_\_\_ = \_\_\_\_\_

Monthly check not performed:

5 discounts x \_\_\_\_\_ = \_\_\_\_\_

Monthly checks out of order:

5 discounts (total) \_\_\_\_\_

Deficiency (bug) not found:

15 discounts x \_\_\_\_\_ = \_\_\_\_\_

Deficiency (bug) not corrected:

5 discounts x \_\_\_\_\_ = \_\_\_\_\_

Sucking/Blowing Valves:

10 discounts x \_\_\_\_\_ = \_\_\_\_\_

Apparatus not "Ready for Use":

5 discounts (total) \_\_\_\_\_

Total Discounts \_\_\_\_\_

Judges \_\_\_\_\_





Team No. \_\_\_\_\_

Technician \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Problems Found	Corrected
0 Bug	_____
1st Bug	_____
2nd Bug	_____
3rd Bug	_____
4th Bug	_____
5th Bug	_____

Judge's Signature

Bench Person's Signature



### DRAEGER BG-4 BREATHING APPARATUS Testing Procedures

STEP	TESTER SETTING	PROCEDURE HINTS
1. Visual Inspection		Check for good condition.
2. Insert O <sub>2</sub> Cylinder		Fully Charged.
3. Insert Canister		Factory Sealed or Reusable.
4. Facepiece and Hoses		Check for good condition.
5. Low pressure warning	Pos. Pres. Pumping	Watch pressure gauge, activation should sound at 1.25 mbar.
6. Inhalation Valve	Pos. Pres. Pumping	Pinch exhalation hose – 10 mbar indicated on gauge.
7. Exhalation Valve	Neg. Pres. Pumping	Pinch inhalation hose – 10 mbar indicated on gauge.
8. Drain Valve	Pos. Pres. Pumping	Pump until 10mbar is indicated on gauge. Fit sealing cap over tappet of relief valve as bag inflated. Drain valve must not open at 10 mb.
9. Leak Test	Leak Test	Reduce Pres. to 7 mbar pressure should not change by more than 1 mbar in 1 minute.
10. Relief Valve	Pos. Pres. Pumping	Pump until relief valve opens. Opening pressure, should lie between 2 & 5 mbar.

*(Alternate Relief Valve Test, can be performed after Step 14.)*

STEP	TESTER SETTING	PROCEDURE HINTS
11. High Pressure Leak	Leak Test	Open cylinder valve. Alarm sounds once. CCR (Close Cylinder). Alarm sounds once, green indicator flashes. OCR (Open Cylinder)
12. Constant Metering Valve	Pos. Pres. Pumping  Dosage .05-2 L/min	Inflate breathing bag. Fit sealing cap over tappet of relieve valve. Constant metering dosage should lie between 1.5 and 1.9 L/min.
13. Minimum Valve	Neg. Pres. Pumping	Pump slowly until minimum valve is opening. Minimum Valve should open between 0.1 and 2.5 mbar.
14. Bypass Valve	Leak Test	Press red button. Breathing bag inflates.
<i>(Alternate Relief Valve Test)</i>		Observe Reading on tester, relief valve should open between 2 and 5 mbar.
15.	Low Pressure Warning	Close cylinder valve. Warning sounds at 55 bar.
16.	Battery Check	If Failing: Alarm sounds 5 Times. Red indicator flashes for 30 sec. Bat is displayed.

**BG4 FUNCTION TEST RECORD UNIT# \_\_\_\_\_**

Function Test Date (month as Jan – Dec)	mmm/dd/yy			
First initial, last name of technician				
Visual Inspection (incl. belt & lanyard)	OK/Repaired			
O <sub>2</sub> Cylinder Hydrostatic Test	OK/Replaced			
Face Mask Inspection	OK/Repaired			
Low Pressure Warning	<1.4 mbar			
Inhalation Valve	OK/Repaired			
Exhalation Valve	OK/Repaired			
Moisture Relief Valve	>15 mbar			
Positive Pressure Leak	OK/Repaired			
Pressure Relief Valve Activation	2-5 mbar			
O <sub>2</sub> Cylinder Pressure	>185 bar			
Constant Dosage Rate	1.5-1.9L/min			
Minimum Valve Activation Pressure	.1-2.5mbar			
Bypass Valve	OK/Repaired			
Low Pressure Alarm	55 bar			
Battery Test	OK/Repaired			
Date battery to be replaced	mmm/dd/yy			
Date soda lime to be replaced (6 months)	mmm/dd/yy			
Unit sealed and dated	Y/N			

# APPENDIX A1 – UNDERGROUND MINE RESCUE SCENARIO/SIMULATION

# U/G SCENARIO



578

TEAM: Boliden Tara Mines

Time Under O<sub>2</sub> 2hr 33:04 sec

Time Casualty at F/A \_\_\_\_\_

## MERITS

1. Team to be briefed by Briefing Officer	0-5 <u>5</u>
a. Information Available	0-2 <u>2</u>
b. Missing People Underground	0-2 <u>2</u>
c. Actions Taken So far	0-2 <u>2</u>
d. Team Assignment	0-2 <u>2</u>
e. Route of travel	0-2 <u>2</u>
f. Reserve Mine Rescue Teams	0-2 <u>2</u>
g. Expected Conditions	0-2 <u>2</u>
h. Mine Rescue Equipment available	0-2 <u>2</u>
i. Transportation available	0-2 <u>2</u>
j. Location of First aid	0-2 <u>2</u>
k. Communication Method	0-2 <u>2</u>
l. Synchronize Watches	0-2 <u>2</u>
m. Establish Time Limits	0-2 <u>2</u>

31

2. Prepare Emergency equipment to be used underground	
a. Gas checking equipment	0-3 <u>3</u>
b. First Aid Supplies	0-3 <u>3</u>
c. Back up apparatus for team	0-5 <u>5</u>
d. Maps, note pad	0-5 <u>5</u>
e. Basket/Backboard	0-3 <u>3</u>
f. Casualty Breathing Apparatus	0-5 <u>5</u>
g. Firefighting equipment	0-5 <u>5</u>

29

# U/G SCENARIO



3. Prepare team breathing apparatuses
- a. Perform high pressure leak test      0 - 10 10
  - b. Install Ice      0 - 5 5
  - c. Anti fog mask      0 - 5 5

4. Team under oxygen outside of Fresh Air Base      0 - 10 10

5. Verify breathing apparatus is functioning properly      0 - 10 10

6. Ensure Toyota operator is wearing breathing apparatus      0 - 5 0

7. Contact BO
- a. Time Limit      0 - 2 2
  - b. Destination      0 - 2 2
  - c. Time Team under O<sub>2</sub>      0 - 2 2

8. Board Toyota in a safe manner      0 - 5 5

9. Enter mine via Portal      0 - 5 5

10. Stop inside of portal      0 - 5 5

61

# U/G SCENARIO



## 11. Evaluate Conditions

a. Smoke	0-2	<u>2</u>
b. CO	0-2	<u>2</u>
c. Radio	0-2	<u>2</u>

---

---

## 12. Perform Team Check

d. BG4 functioning	0-5	<u>5</u>
e. Team OK	0-5	<u>5</u>
f. Record info	0-5	<u>5</u>

---

---

## 13. Contact BO via radio

a. Report Conditions	0-3	<u>3</u>
b. Team Status	0-2	<u>    </u>

---

---

## 14. Proceed down ramp via Toyota

0-5 5

---

---

## 15. Locate unconscious Truck Operator

0-20 20

---

---

## 16. Contact BO via Radio

a. Report Truck operator located	0-5	<u>5</u>
b. Report Conditions	0-3	<u>3</u>
c. Time Limit	0-2	<u>2</u>
d. Destination	0-2	<u>2</u>
e. Team Status	0-10	<u>10</u>

---

---

71



# U/G SCENARIO



## 17. Perform First Aid (Primary)

- |                      |     |          |
|----------------------|-----|----------|
| a. Airway            | 0-3 | <u>3</u> |
| b. Breathing         | 0-3 | <u>3</u> |
| c. Circulation       | 0-3 | <u>3</u> |
| d. Gross Bleed Check | 0-3 | <u>0</u> |

---

## 18. Protect Casualty from further contamination

0-5 5

*protected in 46 sec*

---

## 19. Identify as Load and Go

0-18 18

OR

## Perform First Aid (Secondary)

- |                                         |     |                 |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|
| a. Check head, eyes, ears               | 0-2 | <u>        </u> |
| b. Check neck and throat                | 0-2 | <u>        </u> |
| c. Check arms (left and right)          | 0-4 | <u>        </u> |
| d. Check Torso (front and Sides)        | 0-2 | <u>        </u> |
| e. Check Pelvis                         | 0-2 | <u>        </u> |
| f. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) | 0-4 | <u>        </u> |
| g. Check Back                           | 0-2 | <u>        </u> |

---

## 19. Load casualty into stretcher

0-10 10

---

## 20. Transport Casualty to First Aid (surface)

0-10 10

52

# U/G SCENARIO



## 21. Contact BO from FAB

- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Report Toyota is no longer available 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

22. Travel to Truck location via Ramp Portal 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

## 23. Ensure Truck is safe to pass

- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 5
- b. Master Switch 0-5 5

---

24. Proceed to 3930 Sill Ore pass 0-5 5

## 25. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 3
- b. Time Limit to Build wall 0-2 3
- c. Report Increase in Temperature 0-3 3
- d. Team Status 0-10 10

## 26. Fabricate Wall

- a. Wall Completed within Time limit (20 min) 0-20 20
- b. Construction materials used are sufficient 0-10 10
- c. Construction Method Sufficient 0-10 10
- d. Construction work evenly shared 0-10 10

# U/G SCENARIO



---

---

27. Contact BO

a. Report Conditions	0-3	<u>3</u>
b. Report Status of Wall	0-5	<u>5</u>
c. Time Limit	0-2	<u>0</u>
d. Destination	0-2	<u>2</u>
e. Team Status	0-10	<u>10</u>

---

28. Travel to 150 L Refuge Station

0-5 5

---

29. Contact Construction Miner

a. Perform verbal Primary	0-5	<u>5</u>
b. Obtain info about his partner	0-5	<u>5</u>
c. Place miner in a safe location (ie Refuge Station)	0-10	<u>10</u>

---

30. Contact BO

a. Report Conditions	0-3	<u>3</u>
b. Report Status of Construction Miner	0-5	<u>0</u>
c. Time Limit	0-2	<u>0</u>
d. Destination	0-2	<u>2</u>
e. Team Status	0-10	<u>10</u>

---

31. Travel to RV ramp via 4210 Spur X-over

0-5 5

---

32. Locate Injured Construction miner at DS7

0-20 20

---

85

# U/G SCENARIO



## 33. Contact BO via Radio

- a. Report Construction Miner located 0-5 5
- b. Report Conditions 0-3 3
- c. Time Limit 0-2 2
- d. Destination 0-2 2
- e. Team Status 0-10 10

## 34. Ensure Scoop is safe

- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 0
- b. Master Switch 0-5 5

## 35. Perform First Aid (Primary)

- f. Airway 0-3 3
- g. Breathing 0-3 3
- h. Circulation 0-3 3
- i. Gross Bleed Check 0-3 0

## 36. Apply oxygen to casualty

0-5 5

## 37. Identify as Load and Go

0-18 10

OR

## 38. Perform First Aid (Secondary)

- j. Check head, eyes, ears 0-2 /
- k. Check neck and throat 0-2 /
- l. Check arms (left and right) 0-4 /
- m. Check Torso (front and Sides) 0-2 /
- n. Check Pelvis 0-2 /

# U/G SCENARIO



- o. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - p. Check Back 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 

## 39. First Aid Treatment

- c. Put on medical gloves 0-5 5
- d. Support Casualty in position found 0-20 20
- e. Control bleeding 0-10 2
- f. Support Embedded object in position found 0-5 5

40. Locate rescue tools (eDraulics) 0-10 10

---

---

---

41. Ensure tools are safe to use 0-5 2

---

---

---

42. Cut Casualty Free 0-10 10

---

---

---

-----Once Casualty is cut free-----

- g. Place casualty on their side in the basket 0-20 20
  - h. Recheck vitals 0-5 5
  - i. Evacuate casualty to surface 0-20 20
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 

99

# U/G SCENARIO



## 43. Contact BO

- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A      0 - 5   5
- b. Time Limit      0 - 2
- c. Destination      0 - 2
- d. Team Status      0 - 10

44. Get Team out of O<sub>2</sub>      0 - 10   10  

Miscellaneous:

Demerit:

Extreme unsafe action:      Max (-25)       

---

---

---

---

Extreme poor casualty Care:      Max (-20 per casualty)       

---

---

---

---

Damage to Mine Rescue Equipment:      Max (-5 per item)       

---

15



# U/G SCENARIO



Team Number	<b>Tuesday August 23rd, 2016</b>	
1	Canada 2	Vale Manitoba Operations
2	Canada 2	Sudbury Basin Cobras, KGHM
3	Canada 2	Vale Sudbury West Mines
4	USA	MSHA Mine Emergency Unit No.1
	--- Break ---	--- Break ---
5	Russia	EMERCOM
6	Russia	JSC SUEK
7	India	Singareni
8	India	Coal India Ltd.
9	Vietnam	Vinacomin
10	Slovakia	HBP
11	Australia	Peabody Energy Wambo Coal
12	Multinational	Goldcorp Americas
13	Canada 1	Agnico Eagle Goldex Mine
	--- Break ---	--- Break ---
14	Canada 1	Compass Minerals Goderich Mine
15	Canada 1	Cameco McArthur River
16	Canada 1	Kirkland Lake Gold
17	Columbia	Colombia Coal Company
18	Columbia	Fiebre del Oro (Gold Fever)
19	Ukraine	State Militarized Mine Rescue Squad
20	China	Guizhou Yonggui Energy Company
21	China	China Pingmei Senma Group
22	China	Shaanxi Coal and Chemical Group
	--- Break ---	--- Break ---
23	Poland	Bytom Weglokoks
24	Poland	Scorpions Team Katowice
25	Poland	Gray Wolves
26	Poland	KGHM White Eagles
27	Ireland	Boliden Tara Mines





# U/G SCENARIO

Shawn DeForge



TEAM: IRELAND

Time Under O<sub>2</sub> \_\_\_\_\_

Time Casualty at F/A \_\_\_\_\_

2:33:04 TOTAL TIME

## MERITS

1. Team to be briefed by Briefing Officer

- |                                    |     |   |
|------------------------------------|-----|---|
| a. Information Available           | 0-5 | ✓ |
| b. Missing People Underground      | 0-2 | ✓ |
| c. Actions Taken So far            | 0-2 |   |
| d. Team Assignment                 | 0-2 | ✓ |
| e. Route of travel                 | 0-2 | ✓ |
| f. Reserve Mine Rescue Teams       | 0-2 |   |
| g. Expected Conditions             | 0-2 | ✓ |
| h. Mine Rescue Equipment available | 0-2 |   |
| i. Transportation available        | 0-2 | ✓ |
| j. Location of First aid           | 0-2 |   |
| k. Communication Method            | 0-2 | ✓ |
| l. Synchronize Watches             | 0-2 | ✓ |
| m. Establish Time Limits           | 0-2 |   |

2. Prepare Emergency equipment to be used underground

- |                                 |     |   |
|---------------------------------|-----|---|
| a. Gas checking equipment       | 0-3 | ✓ |
| b. First Aid Supplies           | 0-3 | ✓ |
| c. Back up apparatus for team   | 0-5 | ✓ |
| d. Maps, note pad               | 0-5 | ✓ |
| e. Basket/Backboard             | 0-3 | ✓ |
| f. Casualty Breathing Apparatus | 0-5 | ✓ |
| g. Firefighting equipment       | 0-5 | ✓ |

# U/G SCENARIO



3. Prepare team breathing apparatuses

- a. Perform high pressure leak test
- b. Install Ice
- c. Anti fog mask

0-10 10 ✓  
0-5 5 ✓  
0-5 5 ✓

---

4. Team under oxygen outside of Fresh Air Base

0-10      ✓

---

*Time limit given at B.O Board to get to 150 level 20 minutes*

5. Verify breathing apparatus is functioning properly

0-10 10

---

6. Ensure Toyota operator is wearing breathing apparatus

0-5     

---

7. Contact BO

- a. Time Limit
- b. Destination
- c. Time Team under O<sub>2</sub>

0-2     

0-2     

0-2     

---

8. Board Toyota in a safe manner

0-5 5

---

9. Enter mine via Portal

0-5 5 ✓

---

10. Stop inside of portal

0-5 5 ✓

# U/G SCENARIO



## 11. Evaluate Conditions

- |          |     |          |   |
|----------|-----|----------|---|
| a. Smoke | 0-2 | <u>2</u> | ✓ |
| b. CO    | 0-2 | <u>2</u> | ✓ |
| c. Radio | 0-2 | <u>2</u> | ✓ |
- 
- 

## 12. Perform Team Check

- |                    |     |          |   |
|--------------------|-----|----------|---|
| d. BG4 functioning | 0-5 | <u>5</u> | ✓ |
| e. Team OK         | 0-5 | <u>✓</u> |   |
| f. Record info     | 0-5 | <u>5</u> | ✓ |
- 
- 

*check Draper also.*

## 13. Contact BO via radio

- |                      |     |            |   |
|----------------------|-----|------------|---|
| a. Report Conditions | 0-3 | <u>3</u>   | ✓ |
| b. Team Status       | 0-2 | <u>   </u> |   |
- 
- 

## 14. Proceed down ramp via Toyota

0-5     ✓

---

---

## 15. Locate unconscious Truck Operator

0-20     ✓

---

---

## 16. Contact BO via Radio

- |                                             |      |            |   |
|---------------------------------------------|------|------------|---|
| a. Report Truck operator located            | 0-5  | <u>   </u> | ✓ |
| b. Report Conditions <i>Truck condition</i> | 0-3  | <u>   </u> |   |
| c. Time Limit                               | 0-2  | <u>   </u> |   |
| d. Destination                              | 0-2  | <u>   </u> |   |
| e. Team Status                              | 0-10 | <u>   </u> |   |
- 
-

# U/G SCENARIO



17. Perform First Aid (Primary)

- a. Airway 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Breathing 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Circulation 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Gross Bleed Check 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_

18. Protect Casualty from further contamination

0-5 5

*Put Caravan on*

19. Identify as Load and Go

0-18 \_\_\_\_\_

OR

Perform First Aid (Secondary)

- a. Check head, eyes, ears 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Check neck and throat 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Check arms (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Check Torso (front and Sides) 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Check Pelvis 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- f. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
- g. Check Back 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_

19. Load casualty into stretcher

0-10 ✓

20. Transport Casualty to First Aid (surface)

0-10 ✓

# U/G SCENARIO



## 21. Contact BO from FAB

- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Report Toyota is no longer available 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Team Status 0-10 10

*Team check-Done*

---

## 22. Travel to Truck location via Ramp Portal

0-5 5 ✓

---

## 23. Ensure Truck is safe to pass

- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 5 ✓
  - b. Master Switch 0-5 5 ✓
- 

## 24. Proceed to 3930 Sill Ore pass

0-5 5 ✓

---

## 25. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions *Took Condition* 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_ ✓
  - b. Time Limit to Build wall 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_ ✓
  - c. Report Increase in Temperature 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 

## 26. Fabricate Wall

- a. Wall Completed within Time limit (20 min) 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_ ✓
  - b. Construction materials used are sufficient 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_ ✓
  - c. Construction Method Sufficient 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_ ✓
  - d. Construction work evenly shared 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_ ✓
-

# U/G SCENARIO



---

---

---

## 27. Contact BO

- |                          |      |             |
|--------------------------|------|-------------|
| a. Report Conditions     | 0-3  | <u>3</u>    |
| b. Report Status of Wall | 0-5  | <u>5</u>    |
| c. Time Limit            | 0-2  | <u>    </u> |
| d. Destination           | 0-2  | <u>2</u> ✓  |
| e. Team Status           | 0-10 | <u>10</u>   |

---

---

## 28. Travel to 150 L Refuge Station

0-5 5 ✓

---

---

## 29. Contact Construction Miner

- |                                                       |      |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| a. Perform verbal Primary                             | 0-5  | <u>5</u>  |
| b. Obtain info about his partner                      | 0-5  | <u>5</u>  |
| c. Place miner in a safe location (ie Refuge Station) | 0-10 | <u>10</u> |

*Team check Done Done*

---

---

## 30. Contact BO

- |                                        |      |             |
|----------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| a. Report Conditions                   | 0-3  | <u>3</u>    |
| b. Report Status of Construction Miner | 0-5  | <u>    </u> |
| c. Time Limit                          | 0-2  | <u>    </u> |
| d. Destination                         | 0-2  | <u>2</u>    |
| e. Team Status                         | 0-10 | <u>10</u>   |

---

---

## 31. Travel to RV ramp via 4210 Spur X-over

0-5 5

---

---

## 32. Locate Injured Construction miner at DS7

0-20 20

# U/G SCENARIO



## 33. Contact BO via Radio

- a. Report Construction Miner located 0-5 5 ✓
  - b. Report Conditions 0-3 3 ✓
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 34. Ensure Scoop is safe

- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 3 ✓
  - b. Master Switch 0-5 5 ✓
- 
- 

## 35. Perform First Aid (Primary)

- f. Airway 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Breathing 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Circulation 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Gross Bleed Check 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 

## 36. Apply oxygen to casualty

0-5 5

---

---

## 37. Identify as Load and Go

0-18 \_\_\_\_\_

**OR**

## 38. Perform First Aid (Secondary)

- j. Check head, eyes, ears 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- k. Check neck and throat 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- l. Check arms (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
- m. Check Torso (front and Sides) 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- n. Check Pelvis 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_



# U/G SCENARIO



- o. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) 0 - 4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - p. Check Back 0 - 2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 

## 39. First Aid Treatment

- c. Put on medical gloves 0 - 5 5
- d. Support Casualty in position found 0 - 20 20 ✓
- e. Control bleeding 0 - 10 -
- f. Support Embedded object in position found 0 - 5 - ✓

40. Locate rescue tools (eDraulics) 0 - 10 10

---

---

41. Ensure tools are safe to use 0 - 5 5

---

---

42. Cut Casualty Free 0 - 10 10

---

---

-----Once Casualty is cut free-----

- g. Place casualty on their side in the basket 0 - 20 20
  - h. Recheck vitals 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Evacuate casualty to surface 0 - 20 20
- 
- 
- 
-

# U/G SCENARIO



## 43. Contact BO

- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A      0 - 5   5
- b. Time Limit      0 - 2
- c. Destination      0 - 2
- d. Team Status      0 - 10

---

---

44. Get Team out of O<sub>2</sub>      0 - 10   10  

---

---

Miscellaneous:

Demerit:

Extreme unsafe action:      Max (-25)           

---

---

---

---

Extreme poor casualty Care:      Max (-20 per casualty)           

---

---

---

---

Damage to Mine Rescue Equipment:      Max (-5 per item)           

---

**U/G SCENARIO**



---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

# U/G SCENARIO

Problem Time - 1530 start  
1800 finish 2:30 on

BO Judge  
Rick Shulist Mor



15 min to prepare Brief

TEAM: #27 Ireland, Bolider Tera

Time Under O<sub>2</sub> 1602 hr  
Time out - 1759 hr

Time Casualty at F/A \_\_\_\_\_

## MERITS

- |                                           |     |           |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| 1. Team to be briefed by Briefing Officer | 0-5 | <u>✓</u>  |
| a. Information Available                  | 0-2 | <u>✓</u>  |
| b. Missing People Underground             | 0-2 | <u>✓</u>  |
| c. Actions Taken So far                   | 0-2 | <u>✓</u>  |
| d. Team Assignment                        | 0-2 | <u>✓</u>  |
| e. Route of travel                        | 0-2 | <u>✓</u>  |
| f. Reserve Mine Rescue Teams              | 0-2 | <u>✓</u>  |
| g. Expected Conditions                    | 0-2 | <u>✓</u>  |
| h. Mine Rescue Equipment available        | 0-2 | <u>✓</u>  |
| i. Transportation available               | 0-2 | <u>✓</u>  |
| j. Location of First aid                  | 0-2 | <u>  </u> |
| k. Communication Method                   | 0-2 | <u>✓</u>  |
| l. Synchronize Watches                    | 0-2 | <u>✓</u>  |
| m. Establish Time Limits                  | 0-2 | <u>  </u> |

- |                                                       |     |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| 2. Prepare Emergency equipment to be used underground | 0-3 | <u>  </u> |
| a. Gas checking equipment                             | 0-3 | <u>  </u> |
| b. First Aid Supplies                                 | 0-5 | <u>  </u> |
| c. Back up apparatus for team                         | 0-5 | <u>  </u> |
| d. Maps, note pad                                     | 0-3 | <u>  </u> |
| e. Basket/Backboard                                   | 0-5 | <u>  </u> |
| f. Casualty Breathing Apparatus                       | 0-5 | <u>  </u> |
| g. Firefighting equipment                             | 0-5 | <u>  </u> |

# U/G SCENARIO



3. Prepare team breathing apparatuses
- a. Perform high pressure leak test 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Install Ice 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Anti fog mask 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

4. Team under oxygen outside of Fresh Air Base 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

5. Verify breathing apparatus is functioning properly 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

6. Ensure Toyota operator is wearing breathing apparatus 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

7. Contact BO
- a. Time Limit - 20 min. 0-2
  - b. Destination 3730 S:11 Drill 0-2
  - c. Time Team under O<sub>2</sub> ? 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_

8. Board Toyota in a safe manner 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

9. Enter mine via Portal 0-5

10. Stop inside of portal 0-5   
*Cont Reported thick smoke. 1604 hr.*

CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



## 11. Evaluate Conditions

	a. Smoke <i>thick</i>	0-2	<u>    </u>
	b. CO <i>1160 ppm</i>	0-2	<u>    </u>
	c. Radio	0-2	<u>    </u>

*Cool Reported at 1606 hr.*

---

## 12. Perform Team Check

	d. BG4 functioning	0-5	<u>    </u>
	e. Team OK	0-5	<u>    </u>
	f. Record info	0-5	<u>    </u>

*BO Told them to do check & report.*

---

## 13. Contact BO via radio

a. Report Conditions	0-3	<u>    </u>
b. Team Status	0-2	<u>    </u>

---

## 14. Proceed down ramp via Toyota

	0-5	<u>    </u>
--	-----	-------------

---

## 15. Locate unconscious Truck Operator

	0-20	<u>    </u>
--	------	-------------

*1616 Cart Reported find to BO.  
BO Reported Issues with Radio & request hand held.*

---

## 16. Contact BO via Radio

a. Report Truck operator located <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0-5	<u>    </u>
b. Report Conditions	0-3	<u>    </u>
c. Time Limit	0-2	<u>    </u>
d. Destination <i>3920 sill</i>	0-2	<u>    </u>
e. Team Status	0-10	<u>    </u>

*BO Requested Drivers status.*

---

CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



## 17. Perform First Aid (Primary)

- a. Airway 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Breathing 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Circulation 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Gross Bleed Check 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_

18. Protect Casualty from further contamination 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

19. Identify as Load and Go 0-18 \_\_\_\_\_

OR

## Perform First Aid (Secondary)

- a. Check head, eyes, ears 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Check neck and throat 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Check arms (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Check Torso (front and Sides) 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Check Pelvis 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- f. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
- g. Check Back 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_

19. Load casualty into stretcher 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_ ✓

*Casualty Reported to BO 1629hr*

20. Transport Casualty to First Aid (surface) 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

# U/G SCENARIO



21. Contact BO from FAB

- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Report Toyota is no longer available 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

22. Travel to Truck location via Ramp Portal

0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

23. Ensure Truck is safe to pass

- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Master Switch 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

24. Proceed to 3930 Sill Ore pass

0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

*Arrived - 1646 hr.*

25. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions *Took temp. & Reported & environment* 0-3
- b. Time Limit to Build wall *20 min.* 0-2
- c. Report Increase in Temperature 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Team Status *did team check & reported* 0-10

*BO Provided Control with a full Condition Report, "Air & team"*

26. Fabricate Wall

- a. Wall Completed within Time limit (20 min) 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Construction materials used are sufficient 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Construction Method Sufficient 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Construction work evenly shared 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

*Wall Reported Complete: 1705 hr.*

*Capt Reported Conditions 1100 ppm, 19.5*



# U/G SCENARIO



## 27. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions ✓ 0-3 ✓
- b. Report Status of Wall *complete* 0-5 ✓
- c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Destination *R/S* 0-2 ✓
- e. Team Status *Team check completed & Reported* 0-10 ✓

## 28. Travel to 150 L Refuge Station

*Do - made caution of truck parked by R/S* 0-5 ✓

## 29. Contact Construction Miner

- a. Perform verbal Primary 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Obtain info about his partner 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Place miner in a safe location (ie Refuge Station) 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 1714: Capt Reported man found & Air Conditions.*

## 30. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions *clear* 0-3 ✓
- b. Report Status of Construction Miner *in R/S* 0-5 ✓
- c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Destination *DS7* 0-2 ✓
- e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

## 31. Travel to RV ramp via 4210 Spur X-over

*Capt Reported rough to BO 1719 hr.* 0-5 ✓  
*Reported conditions clear inside doors*

## 32. Locate Injured Construction miner at DS7

*1732 hr Capt found worker impaled on rebar* 0-20 ✓

# U/G SCENARIO



## 33. Contact BO via Radio

- a. Report Construction Miner located *Rebar through* 0-5
- b. Report Conditions *clear* *abdomin.* 0-3
- c. Time Limit 0-2
- d. Destination *D.S. 7., Surface via RV Ramp.* 0-2
- e. Team Status *Reported bottle pressures.* 0-10

## 34. Ensure Scoop is safe

- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5
- b. Master Switch 0-5

## 35. Perform First Aid (Primary)

- f. Airway 0-3
- g. Breathing 0-3
- h. Circulation 0-3
- i. Gross Bleed Check 0-3

36. Apply oxygen to casualty 0-5     

37. Identify as Load and Go 0-18     

OR

## 38. Perform First Aid (Secondary)

- j. Check head, eyes, ears 0-2
- k. Check neck and throat 0-2
- l. Check arms (left and right) 0-4
- m. Check Torso (front and Sides) 0-2
- n. Check Pelvis 0-2

# U/G SCENARIO



- o. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - p. Check Back 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 

## 39. First Aid Treatment

- c. Put on medical gloves 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Support Casualty in position found 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Control bleeding 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- f. Support Embedded object in position found 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

40. Locate rescue tools (eDraulics) 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

41. Ensure tools are safe to use 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

42. Cut Casualty Free 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

-----Once Casualty is cut free-----

- g. Place casualty on their side in the basket 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Recheck vitals 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Evacuate casualty to surface 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 
- 

# CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



## 43. Contact BO

- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Destination *Surface.* 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Team Status *Reported procedures* 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- Capt did team check going up ramp & reported casualty ok*
- 
- 

## 44. Get Team out of O<sub>2</sub>

*1759hr on surface.* 0-10

---

---

Miscellaneous:

Demerit:

Extreme unsafe action:

Max (-25) \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

---

Extreme poor casualty Care:

Max (-20 per casualty) \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

---

Damage to Mine Rescue Equipment:

Max (-5 per item) \_\_\_\_\_

---

# U/G SCENARIO



BO: Asked many questions & gathered all the points on list & did report

BO updated map on Tablet well with #1 team's reading

BO - Took bottle reading, & calculated usage & reported to Control

Note - Radio issues identified at Truck & switched to hand held "Much Better"

Note: In RV ramp lots of back feed from Radio "hum"

Note Capt. not using tablet.

CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



Team Number	<b>Tuesday August 23rd, 2016</b>	
1	Canada 2	Vale Manitoba Operations
2	Canada 2	Sudbury Basin Cobras, KGHM
3	Canada 2	Vale Sudbury West Mines
4	USA	MSHA Mine Emergency Unit No.1
	— Break —	— Break —
5	Russia	EMERCOM
6	Russia	JSC SUEK
7	India	Singareni
8	India	Coal India Ltd.
9	Vietnam	Vinacomin
10	Slovakia	HBP
11	Australia	Peabody Energy Wambo Coal
12	Multinational	Goldcorp Americas
13	Canada 1	Agnico Eagle Goldex Mine
	— Break —	— Break —
14	Canada 1	Compass Minerals Goderich Mine
15	Canada 1	Cameco McArthur River
16	Canada 1	Kirkland Lake Gold
17	Columbia	Colombia Coal Company
18	Columbia	Fiebre del Oro (Gold Fever)
19	Ukraine	State Militarized Mine Rescue Squad
20	China	Guizhou Yonggui Energy Company
21	China	China Pingmei Senma Group
22	China	Shaanxi Coal and Chemical Group
	— Break —	— Break —
23	Poland	Bytom Weglokoks
24	Poland	Scorpions Team Katowice
25	Poland	Gray Wolves
26	Poland	KGHM White Eagles
27	Ireland	Boliden Tara Mines

# U/G SCENARIO



TEAM: Team 27

Time Under O<sub>2</sub> IRISH IRELAND Time Casualty at F/A \_\_\_\_\_

gas detection done

air reading done incorrectly

## MERITS

- |                                                       |     |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|
| 1. Team to be briefed by Briefing Officer             | 0-5 | _____ |
| a. Information Available <u>O<sub>2</sub> on 2250</u> | 0-2 | _____ |
| b. Missing People Underground                         | 0-2 | _____ |
| c. Actions Taken So far                               | 0-2 | _____ |
| d. Team Assignment <u>bottom cut 2000</u>             | 0-2 | _____ |
| e. Route of travel <u>cut ult at bottom ground</u>    | 0-2 | _____ |
| f. Reserve Mine Rescue Teams                          | 0-2 | _____ |
| g. Expected Conditions <u>stretcher set up at</u>     | 0-2 | _____ |
| h. Mine Rescue Equipment available                    | 0-2 | _____ |
| i. Transportation available <u>some distance</u>      | 0-2 | _____ |
| j. Location of First aid <u>requiring an awkward</u>  | 0-2 | _____ |
| k. Communication Method                               | 0-2 | _____ |
| l. Synchronize Watches <u>stretcher lift.</u>         | 0-2 | _____ |
| m. Establish Time limits                              | 0-2 | _____ |

taid difficult when in basket.

good packing around wound, used tape over the top not as effective as broad bandage.

- |                                                       |     |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|
| 2. Prepare Emergency equipment to be used underground |     |       |
| a. Gas checking equipment <u>- became ineffective</u> | 0-3 | _____ |
| b. First Aid Supplies                                 | 0-3 | _____ |
| c. Back up apparatus for team                         | 0-5 | _____ |
| d. Maps, note pad <u>0323 gone.</u>                   | 0-5 | _____ |
| e. Basket/Backboard                                   | 0-3 | _____ |
| f. Casualty Breathing Apparatus                       | 0-5 | _____ |
| g. Firefighting equipment                             | 0-5 | _____ |

used back to lift

# U/G SCENARIO



3. Prepare team breathing apparatuses
- a. Perform high pressure leak test 0 - 10 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Install Ice 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Anti fog mask 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

4. Team under oxygen outside of Fresh Air Base 0 - 10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

5. Verify breathing apparatus is functioning properly 0 - 10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

6. Ensure Toyota operator is wearing breathing apparatus 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

7. Contact BO
- a. Time Limit 0 - 2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Destination 0 - 2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Team under O<sub>2</sub> 0 - 2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

8. Board Toyota in a safe manner 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

9. Enter mine via Portal 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

10. Stop inside of portal 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

CANADA 2016



# U/G SCENARIO



## 11. Evaluate Conditions

- a. Smoke 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. CO 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Radio 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 12. Perform Team Check

- d. BG4 functioning 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team OK 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Record info 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 13. Contact BO via radio

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Team Status 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 14. Proceed down ramp via Toyota

0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 15. Locate unconscious Truck Operator

0-20 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 16. Contact BO via Radio

- a. Report Truck operator located 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



17. Perform First Aid (Primary)

- a. Airway 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Breathing 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Circulation 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Gross Bleed Check 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

18. Protect Casualty from further contamination 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

19. Identify as Load and Go 0-18 \_\_\_\_\_

OR

Perform First Aid (Secondary)

- a. Check head, eyes, ears 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Check neck and throat 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Check arms (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Check Torso (front and Sides) 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Check Pelvis 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Check Back 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

19. Load casualty into stretcher 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

20. Transport Casualty to First Aid (surface) 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

# U/G SCENARIO



21. Contact BO from FAB
- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Toyota is no longer available 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

22. Travel to Truck location via Ramp Portal 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

23. Ensure Truck is safe to pass
- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Master Switch 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

24. Proceed to 3930 Sill Ore pass 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

25. Contact BO
- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Time Limit to Build wall 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Report Increase in Temperature 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

26. Fabricate Wall
- a. Wall Completed within Time limit (20 min) 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Construction materials used are sufficient 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Construction Method Sufficient 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Construction work evenly shared 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
-

# U/G SCENARIO



---

---

---

## 27. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Report Status of Wall 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

28. Travel to 150 L Refuge Station 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 29. Contact Construction Miner

- a. Perform verbal Primary 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Obtain info about his partner 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Place miner in a safe location (ie Refuge Station) 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 30. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Report Status of Construction Miner 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

31. Travel to RV ramp via 4210 Spur X-over 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

32. Locate Injured Construction miner at DS7 0-20 20

# U/G SCENARIO



## 33. Contact BO via Radio

- |                                      |      |           |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| a. Report Construction Miner located | 0-5  | <u>5</u>  |
| b. Report Conditions                 | 0-3  | <u>3</u>  |
| c. Time Limit                        | 0-2  | <u>2</u>  |
| d. Destination                       | 0-2  | <u>2</u>  |
| e. Team Status                       | 0-10 | <u>10</u> |

## 34. Ensure Scoop is safe

- |                  |     |          |
|------------------|-----|----------|
| a. Wheel Chocks  | 0-5 | <u>0</u> |
| b. Master Switch | 0-5 | <u>5</u> |

## 35. Perform First Aid (Primary)

- |                      |     |          |
|----------------------|-----|----------|
| f. Airway            | 0-3 | <u>2</u> |
| g. Breathing         | 0-3 | <u>2</u> |
| h. Circulation       | 0-3 | <u>3</u> |
| i. Gross Bleed Check | 0-3 | <u>0</u> |

## 36. Apply oxygen to casualty

*applied on early*      0-5 5

## 37. Identify as Load and Go

*slow, handaging ineffective*      0-18 10  
OR

## 38. Perform First Aid (Secondary)

- |                                  |     |                 |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------------|
| j. Check head, eyes, ears        | 0-2 | <u>        </u> |
| k. Check neck and throat         | 0-2 | <u>        </u> |
| l. Check arms (left and right)   | 0-4 | <u>        </u> |
| m. Check Torso (front and Sides) | 0-2 | <u>        </u> |
| n. Check Pelvis                  | 0-2 | <u>        </u> |

# U/G SCENARIO



- o. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - p. Check Back 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 

## 39. First Aid Treatment

- c. Put on medical gloves 0-5 5
- d. Support Casualty in position found 0-20 20
- e. Control bleeding *bandaging inellectua.* 0-10 2
- f. Support Embedded object in position found 0-5 5

40. Locate rescue tools (eDraulics) 0-10 10

---

---

---

41. Ensure tools are safe to use 0-5 2

---

---

---

42. Cut Casualty Free 0-10 10

---

---

---

-----Once Casualty is cut free-----

- g. Place casualty on their side in the basket 0-20 20
  - h. Recheck vitals 0-5 5
  - i. Evacuate casualty to surface 0-20 20
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 

# CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



## 43. Contact BO

- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

44. Get Team out of O<sub>2</sub> 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

Miscellaneous:

Demerit:

Extreme unsafe action: Max (-25) \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

---

Extreme poor casualty Care: Max (-20 per casualty) \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

---

Damage to Mine Rescue Equipment: Max (-5 per item) \_\_\_\_\_

---

# U/G SCENARIO



Lined writing area for the U/G scenario. The page contains 25 horizontal lines. Faint background text 'IMERC' is visible at the top, and 'CANADA 2016' is visible at the bottom of the lined area.



# U/G SCENARIO



Team Number	<b>Tuesday August 23rd, 2016</b>	
1	Canada 2	Vale Manitoba Operations
2	Canada 2	Sudbury Basin Cobras, KGHM
3	Canada 2	Vale Sudbury West Mines
4	USA	MSHA Mine Emergency Unit No.1
	--- Break ---	--- Break ---
5	Russia	EMERCOM
6	Russia	JSC SUEK
7	India	Singareni
8	India	Coal India Ltd.
9	Vietnam	Vinacomin
10	Slovakia	HBP
11	Australia	Peabody Energy Wambo Coal
12	Multinational	Goldcorp Americas
13	Canada 1	Agnico Eagle Goldex Mine
	--- Break ---	--- Break ---
14	Canada 1	Compass Minerals Goderich Mine
15	Canada 1	Cameco McArthur River
16	Canada 1	Kirkland Lake Gold
17	Columbia	Colombia Coal Company
18	Columbia	Fiebre del Oro (Gold Fever)
19	Ukraine	State Militarized Mine Rescue Squad
20	China	Guizhou Yonggui Energy Company
21	China	China Pingmei Senma Group
22	China	Shaanxi Coal and Chemical Group
	--- Break ---	--- Break ---
23	Poland	Bytom Weglokoks
24	Poland	Scorpions Team Katowice
25	Poland	Gray Wolfs
26	Poland	KGHM White Eagles
27	Ireland	Boliden Tara Mines

# U/G SCENARIO



TEAM: # 27

Time Under O<sub>2</sub> \_\_\_\_\_

Time Casualty at F/A \_\_\_\_\_

## MERITS

- 1. Team to be briefed by Briefing Officer
  - a. Information Available 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Missing People Underground 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Actions Taken So far 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Team Assignment 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Route of travel 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Reserve Mine Rescue Teams 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Expected Conditions 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Mine Rescue Equipment available 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Transportation available 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - j. Location of First aid 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - k. Communication Method 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - l. Synchronize Watches 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - m. Establish Time Limits 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

- 2. Prepare Emergency equipment to be used underground
  - a. Gas checking equipment 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. First Aid Supplies 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Back up apparatus for team 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Maps, note pad 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Basket/Backboard 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Casualty Breathing Apparatus 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Firefighting equipment 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

# U/G SCENARIO



3. Prepare team breathing apparatuses
- a. Perform high pressure leak test 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Install Ice 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Anti fog mask 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

4. Team under oxygen outside of Fresh Air Base 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

5. Verify breathing apparatus is functioning properly 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

6. Ensure Toyota operator is wearing breathing apparatus 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

7. Contact BO
- a. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Team under O<sub>2</sub> 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

8. Board Toyota in a safe manner 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

9. Enter mine via Portal 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

10. Stop inside of portal 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



## 11. Evaluate Conditions

- a. Smoke 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. CO 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Radio 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_

## 12. Perform Team Check

- d. BG4 functioning 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Team OK 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- f. Record info 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

## 13. Contact BO via radio

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Team Status 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_

## 14. Proceed down ramp via Toyota

0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

## 15. Locate unconscious Truck Operator

0-20 20

## 16. Contact BO via Radio

- a. Report Truck operator located 0-5 5
- b. Report Conditions 0-3 3
- c. Time Limit 0-2 2
- d. Destination 0-2 2
- e. Team Status 0-10 10

Time Task Completed AT 10 MIN

# U/G SCENARIO



## 17. Perform First Aid (Primary)

- |                      |     |          |
|----------------------|-----|----------|
| a. Airway            | 0-3 | <u>3</u> |
| b. Breathing         | 0-3 | <u>3</u> |
| c. Circulation       | 0-3 | <u>3</u> |
| d. Gross Bleed Check | 0-3 | <u>0</u> |

## 18. Protect Casualty from further contamination

0-5 5

protected caravent 46 secs

## 19. Identify as Load and Go

0-18 18

OR

## Perform First Aid (Secondary)

- |                                         |     |             |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|-------------|
| a. Check head, eyes, ears               | 0-2 | <u>    </u> |
| b. Check neck and throat                | 0-2 | <u>2</u>    |
| c. Check arms (left and right)          | 0-4 | <u>4</u>    |
| d. Check Torso (front and Sides)        | 0-2 | <u>    </u> |
| e. Check Pelvis                         | 0-2 | <u>    </u> |
| f. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) | 0-4 | <u>4</u>    |
| g. Check Back                           | 0-2 | <u>2</u>    |

## 19. Load casualty into stretcher

0-10 10

## 20. Transport Casualty to First Aid (surface)

0-10 10

# U/G SCENARIO



21. Contact BO from FAB
- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Toyota is no longer available 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

22. Travel to Truck location via Ramp Portal 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

23. Ensure Truck is safe to pass
- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Master Switch 0-5 5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

24. Proceed to 3930 Sill Ore pass 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

25. Contact BO
- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Time Limit to Build wall 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Report Increase in Temperature 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

26. Fabricate Wall
- a. Wall Completed within Time limit (20 min) 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Construction materials used are sufficient 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Construction Method Sufficient 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Construction work evenly shared 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
-

# U/G SCENARIO



---

---

---

## 27. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Report Status of Wall 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 28. Travel to 150 L Refuge Station

0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 29. Contact Construction Miner

- a. Perform verbal Primary 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Obtain info about his partner 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Place miner in a safe location (ie Refuge Station) 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 30. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Report Status of Construction Miner 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 31. Travel to RV ramp via 4210 Spur X-over

0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 32. Locate Injured Construction miner at DS7

0-20 \_\_\_\_\_

# U/G SCENARIO



33. Contact BO via Radio
- a. Report Construction Miner located 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

34. Ensure Scoop is safe
- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Master Switch 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

35. Perform First Aid (Primary)
- f. Airway 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Breathing 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Circulation 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Gross Bleed Check 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

36. Apply oxygen to casualty 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

37. Identify as Load and Go 0-18 \_\_\_\_\_

OR

38. Perform First Aid (Secondary)
- j. Check head, eyes, ears 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - k. Check neck and throat 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - l. Check arms (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - m. Check Torso (front and Sides) 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - n. Check Pelvis 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_



# U/G SCENARIO



- o. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) 0 - 4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - p. Check Back 0 - 2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 

## 39. First Aid Treatment

- c. Put on medical gloves 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Support Casualty in position found 0 - 20 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Control bleeding 0 - 10 \_\_\_\_\_
- f. Support Embedded object in position found 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_

40. Locate rescue tools (eDraulics) 0 - 10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

41. Ensure tools are safe to use 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

42. Cut Casualty Free 0 - 10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

-----Once Casualty is cut free-----

- g. Place casualty on their side in the basket 0 - 20 \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Recheck vitals 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Evacuate casualty to surface 0 - 20 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 
- 

# CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



## 43. Contact BO

- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

44. Get Team out of O<sub>2</sub> 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

Miscellaneous:

Demerit:

Extreme unsafe action: Max (-25) \_\_\_\_\_

Extreme poor casualty Care: Max (-20 per casualty) \_\_\_\_\_

Damage to Mine Rescue Equipment: Max (-5 per item) \_\_\_\_\_

# U/G SCENARIO



Lined writing area for the U/G scenario. The page contains 25 horizontal lines. Faint background text 'EMERGENCY' is visible at the top, and 'CANADA 2016' is visible at the bottom of the writing area.

# U/G SCENARIO



Team Number	<b>Tuesday August 23rd, 2016</b>	
1	Canada 2	Vale Manitoba Operations
2	Canada 2	Sudbury Basin Cobras, KGHM
3	Canada 2	Vale Sudbury West Mines
4	USA	MSHA Mine Emergency Unit No.1
	— Break —	— Break —
5	Russia	EMERCOM
6	Russia	JSC SUEK
7	India	Singareni
8	India	Coal India Ltd.
9	Vietnam	Vinacomin
10	Slovakia	HBP
11	Australia	Peabody Energy Wambo Coal
12	Multinational	Goldcorp Americas
13	Canada 1	Agnico Eagle Goldex Mine
	— Break —	— Break —
14	Canada 1	Compass Minerals Goderich Mine
15	Canada 1	Cameco McArthur River
16	Canada 1	Kirkland Lake Gold
17	Columbia	Colombia Coal Company
18	Columbia	Fiebre del Oro (Gold Fever)
19	Ukraine	State Militarized Mine Rescue Squad
20	China	Guizhou Yonggui Energy Company
21	China	China Pingmei Senma Group
22	China	Shaanxi Coal and Chemical Group
	— Break —	— Break —
23	Poland	Bytom Weglokoks
24	Poland	Scorpions Team Katowice
25	Poland	Gray Wolves
26	Poland	KGHM White Eagles
27	Ireland	Boliden Tara Mines

# #27 U/G SCENARIO

*Wayne Baker*



TEAM: BOLLING TARA MINES

Time Under O<sub>2</sub> 3.54

Time Casualty at F/A \_\_\_\_\_

## MERITS

1. Team to be briefed by Briefing Officer	0-5	<u>5</u>
a. Information Available	0-2	<u>2</u>
b. Missing People Underground	0-2	<u>2</u>
c. Actions Taken So far	0-2	<u>2</u>
d. Team Assignment	0-2	<u>2</u>
e. Route of travel	0-2	<u>2</u>
f. Reserve Mine Rescue Teams	0-2	<u>2</u>
g. Expected Conditions	0-2	<u>2</u>
h. Mine Rescue Equipment available	0-2	<u>2</u>
i. Transportation available	0-2	<u>2</u>
j. Location of First aid	0-2	<u>2</u>
k. Communication Method	0-2	<u>2</u>
l. Synchronize Watches	0-2	<u>2</u>
m. Establish Time Limits	0-2	<u>2</u>

VERY GOOD BRIEFING

2. Prepare Emergency equipment to be used underground	0-3	<u>3</u>
a. Gas checking equipment	0-3	<u>3</u>
b. First Aid Supplies	0-5	<u>5</u>
c. Back up apparatus for team	0-5	<u>5</u>
d. Maps, note pad	0-3	<u>3</u>
e. Basket/Backboard	0-5	<u>5</u>
f. Casualty Breathing Apparatus	0-5	<u>5</u>
g. Firefighting equipment	0-5	<u>5</u>

CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



3. Prepare team breathing apparatuses
- a. Perform high pressure leak test
  - b. Install Ice
  - c. Anti fog mask

0-10 10  
0-5 5  
0-5 5

4. Team under oxygen outside of Fresh Air Base

0-10 10

5. Verify breathing apparatus is functioning properly

0-10 10

6. Ensure Toyota operator is wearing breathing apparatus

0-5 0

7. Contact BO

- a. Time Limit
- b. Destination
- c. Time Team under O<sub>2</sub>

0-2 2  
0-2 2  
0-2 2

8. Board Toyota in a safe manner

0-5 5

9. Enter mine via Portal

0-5 5

10. Stop inside of portal

0-5     

CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



## 11. Evaluate Conditions

- a. Smoke 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. CO 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Radio 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 12. Perform Team Check

- d. BG4 functioning 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team OK 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Record info 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 13. Contact BO via radio

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Team Status 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

14. Proceed down ramp via Toyota 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

15. Locate unconscious Truck Operator 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 16. Contact BO via Radio

- a. Report Truck operator located 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



## 17. Perform First Aid (Primary)

- a. Airway 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Breathing 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Circulation 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Gross Bleed Check 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

18. Protect Casualty from further contamination 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

19. Identify as Load and Go 0-18 \_\_\_\_\_

OR

## Perform First Aid (Secondary)

- a. Check head, eyes, ears 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Check neck and throat 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Check arms (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Check Torso (front and Sides) 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Check Pelvis 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Check Back 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

19. Load casualty into stretcher 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

20. Transport Casualty to First Aid (surface) 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---



# U/G SCENARIO



21. Contact BO from FAB
- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Toyota is no longer available 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

22. Travel to Truck location via Ramp Portal 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

23. Ensure Truck is safe to pass
- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Master Switch 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

24. Proceed to 3930 Sill Ore pass 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

25. Contact BO
- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Time Limit to Build wall 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Report Increase in Temperature 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

26. Fabricate Wall
- a. Wall Completed within Time limit (20 min) 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Construction materials used are sufficient 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Construction Method Sufficient 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Construction work evenly shared 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
-

# U/G SCENARIO



---

---

---

## 27. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Status of Wall 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

28. Travel to 150 L Refuge Station 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 29. Contact Construction Miner

- a. Perform verbal Primary 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Obtain info about his partner 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Place miner in a safe location (ie Refuge Station) 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 30. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Status of Construction Miner 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

31. Travel to RV ramp via 4210 Spur X-over 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

32. Locate Injured Construction miner at DS7 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

# U/G SCENARIO



33. Contact BO via Radio
- a. Report Construction Miner located 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

34. Ensure Scoop is safe
- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Master Switch 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

35. Perform First Aid (Primary)
- f. Airway 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Breathing 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Circulation 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Gross Bleed Check 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

36. Apply oxygen to casualty 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

37. Identify as Load and Go 0-18 \_\_\_\_\_

OR

38. Perform First Aid (Secondary)
- j. Check head, eyes, ears 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - k. Check neck and throat 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - l. Check arms (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - m. Check Torso (front and Sides) 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - n. Check Pelvis 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_

# U/G SCENARIO



- o. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) 0 - 4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - p. Check Back 0 - 2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 

## 39. First Aid Treatment

- c. Put on medical gloves 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Support Casualty in position found 0 - 20 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Control bleeding 0 - 10 \_\_\_\_\_
- f. Support Embedded object in position found 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_

40. Locate rescue tools (eDraulics) 0 - 10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

41. Ensure tools are safe to use 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

42. Cut Casualty Free 0 - 10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

-----Once Casualty is cut free-----

- g. Place casualty on their side in the basket 0 - 20 \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Recheck vitals 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Evacuate casualty to surface 0 - 20 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 
- 

# CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



## 43. Contact BO

- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

44. Get Team out of O<sub>2</sub> 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

Miscellaneous:

Demerit:

Extreme unsafe action: Max (-25) \_\_\_\_\_

Extreme poor casualty Care: Max (-20 per casualty) \_\_\_\_\_

Damage to Mine Rescue Equipment: Max (-5 per item) \_\_\_\_\_

# U/G SCENARIO



Lined writing area for the U/G scenario. The page contains 25 horizontal lines. Faint background text 'LIVERO' is visible at the top, and 'CANADA 2016' is visible at the bottom of the writing area.

# U/G SCENARIO



Team Number	<b>Tuesday August 23rd, 2016</b>	
1	Canada 2	Vale Manitoba Operations
2	Canada 2	Sudbury Basin Cobras, KGHM
3	Canada 2	Vale Sudbury West Mines
4	USA	MSHA Mine Emergency Unit No.1
	— Break —	— Break —
5	Russia	EMERCOM
6	Russia	JSC SUEK
7	India	Singareni
8	India	Coal India Ltd.
9	Vietnam	Vinacomin
10	Slovakia	HBP
11	Australia	Peabody Energy Wambo Coal
12	Multinational	Goldcorp Americas
13	Canada 1	Agnico Eagle Goldex Mine
	— Break —	— Break —
14	Canada 1	Compass Minerals Goderich Mine
15	Canada 1	Cameco McArthur River
16	Canada 1	Kirkland Lake Gold
17	Columbia	Colombia Coal Company
18	Columbia	Fiebre del Oro (Gold Fever)
19	Ukraine	State Militarized Mine Rescue Squad
20	China	Guizhou Yonggui Energy Company
21	China	China Pingmei Senma Group
22	China	Shaanxi Coal and Chemical Group
	— Break —	— Break —
23	Poland	Bytom Weglokoks
24	Poland	Scorpions Team Katowice
25	Poland	Gray Wolves
26	Poland	KGHM White Eagles
27	Ireland	Boliden Tara Mines

#27 M. Lawrence

# U/G SCENARIO



TEAM: #27 Ireland

Time Under O<sub>2</sub> \_\_\_\_\_

Time Casualty at F/A \_\_\_\_\_

## MERITS

1. Team to be briefed by Briefing Officer
  - a. Information Available 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Missing People Underground 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Actions Taken So far 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Team Assignment 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Route of travel 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Reserve Mine Rescue Teams 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Expected Conditions 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Mine Rescue Equipment available 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Transportation available 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - j. Location of First aid 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - k. Communication Method 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - l. Synchronize Watches 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - m. Establish Time Limits 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

2. Prepare Emergency equipment to be used underground
  - a. Gas checking equipment 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. First Aid Supplies 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Back up apparatus for team 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Maps, note pad 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Basket/Backboard 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Casualty Breathing Apparatus 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Firefighting equipment 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---



# U/G SCENARIO



3. Prepare team breathing apparatuses
- a. Perform high pressure leak test 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Install Ice 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Anti fog mask 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

4. Team under oxygen outside of Fresh Air Base 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

5. Verify breathing apparatus is functioning properly 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

6. Ensure Toyota operator is wearing breathing apparatus 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

7. Contact BO
- a. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Team under O<sub>2</sub> 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

8. Board Toyota in a safe manner 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

9. Enter mine via Portal 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

10. Stop inside of portal 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



## 11. Evaluate Conditions

- a. Smoke 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. CO 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Radio 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 12. Perform Team Check

- d. BG4 functioning 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team OK 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Record info 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 13. Contact BO via radio

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Team Status 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 14. Proceed down ramp via Toyota

0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 15. Locate unconscious Truck Operator

0-20 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 16. Contact BO via Radio

- a. Report Truck operator located 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



## 17. Perform First Aid (Primary)

- a. Airway 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Breathing 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Circulation 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Gross Bleed Check 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 

18. Protect Casualty from further contamination 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

19. Identify as Load and Go 0-18 \_\_\_\_\_

OR

## Perform First Aid (Secondary)

- a. Check head, eyes, ears 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Check neck and throat 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Check arms (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Check Torso (front and Sides) 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Check Pelvis 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Check Back 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 

19. Load casualty into stretcher 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

20. Transport Casualty to First Aid (surface) 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

# U/G SCENARIO



## 21. Contact BO from FAB

- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Toyota is no longer available 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

22. Travel to Truck location via Ramp Portal 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 23. Ensure Truck is safe to pass

- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Master Switch 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

24. Proceed to 3930 Sill Ore pass 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 25. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Time Limit to Build wall 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Report Increase in Temperature 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 26. Fabricate Wall

- a. Wall Completed within Time limit (20 min) 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Construction materials used are sufficient 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Construction Method Sufficient 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Construction work evenly shared 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
-

#27

# U/G SCENARIO



---

---

---

27. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Report Status of Wall 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

28. Travel to 150 L Refuge Station 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

29. Contact Construction Miner

- a. Perform verbal Primary 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Obtain info about his partner 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Place miner in a safe location (ie Refuge Station) 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

30. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Report Status of Construction Miner 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

31. Travel to RV ramp via 4210 Spur X-over 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

32. Locate Injured Construction miner at DS7 0-20 20

*No delay*

#27

# U/G SCENARIO



### 33. Contact BO via Radio

- a. Report Construction Miner located 0-5 5
- b. Report Conditions 0-3 3
- c. Time Limit 0-2 2
- d. Destination 0-2 2
- e. Team Status 0-10 10

### 34. Ensure Scoop is safe

- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 0
- b. Master Switch 0-5 5

### 35. Perform First Aid (Primary)

- f. Airway 0-3 3
- g. Breathing 0-3 3
- h. Circulation 0-3 3
- i. Gross Bleed Check 0-3 0

*No wet check*

### 36. Apply oxygen to casualty

0-5 5

### 37. Identify as Load and Go

0-18 10

**OR**

### 38. Perform First Aid (Secondary)

- j. Check head, eyes, ears 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- k. Check neck and throat 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- l. Check arms (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
- m. Check Torso (front and Sides) 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- n. Check Pelvis 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_

#27

# U/G SCENARIO



- o. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
- p. Check Back 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_

Finished @ 3:21  
 First aid: roller gauze 3 tape (No direct press.)

39. First Aid Treatment
- c. Put on medical gloves 0-5 5
  - d. Support Casualty in position found 0-20 20
  - e. Control bleeding 0-10 2
  - f. Support Embedded object in position found 0-5 5

40. Locate rescue tools (eDraulics) 0-10 10

41. Ensure tools are safe to use 0-5 2

42. Cut Casualty Free 0-10 10

-----Once Casualty is cut free-----

- g. Place casualty on their side in the basket 0-20 20
- h. Recheck vitals 0-5 5
- i. Evacuate casualty to surface 0-20 20

# CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



## 43. Contact BO

- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

44. Get Team out of O<sub>2</sub> 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

Miscellaneous:

Demerit:

Extreme unsafe action: Max (-25) \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

---

Extreme poor casualty Care: Max (-20 per casualty) \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

---

Damage to Mine Rescue Equipment: Max (-5 per item) \_\_\_\_\_

---



# U/G SCENARIO



Lined writing area with horizontal lines. Faint background text reads 'IMRC' at the top and 'CANADA 2016' at the bottom.

# #27 Ireland

- Master ✓ wheel ✓
- gas check ✓
- Apply CV while on pole 22:50
- good cas. support
- walked with casualty over to basket instead of bringing ~~cas. to~~ basket to casualty
- cut off pole 18:00
- support when cutting ✓
- bandage: roller gauze + tape
- team check ✓
- No delay @ R/S
- 3:21

# U/G SCENARIO

#9



TEAM: IRELAND.

Time Under O<sub>2</sub> \_\_\_\_\_

Time Casualty at F/A \_\_\_\_\_



## MERITS

- |                                           |           |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1. Team to be briefed by Briefing Officer | 0-5 _____ |
| a. Information Available                  | 0-2 _____ |
| b. Missing People Underground             | 0-2 _____ |
| c. Actions Taken So far                   | 0-2 _____ |
| d. Team Assignment                        | 0-2 _____ |
| e. Route of travel                        | 0-2 _____ |
| f. Reserve Mine Rescue Teams              | 0-2 _____ |
| g. Expected Conditions                    | 0-2 _____ |
| h. Mine Rescue Equipment available        | 0-2 _____ |
| i. Transportation available               | 0-2 _____ |
| j. Location of First aid                  | 0-2 _____ |
| k. Communication Method                   | 0-2 _____ |
| l. Synchronize Watches                    | 0-2 _____ |
| m. Establish Time Limits                  | 0-2 _____ |
- 
- 

- |                                                       |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 2. Prepare Emergency equipment to be used underground |           |
| a. Gas checking equipment                             | 0-3 _____ |
| b. First Aid Supplies                                 | 0-3 _____ |
| c. Back up apparatus for team                         | 0-5 _____ |
| d. Maps, note pad                                     | 0-5 _____ |
| e. Basket/Backboard                                   | 0-3 _____ |
| f. Casualty Breathing Apparatus                       | 0-5 _____ |
| g. Firefighting equipment                             | 0-5 _____ |
- 
- 



# U/G SCENARIO



3. Prepare team breathing apparatuses
- a. Perform high pressure leak test 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Install Ice 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Anti fog mask 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

4. Team under oxygen outside of Fresh Air Base 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

5. Verify breathing apparatus is functioning properly 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

6. Ensure Toyota operator is wearing breathing apparatus 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

7. Contact BO
- a. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Team under O<sub>2</sub> 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_

8. Board Toyota in a safe manner 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

9. Enter mine via Portal 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

10. Stop inside of portal 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



## 11. Evaluate Conditions

- a. Smoke 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. CO 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Radio 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 12. Perform Team Check

- d. BG4 functioning 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team OK 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Record info 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 13. Contact BO via radio

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Team Status 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

14. Proceed down ramp via Toyota 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

15. Locate unconscious Truck Operator 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 16. Contact BO via Radio

- a. Report Truck operator located 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



17. Perform First Aid (Primary)

- a. Airway 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Breathing 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Circulation 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Gross Bleed Check 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_

18. Protect Casualty from further contamination 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

19. Identify as Load and Go 0-18 \_\_\_\_\_

OR

Perform First Aid (Secondary)

- a. Check head, eyes, ears 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Check neck and throat 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Check arms (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Check Torso (front and Sides) 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Check Pelvis 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- f. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
- g. Check Back 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_

19. Load casualty into stretcher 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

20. Transport Casualty to First Aid (surface) 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

# U/G SCENARIO



## 21. Contact BO from FAB

- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Report Toyota is no longer available 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

22. Travel to Truck location via Ramp Portal 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

## 23. Ensure Truck is safe to pass

- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Master Switch 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

24. Proceed to 3930 Sill Ore pass 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

## 25. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions - Took Conditions 0-3 3
- b. Time Limit to Build wall 0-2 2
- c. Report Increase in Temperature 0-3 3
- d. Team Status 0-10 10

## 26. Fabricate Wall

- a. Wall Completed within Time limit (20 min) 48 seconds left 0-20 20
- b. Construction materials used are sufficient 0-10 10
- c. Construction Method Sufficient 0-10 10
- d. Construction work evenly shared 0-10 10

# U/G SCENARIO



---

---

---

## 27. Contact BO

- |                          |      |           |
|--------------------------|------|-----------|
| a. Report Conditions     | 0-3  | <u>3</u>  |
| b. Report Status of Wall | 0-5  | <u>5</u>  |
| c. Time Limit            | 0-2  | <u>0</u>  |
| d. Destination           | 0-2  | <u>2</u>  |
| e. Team Status           | 0-10 | <u>10</u> |

---

---

## 28. Travel to 150 L Refuge Station

0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 29. Contact Construction Miner

- |                                                       |      |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|
| a. Perform verbal Primary                             | 0-5  | _____ |
| b. Obtain info about his partner                      | 0-5  | _____ |
| c. Place miner in a safe location (ie Refuge Station) | 0-10 | _____ |

---

---

## 30. Contact BO

- |                                        |      |       |
|----------------------------------------|------|-------|
| a. Report Conditions                   | 0-3  | _____ |
| b. Report Status of Construction Miner | 0-5  | _____ |
| c. Time Limit                          | 0-2  | _____ |
| d. Destination                         | 0-2  | _____ |
| e. Team Status                         | 0-10 | _____ |

---

---

## 31. Travel to RV ramp via 4210 Spur X-over

0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 32. Locate Injured Construction miner at DS7

0-20 \_\_\_\_\_



# U/G SCENARIO



33. Contact BO via Radio
- a. Report Construction Miner located 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

34. Ensure Scoop is safe
- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Master Switch 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

35. Perform First Aid (Primary)
- f. Airway 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Breathing 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Circulation 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Gross Bleed Check 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 

36. Apply oxygen to casualty 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

37. Identify as Load and Go 0-18 \_\_\_\_\_

**OR**

38. Perform First Aid (Secondary)
- j. Check head, eyes, ears 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - k. Check neck and throat 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - l. Check arms (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - m. Check Torso (front and Sides) 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - n. Check Pelvis 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_

# U/G SCENARIO



- o. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) 0 – 4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - p. Check Back 0 – 2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 

## 39. First Aid Treatment

- c. Put on medical gloves 0 – 5 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Support Casualty in position found 0 – 20 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Control bleeding 0 – 10 \_\_\_\_\_
- f. Support Embedded object in position found 0 – 5 \_\_\_\_\_

40. Locate rescue tools (eDraulics) 0 – 10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

41. Ensure tools are safe to use 0 – 5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

42. Cut Casualty Free 0 – 10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

-----Once Casualty is cut free-----

- g. Place casualty on their side in the basket 0 – 20 \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Recheck vitals 0 – 5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Evacuate casualty to surface 0 – 20 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 
- 

# CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



## 43. Contact BO

- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

44. Get Team out of O<sub>2</sub> 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

Miscellaneous:

Demerit:

Extreme unsafe action: Max (-25) \_\_\_\_\_

Extreme poor casualty Care: Max (-20 per casualty) \_\_\_\_\_

Damage to Mine Rescue Equipment: Max (-5 per item) \_\_\_\_\_

# U/G SCENARIO



IVIRC

CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



Team Number	<b>Tuesday August 23rd, 2016</b>	
1	Canada 2	Vale Manitoba Operations
2	Canada 2	Sudbury Basin Cobras, KGHM
3	Canada 2	Vale Sudbury West Mines
4	USA	MSHA Mine Emergency Unit No.1
	— Break —	— Break —
5	Russia	EMERCOM
6	Russia	JSC SUEK
7	India	Singareni
8	India	Coal India Ltd.
9	Vietnam	Vinacomin
10	Slovakia	HBP
11	Australia	Peabody Energy Wambo Coal
12	Multinational	Goldcorp Americas
13	Canada 1	Agnico Eagle Goldex Mine
	— Break —	— Break —
14	Canada 1	Compass Minerals Goderich Mine
15	Canada 1	Cameco McArthur River
16	Canada 1	Kirkland Lake Gold
17	Columbia	Columbia Coal Company
18	Columbia	Fiebre del Oro (Gold Fever)
19	Ukraine	State Militarized Mine Rescue Squad
20	China	Guizhou Yonggui Energy Company
21	China	China Pingmei Senma Group
22	China	Shaanxi Coal and Chemical Group
	— Break —	— Break —
23	Poland	Bytom Weglokoks
24	Poland	Scorpions Team Katowice
25	Poland	Gray Wolfs
26	Poland	KGHM White Eagles
27	Ireland	Bofiden Tara Mines

# U/G SCENARIO



TEAM: IRELAND - BOCIAN TARA MINES

Time Under O<sub>2</sub> \_\_\_\_\_

Time Casualty at F/A \_\_\_\_\_

## MERITS

1. Team to be briefed by Briefing Officer
  - a. Information Available 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Missing People Underground 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Actions Taken So far 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Team Assignment 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Route of travel 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Reserve Mine Rescue Teams 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Expected Conditions 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Mine Rescue Equipment available 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Transportation available 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - j. Location of First aid 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - k. Communication Method 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - l. Synchronize Watches 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - m. Establish Time Limits 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_

2. Prepare Emergency equipment to be used underground
  - a. Gas checking equipment 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. First Aid Supplies 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Back up apparatus for team 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Maps, note pad 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Basket/Backboard 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Casualty Breathing Apparatus 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Firefighting equipment 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

# U/G SCENARIO



3. Prepare team breathing apparatuses
- a. Perform high pressure leak test 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Install Ice 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Anti fog mask 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

4. Team under oxygen outside of Fresh Air Base 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

5. Verify breathing apparatus is functioning properly 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

6. Ensure Toyota operator is wearing breathing apparatus 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

7. Contact BO
- a. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Team under O<sub>2</sub> 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

8. Board Toyota in a safe manner 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

9. Enter mine via Portal 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

10. Stop inside of portal 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



## 11. Evaluate Conditions

- a. Smoke 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. CO 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Radio 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 12. Perform Team Check

- d. BG4 functioning 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team OK 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Record info 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 13. Contact BO via radio

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Team Status 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

14. Proceed down ramp via Toyota 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

15. Locate unconscious Truck Operator 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 16. Contact BO via Radio

- a. Report Truck operator located 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

CANADA 2016



# U/G SCENARIO



17. Perform First Aid (Primary)

- a. Airway 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Breathing 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Circulation 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Gross Bleed Check 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

18. Protect Casualty from further contamination 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

19. Identify as Load and Go 0-18 \_\_\_\_\_

**OR**

Perform First Aid (Secondary)

- a. Check head, eyes, ears 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Check neck and throat 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Check arms (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Check Torso (front and Sides) 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Check Pelvis 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Check Back 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

19. Load casualty into stretcher 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

20. Transport Casualty to First Aid (surface) 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

# U/G SCENARIO

*IRELAND BOLLEN TARA MINES*



21. Contact BO from FAB

- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A *#19* 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Report Toyota is no longer available *#19* 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

22. Travel to Truck location via Ramp Portal 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

23. Ensure Truck is safe to pass
- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Master Switch 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

24. Proceed to 3930 All Ore pass 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

25. Contact BO
- a. Report Conditions *TOOK THEM.* 0-3 3
  - b. Time Limit to build wall 0-2 3
  - c. Report Increase in Temperature *Kestrol out.* 0-3 3
  - d. Team Status 0-10 10

26. Fabricate Wall
- a. Wall Completed within Time limit (20 min) *0:48* 0-20 20
  - b. Construction materials used are sufficient 0-10 10
  - c. Construction Method Sufficient 0-10 10
  - d. Construction work evenly shared 0-10 10

*Blocks across bottom x 2 courses. Fabene secured to turn screen with tie wraps. Set screen x fabene onto blocks. Propped 5/4 against screen at 45° + put sand bags on floor end of 5/4 faces + 2 mats at top.*

# U/G SCENARIO



---

---

---

## 27. Contact BO

- |                          |      |           |
|--------------------------|------|-----------|
| a. Report Conditions     | 0-3  | <u>3</u>  |
| b. Report Status of Wall | 0-5  | <u>5</u>  |
| c. Time Limit            | 0-2  | <u>0</u>  |
| d. Destination           | 0-2  | <u>2</u>  |
| e. Team Status           | 0-10 | <u>10</u> |

---

---

## 28. Travel to 150 L Refuge Station

0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 29. Contact Construction Miner

- |                                                       |      |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|
| a. Perform verbal Primary                             | 0-5  | _____ |
| b. Obtain info about his partner                      | 0-5  | _____ |
| c. Place miner in a safe location (ie Refuge Station) | 0-10 | _____ |

---

---

## 30. Contact BO

- |                                        |      |       |
|----------------------------------------|------|-------|
| a. Report Conditions                   | 0-3  | _____ |
| b. Report Status of Construction Miner | 0-5  | _____ |
| c. Time Limit                          | 0-2  | _____ |
| d. Destination                         | 0-2  | _____ |
| e. Team Status                         | 0-10 | _____ |

---

---

## 31. Travel to RV ramp via 4210 Spur X-over

0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 32. Locate Injured Construction miner at DS7

0-20 \_\_\_\_\_

# U/G SCENARIO



33. Contact BO via Radio
- a. Report Construction Miner located 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

34. Ensure Scoop is safe
- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Master Switch 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

35. Perform First Aid (Primary)
- f. Airway 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Breathing 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Circulation 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Gross Bleed Check 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 

36. Apply oxygen to casualty 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

37. Identify as Load and Go 0-18 \_\_\_\_\_

**OR**

38. Perform First Aid (Secondary)
- j. Check head, eyes, ears 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - k. Check neck and throat 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - l. Check arms (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - m. Check Torso (front and Sides) 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - n. Check Pelvis 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_

# U/G SCENARIO



- o. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) 0 - 4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - p. Check Back 0 - 2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 

## 39. First Aid Treatment

- c. Put on medical gloves 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Support Casualty in position found 0 - 20 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Control bleeding 0 - 10 \_\_\_\_\_
- f. Support Embedded object in position found 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_

40. Locate rescue tools (eDraulics) 0 - 10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

41. Ensure tools are safe to use 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

42. Cut Casualty Free 0 - 10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

-----Once Casualty is cut free-----

- g. Place casualty on their side in the basket 0 - 20 \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Recheck vitals 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Evacuate casualty to surface 0 - 20 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 
- 

# CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



## 43. Contact BO

- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Time Limit 0 - 2 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Destination 0 - 2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Team Status 0 - 10 \_\_\_\_\_

44. Get Team out of O<sub>2</sub> 0 - 10 \_\_\_\_\_

Miscellaneous:

Demerit:

Extreme unsafe action: Max (-25) \_\_\_\_\_

Extreme poor casualty Care: Max (-20 per casualty) \_\_\_\_\_

Damage to Mine Rescue Equipment: Max (-5 per item) \_\_\_\_\_

# U/G SCENARIO



Blank lined area for writing the U/G scenario.

# U/G SCENARIO



Team Number	<b>Tuesday August 23rd, 2016</b>	
1	Canada 2	Vale Manitoba Operations
2	Canada 2	Sudbury Basin Cobras, KGHM
3	Canada 2	Vale Sudbury West Mines
4	USA	MSHA Mine Emergency Unit No.1
	--- Break ---	--- Break ---
5	Russia	EMERCOM
6	Russia	JSC SUEK
7	India	Singareni
8	India	Coal India Ltd.
9	Vietnam	Vinacomin
10	Slovakia	HBP
11	Australia	Peabody Energy Wambo Coal
12	Multinational	Goldcorp Americas
13	Canada 1	Agnico Eagle Goldex Mine
	--- Break ---	--- Break ---
14	Canada 1	Compass Minerals Goderich Mine
15	Canada 1	Cameco McArthur River
16	Canada 1	Kirkland Lake Gold
17	Columbia	Colombia Coal Company
18	Columbia	Fiebre del Oro (Gold Fever)
19	Ukraine	State Militarized Mine Rescue Squad
20	China	Guizhou Yonggui Energy Company
21	China	China Pingmei Senma Group
22	China	Shaanxi Coal and Chemical Group
	--- Break ---	--- Break ---
23	Poland	Bytom Weglokoks
24	Poland	Scorpions Team Katowice
25	Poland	Gray Wolves
26	Poland	KGHM White Eagles
27	Ireland	Boliden Tara Mines



# U/G SCENARIO



TEAM: 27

Time Under O<sub>2</sub> \_\_\_\_\_

Time Casualty at F/A \_\_\_\_\_

## MERITS

- |                                           |     |          |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| 1. Team to be briefed by Briefing Officer | 0-5 | <u>✓</u> |
| a. Information Available                  | 0-2 | <u>✓</u> |
| b. Missing People Underground             | 0-2 | <u>✓</u> |
| c. Actions Taken So far                   | 0-2 | <u>✓</u> |
| d. Team Assignment                        | 0-2 | <u>✓</u> |
| e. Route of travel                        | 0-2 | <u>✓</u> |
| f. Reserve Mine Rescue Teams              | 0-2 | <u>✓</u> |
| g. Expected Conditions                    | 0-2 | <u>✓</u> |
| h. Mine Rescue Equipment available        | 0-2 | <u>✓</u> |
| i. Transportation available               | 0-2 | <u>✓</u> |
| j. Location of First aid                  | 0-2 | <u>✓</u> |
| k. Communication Method                   | 0-2 | <u>✓</u> |
| l. Synchronize Watches                    | 0-2 | <u>✓</u> |
| m. Establish Time Limits                  | 0-2 | <u>✓</u> |

- |                                                       |     |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| 2. Prepare Emergency equipment to be used underground | 0-3 | <u>  </u> |
| a. Gas checking equipment                             | 0-3 | <u>  </u> |
| b. First Aid Supplies                                 | 0-5 | <u>  </u> |
| c. Back up apparatus for team                         | 0-5 | <u>  </u> |
| d. Maps, note pad                                     | 0-3 | <u>  </u> |
| e. Basket/Backboard                                   | 0-5 | <u>  </u> |
| f. Casualty Breathing Apparatus                       | 0-5 | <u>  </u> |
| g. Firefighting equipment                             | 0-5 | <u>  </u> |

# U/G SCENARIO



- 3. Prepare team breathing apparatuses
  - a. Perform high pressure leak test
  - b. Install Ice
  - c. Anti fog mask

0-10 \_\_\_\_\_  
0-5 \_\_\_\_\_  
0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

- 4. Team under oxygen outside of Fresh Air Base

0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

- 5. Verify breathing apparatus is functioning properly

0-10 \_\_\_\_\_ ✓

- 6. Ensure Toyota operator is wearing breathing apparatus

0-5 \_\_\_\_\_ ✗

- 7. Contact BO

- a. Time Limit
- b. Destination
- c. Time Team under O<sub>2</sub>

0-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
0-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
0-2 \_\_\_\_\_

- 8. Board Toyota in a safe manner

0-5 \_\_\_\_\_ ✓

- 9. Enter mine via Portal

0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

- 10. Stop inside of portal

0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

# U/G SCENARIO



## 11. Evaluate Conditions

- a. Smoke 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. CO 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Radio 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 12. Perform Team Check

- d. BG4 functioning 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team OK 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Record info 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 13. Contact BO via radio

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Team Status 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 14. Proceed down ramp via Toyota

0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 15. Locate unconscious Truck Operator

0-20 20

---

---

## 16. Contact BO via Radio

- a. Report Truck operator located 0-5 5
  - b. Report Conditions 0-3 3
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 0
  - d. Destination 0-2 2
  - e. Team Status 0-10 10
- 
- 

CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



17. Perform First Aid (Primary)

- |                      |     |          |
|----------------------|-----|----------|
| a. Airway            | 0-3 | <u>3</u> |
| b. Breathing         | 0-3 | <u>3</u> |
| c. Circulation       | 0-3 | <u>3</u> |
| d. Gross Bleed Check | 0-3 | <u>0</u> |

18. Protect Casualty from further contamination 0-5 5

19. Identify as Load and Go 0-18 18

OR

Perform First Aid (Secondary)

- |                                         |     |                  |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|------------------|
| a. Check head, eyes, ears               | 0-2 | <del>_____</del> |
| b. Check neck and throat                | 0-2 | <del>_____</del> |
| c. Check arms (left and right)          | 0-4 | <del>_____</del> |
| d. Check Torso (front and Sides)        | 0-2 | <del>_____</del> |
| e. Check Pelvis                         | 0-2 | <del>_____</del> |
| f. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) | 0-4 | <del>_____</del> |
| g. Check Back                           | 0-2 | <del>_____</del> |

19. Load casualty into stretcher 0-10 8

*NOTE STAIR EVACUATION*

20. Transport Casualty to First Aid (surface) 0-10 10



# U/G SCENARIO



21. Contact BO from FAB
- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Toyota is no longer available 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

22. Travel to Truck location via Ramp Portal 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

23. Ensure Truck is safe to pass
- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 5
  - b. Master Switch 0-5 5
- 
- 

24. Proceed to 3930 Sill Ore pass 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

25. Contact BO
- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Time Limit to Build wall 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Report Increase in Temperature 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

26. Fabricate Wall
- a. Wall Completed within Time limit (20 min) 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Construction materials used are sufficient 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Construction Method Sufficient 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Construction work evenly shared 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
-

# U/G SCENARIO



---

---

---

## 27. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Status of Wall 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

28. Travel to 150 L Refuge Station 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 29. Contact Construction Miner

- a. Perform verbal Primary 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Obtain info about his partner 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Place miner in a safe location (ie Refuge Station) 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 30. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Status of Construction Miner 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

31. Travel to RV ramp via 4210 Spur X-over 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

32. Locate Injured Construction miner at DS7 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

# U/G SCENARIO



33. Contact BO via Radio
- a. Report Construction Miner located 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

34. Ensure Scoop is safe
- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Master Switch 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

35. Perform First Aid (Primary)
- f. Airway 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Breathing 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Circulation 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Gross Bleed Check 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

36. Apply oxygen to casualty 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

37. Identify as Load and Go 0-18 \_\_\_\_\_

OR

38. Perform First Aid (Secondary)
- j. Check head, eyes, ears 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - k. Check neck and throat 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - l. Check arms (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - m. Check Torso (front and Sides) 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - n. Check Pelvis 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_

# U/G SCENARIO



- o. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - p. Check Back 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 

## 39. First Aid Treatment

- c. Put on medical gloves 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Support Casualty in position found 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Control bleeding 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- f. Support Embedded object in position found 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

40. Locate rescue tools (eDraulics) 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

41. Ensure tools are safe to use 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

42. Cut Casualty Free 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

-----Once Casualty is cut free-----

- g. Place casualty on their side in the basket 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Recheck vitals 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Evacuate casualty to surface 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 
- 

# CANADA 2016



# U/G SCENARIO



## 43. Contact BO

- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

44. Get Team out of O<sub>2</sub> 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

Miscellaneous:

Demerit:

Extreme unsafe action: Max (-25) \_\_\_\_\_

Extreme poor casualty Care: Max (-20 per casualty) \_\_\_\_\_

Damage to Mine Rescue Equipment: Max (-5 per item) \_\_\_\_\_

# U/G SCENARIO



Lined writing area with horizontal lines. Faint background text includes 'IMERC' at the top and 'CANADA 2016' at the bottom.

# U/G SCENARIO



3. Prepare team breathing apparatuses
- a. Perform high pressure leak test 0-10 10
  - b. Install Ice 0-5 5
  - c. Anti fog mask 0-5 5

4. Team under oxygen outside of Fresh Air Base 0-10 10

5. Verify breathing apparatus is functioning properly 0-10 10

6. Ensure Toyota operator is wearing breathing apparatus 0-5 0

7. Contact BO
- a. Time Limit *20 min* 0-2 2
  - b. Destination *UNDERGROUND* 0-2 2
  - c. Time Team under O<sub>2</sub> *15:51* 0-2 2

8. Board Toyota in a safe manner 0-5 5

9. Enter mine via Portal *M. J. Ellis* 0-5 5

10. Stop inside of portal 0-5

CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



## 11. Evaluate Conditions

- a. Smoke 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. CO 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Radio 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 12. Perform Team Check

- d. BG4 functioning 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team OK 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Record info 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 13. Contact BO via radio

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Team Status 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 14. Proceed down ramp via Toyota

0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 15. Locate unconscious Truck Operator

0-20 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 16. Contact BO via Radio

- a. Report Truck operator located 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



17. Perform First Aid (Primary)

- a. Airway 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Breathing 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Circulation 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Gross Bleed Check 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 

18. Protect Casualty from further contamination 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

19. Identify as Load and Go 0-18 \_\_\_\_\_

OR

Perform First Aid (Secondary)

- a. Check head, eyes, ears 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Check neck and throat 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Check arms (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Check Torso (front and Sides) 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Check Pelvis 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Check Back 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 

19. Load casualty into stretcher 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

20. Transport Casualty to First Aid (surface) 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

# U/G SCENARIO



## 21. Contact BO from FAB

- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Toyota is no longer available 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

22. Travel to Truck location via Ramp Portal 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 23. Ensure Truck is safe to pass

- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Master Switch 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

24. Proceed to 3930 Sill Ore pass 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 25. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Time Limit to Build wall 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Report Increase in Temperature 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

## 26. Fabricate Wall

- a. Wall Completed within Time limit (20 min) 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Construction materials used are sufficient 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Construction Method Sufficient 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Construction work evenly shared 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
-

# U/G SCENARIO



---

---

---

## 27. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Report Status of Wall 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

28. Travel to 150 L Refuge Station 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 29. Contact Construction Miner

- a. Perform verbal Primary 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Obtain info about his partner 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Place miner in a safe location (ie Refuge Station) 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

## 30. Contact BO

- a. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Report Status of Construction Miner 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

31. Travel to RV ramp via 4210 Spur X-over 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

32. Locate Injured Construction miner at DS7 0-20 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

# U/G SCENARIO



33. Contact BO via Radio
- a. Report Construction Miner located 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Report Conditions 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

34. Ensure Scoop is safe
- a. Wheel Chocks 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Master Switch 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

35. Perform First Aid (Primary)
- f. Airway 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Breathing 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Circulation 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Gross Bleed Check 0-3 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

36. Apply oxygen to casualty 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 

37. Identify as Load and Go 0-18 \_\_\_\_\_

OR

38. Perform First Aid (Secondary)
- j. Check head, eyes, ears 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - k. Check neck and throat 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - l. Check arms (left and right) 0-4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - m. Check Torso (front and Sides) 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
  - n. Check Pelvis 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_



# U/G SCENARIO



- o. Check Legs and Feet (left and right) 0 - 4 \_\_\_\_\_
  - p. Check Back 0 - 2 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 

## 39. First Aid Treatment

- c. Put on medical gloves 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Support Casualty in position found 0 - 20 \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Control bleeding 0 - 10 \_\_\_\_\_
- f. Support Embedded object in position found 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_

40. Locate rescue tools (eDraulics) 0 - 10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

41. Ensure tools are safe to use 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

42. Cut Casualty Free 0 - 10 \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

-----Once Casualty is cut free-----

- g. Place casualty on their side in the basket 0 - 20 \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Recheck vitals 0 - 5 \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Evacuate casualty to surface 0 - 20 \_\_\_\_\_
- 
- 
- 
- 

# CANADA 2016

# U/G SCENARIO



## 43. Contact BO

- a. Report Casualty turned over to F/A 0-5 \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Time Limit 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Destination 0-2 \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Team Status 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

44. Get Team out of O<sub>2</sub> 0-10 \_\_\_\_\_

## Miscellaneous:

Demerit:

Extreme unsafe action: Max (-25) \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

---

Extreme poor casualty Care: Max (-20 per casualty) \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

---

Damage to Mine Rescue Equipment: Max (-5 per item) \_\_\_\_\_

---

# U/G SCENARIO



Lined writing area for the U/G scenario. The page contains 25 horizontal lines. Faint background text 'IMERC' is visible at the top, and 'CANADA 2016' is visible at the bottom of the lined area.

# U/G SCENARIO



Team Number	<b>Tuesday August 23rd, 2016</b>	
1	Canada 2	Vale Manitoba Operations
2	Canada 2	Sudbury Basin Cobras, KGHM
3	Canada 2	Vale Sudbury West Mines
4	USA	MSHA Mine Emergency Unit No.1
	--- Break ---	--- Break ---
5	Russia	EMERCOM
6	Russia	JSC SUEK
7	India	Singareni
8	India	Coal India Ltd.
9	Vietnam	Vinacomin
10	Slovakia	HBP
11	Australia	Peabody Energy Wambo Coal
12	Multinational	Goldcorp Americas
13	Canada 1	Agnico Eagle Goldex Mine
	--- Break ---	--- Break ---
14	Canada 1	Compass Minerals Goderich Mine
15	Canada 1	Cameco McArthur River
16	Canada 1	Kirkland Lake Gold
17	Columbia	Colombia Coal Company
18	Columbia	Fiebre del Oro (Gold Fever)
19	Ukraine	State Militarized Mine Rescue Squad
20	China	Guizhou Yonggui Energy Company
21	China	China Pingmei Senma Group
22	China	Shaanxi Coal and Chemical Group
	--- Break ---	--- Break ---
23	Poland	Bytom Weglokoks
24	Poland	Scorpions Team Katowice
25	Poland	Gray Wolfs
26	Poland	KGHM White Eagles
27	Ireland	Boliden Tara Mines

# APPENDIX A2 – CAPTAIN AND BRIEFING OFFICER REPORTS



## Information for teams:

### Information #1 given to team upon their arrival:

2 hours and 20 minutes ago; a scoop fire was reported in the 4101 stope. As phone communication is down making it very difficult to account for everyone underground, Team #1 was sent to investigate the fire. Team #1 has been under oxygen for 55 minutes and have reported that the scoop tires are fully engulfed in flames and due to the possibility of explosion it would be unsafe to approach any further, they are building a barricade from a safe distance in the 4260 xcut #8 so the fire can be extinguished using high expansion foam. Prep your team and await further instructions.

*4260 refuge station,*

---

### Information #2 to be given to the briefing officer upon arriving in the briefing trailer;

Your Team will be activated as Team #2; we would like them to proceed to the 3930 sill drift on the 150 level. Their assignment is to seal off the 3930 sill drift in order to decrease ventilation exhausting from the fire so that the foam remains at the bottom of the stope. The team will travel via a Toyota jeep and there is an operator. The jeep operator is under apparatus and their bottle pressure is 2200 psi (full).

---



Tâche n° 1 - Rassembler matériel pour incendie - caméra thermique  
Detect. gaz  
- Communication test

Tâche n° 2 - Go to 3930 sill drift on 150 level  
transport 15 min

Tâche n° 3 - bâtir barricade avec le matériel - 20 min

Tâche n° 4 - ~~do not return to the top of the slope~~  
wait for instructions

Tâche n° 5

**Autres tâches:**

Communiquer tous les renseignements utiles au directeur des opérations au moment opportun.  
Prendre les tests de gaz au moment opportun.

Directeur des opérations: [Signature] Mine: Goldex

Équipe: 2 Mission: 1

Date: 24 août



If asked:

- Team #1 encountered; light smoke, 300ppm co, 19.5 O2 at the portal entrance and it remained the same until they passed 4400 access dr where they encountered; no smoke, no CO and 20.9 O2.
- 9 people left to account for (slow due to no phones).
- Ventilation is as per print
- Communications will be via Radio
- There are 6 other mine rescue people on site excluding your team and another 18 confirmed to be coming.
- There is a Toyota land cruiser available with a driver who is under breathing apparatus.
- There is a first aid area outside of the RT portal
- It is a 6 yard scoop that is on fire
- The 6 yard has air tires not solid rubber.
- The Jeep operator is under apparatus and their bottle pressure is 2200psi (full).
- The foam machine is underground with team #1
- You do not have access to team #1 captain or Briefing officer (give them the information on what team #1 encountered)
- Mine rescue van is on site already
- All material required to build the wall is at the site already (tools and supplies)

---

**Information #3 to be given to the briefing officer when the team completes the barricade:**

Have your team proceed to the 4260 refuge station and await further instructions.

## **Information for teams:**

### **Information #1 given to team upon their arrival:**

2 hours and 20 minutes ago; a scoop fire was reported in the 4101 stope. As phone communication is down making it very difficult to account for everyone underground, Team #1 was sent to investigate the fire. Team #1 has been under oxygen for 55 minutes and have reported that the scoop tires are fully engulfed in flames and due to the possibility of explosion it would be unsafe to approach any further, they are building a barricade from a safe distance in the 4260 xcut #8 so the fire can be extinguished using high expansion foam. Prep your team and await further instructions.

---

### **Information #2 to be given to the briefing officer upon arriving in the briefing trailer;**

Your Team will be activated as Team #2; we would like them to proceed to the 3930 sill drift on the 150 level. Their assignment is to seal off the 3930 sill drift in order to decrease ventilation exhausting from the fire so that the foam remains at the bottom of the stope. The team will travel via a Toyota jeep and there is an operator. The jeep operator is under apparatus and their bottle pressure is 2200 psi (full).

---

**Information #4 to be given to the team by the drift miner when they arrive outside the refuge station:**

My partner is stuck and needs help!! He fell onto a rebar while getting out of his scoop I tried to help him but he was too heavy. Please help my partner.

---

**If Asked:**

- My name is John partner's name is Bob
- He's at DS 7 in the 150 RV ramp. (point it out on the print and inform them they need to travel through the 4210 spur xcut#1)
- We were changing the electric motor on DS7
- Power to that motor has been isolated on surface and locked out.
- He tripped while coming out of his scoop and fell onto a rebar around his stomach area.
- This happened about 40-60 mins ago he just stopped talking to me before I left there to get help
- I'm a drift miner
- No mine rescue or first aid training
- It's a 3.5 yrd scoop
- I am not injured and have not been in any smoke

---

If they ask to speak to the control group and you do not have any information to give them as it is not on the script, just respond with, "I will find out and get back to you".

If they ask about the jeep operator's bottle pressure during problem 1, always respond with 2200 psi (full).

### **Information for teams:**

#### **Information #1 given to team upon their arrival:**

2 hours and 20 minutes ago; a scoop fire was reported in the 4101 stope. As phone communication is down making it very difficult to account for everyone underground, Team #1 was sent to investigate the fire. Team #1 has been under oxygen for 55 minutes and have reported that the scoop tires are fully engulfed in flames and due to the possibility of explosion it would be unsafe to approach any further, they are building a barricade from a safe distance in the 4260 xcut #8 so the fire can be extinguished using high expansion foam. Prep your team and await further instructions.

---

#### **Information #2 to be given to the briefing officer upon arriving in the briefing trailer;**

Your Team will be activated as Team #2; we would like them to proceed to the 3930 sill drift on the 150 level. Their assignment is to seal off the 3930 sill drift in order to decrease ventilation exhausting from the fire so that the foam remains at the bottom of the stope. The team will travel via a Toyota jeep and there is an operator. The jeep operator is under apparatus and their bottle pressure is 2200 psi (full).

---

17:06

8

Time Under O <sub>2</sub> : 16:00	Page # 1	16:21	16:39	16:53	Additional Information:	17:22	17:48	17:54	
Team No.: 2	Date: 25-8-2016	1 177 -16 161 -12 149 -9 140 -13 127 -21 106 -9 97 DH	2 184 -17 167 -14 153 -9 144 -15 131 -20 111 -7 104 RR	3 184 -18 166 -15 151 -9 142 -14 128 -21 107 -8 99 IC	4 164 -15 149 -16 133 -10 123 -16 107 -25 82 -13 69 GM	5 181 -19 162 -15 147 -10 137 -14 123 -24 99 -10 89 KB	Kim	180 on	Kim
Captain: David Harrington	Time:	* Casualty encountered on ramp - returned to surface with Kim							
BO: Richie Cahill	Mine: 114 0B	Location to be checked - Ramp Blocked? Team continued on feet.							

Time	Location	Smoke	CO	O <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	DOOR	Fan	Flow	Team	Time	Location	Report
16:04	FAB	<del>Sm.</del>	<del>H<sub>2</sub>O</del>	19.5%	X							Back of Jeep ready to go. Team Check Gas Readings.
16:06	Collar	Sm.	1100 PPM	19.5%	X							Contact Not Understood
16:14												
16:17												* Found casualty on ramp + Team are returning to surface. Request Aerialance.
16:19	S/Station											? 60 B14 - casualty. on way to surface
16:27												
16:37												90m Past Sub Station
16:43												Past #2 X Cut Vent down into 150 level.

Time Under O <sub>2</sub> :	Page # 2	Additional Information:									
Team No.:	Date:										
Captain:	Time:										
BO:	Mine:										

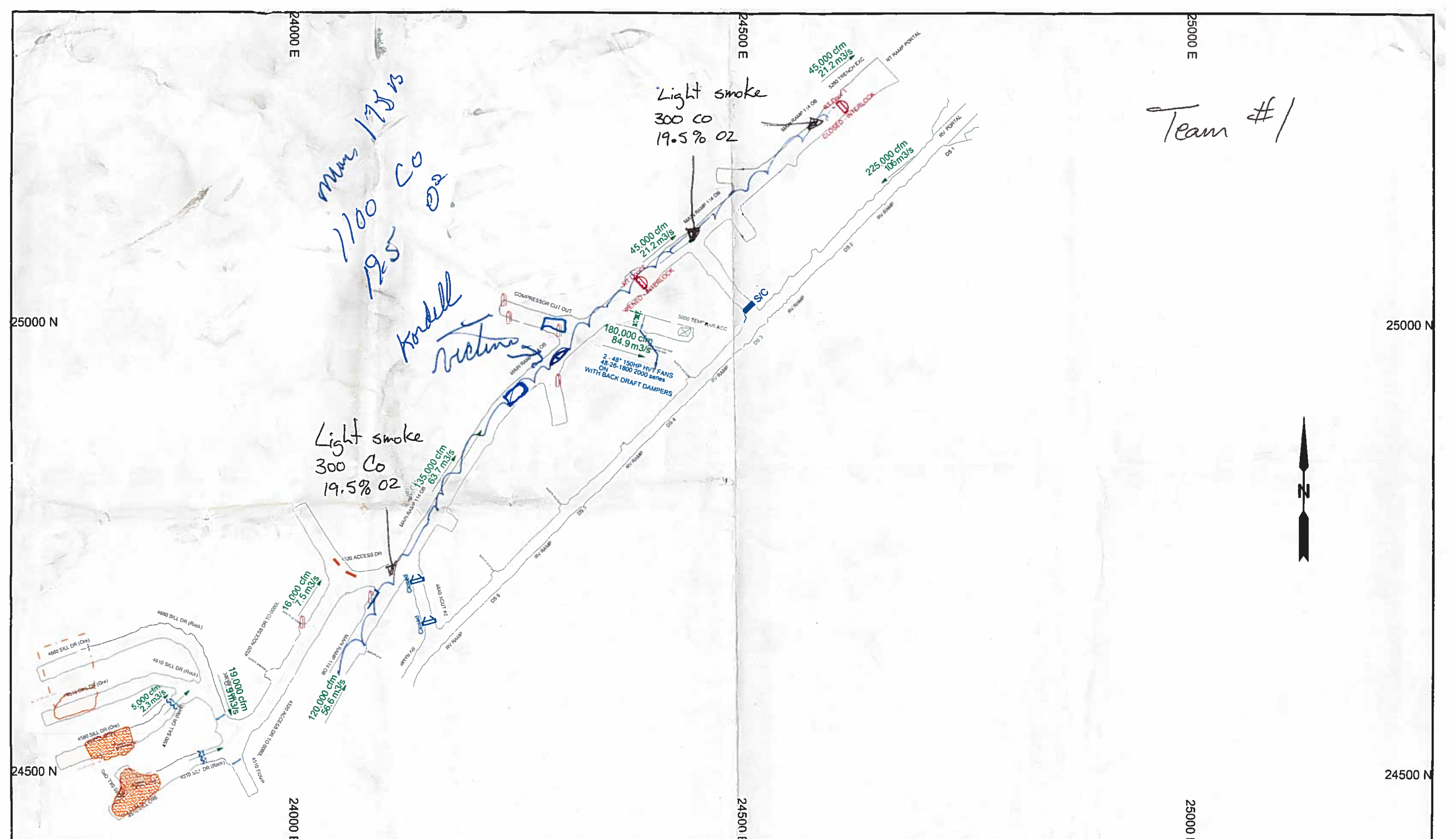
Time	Location	Smoke	CO	O <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	DOOR	Fan	Flow	Team	Time	Location	Report
16:47	39.30											Team at work area about to commence barrier placement 20 minute time limit - 17:09
16:50	39.30 Bulkhead	4m	1100ppm	19.5%								26.9 wet } 60 minute. 30.3 Dry }
17:03	39.30		11,000 ppm	19.5								Barricade in Palace - In process of securing wet 24.9 °C Dry 30.1 °C Improving conditions!
17:08	39.30 Bulkhead											Proceed to 4260 Palmyra St and await Quikrete instructions
17:14	4260	Clear	Clear	20.9%								John Williams ok. willing to stay in RIS DB7 - AST 200 m in towards RIS
17:19	4260 RS	-	-	-								Proceed to PS7 RV Ramp via X-Cut 4.
17:22		Clear	Clear	20.9%								Part X Cut 4 - Clear

Time Under O <sub>2</sub> :	Page # 3	Additional Information:
Team No.:	Date:	
Captain:	Time:	
BO:	Mine:	


Time	Location	Smoke	CO	O <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	DOOR	Fan	Flow	Team	Time	Location	Report
17.26	X-cut 3											T2 Reports Location at X-cut 1. Most likely X-cut 3 To be confirmed.
17.32	D57											Casualty is located in an injured condition impaled on rebar Team going to start cutting to release
17.37												Loading in stretcher. Preparing to move to surface via RV Ramp.
17.43	D57											Confirmed location
17.46	RV Ramp											Team checked / Casualty <del>status</del> .
17.50	RV RAMP											Leaving scene of incident on route to surface
17.54	RV Ramp											Callus in sight - Team rest + report.







REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DWN BY	CHK'D BY	APP'D BY


**VALE**  
 ONTARIO OPERATIONS  
 MINES ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

REV.	MINE	114 OB	LEVEL	80L
X	SUBJECT	Mine Rescue		
	SCALE	1" = 100'	DRAWN BY	rjleddy
			CREATION DATE	04/07/2015
	FILENAME	VIEW COPY OF V 22_114_0080 vdcl		

24000 E

23500 E

24500 N

23500 E

24000 N

24000 N

24500 E

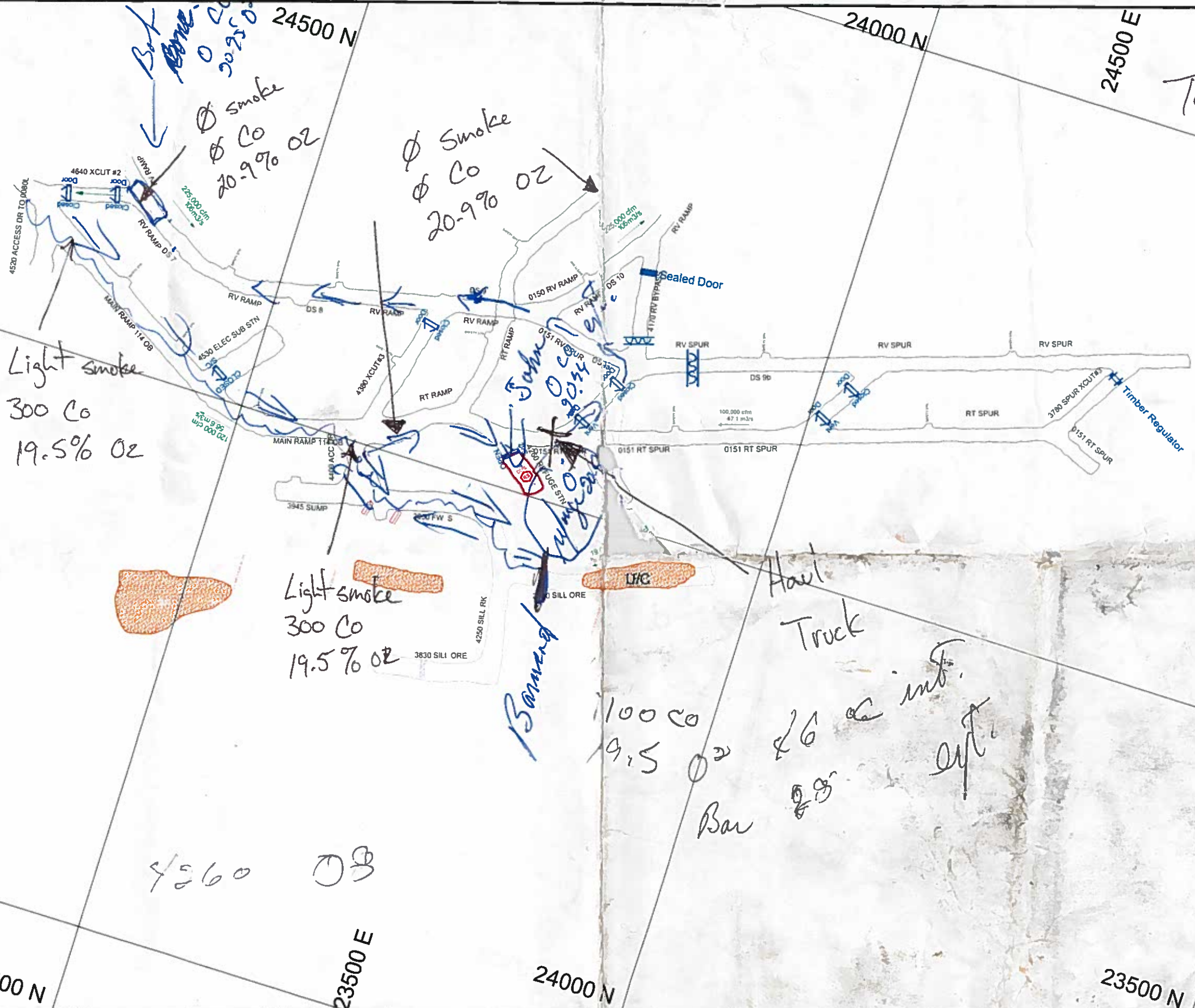
23500 E

24000 E

23500 N

Team #1

VENTILATION LEGEND	
	FAN
	METAL DUCTING
	FLEX DUCTING
	AIR FLOW
	UPCAST
	DOWNCAST
	BULKHEAD
	REGULATOR
	SCREEN BARRICADE
	SWING DOOR
	ROLL DOOR
	VENT CURTAIN
	DOUBLE DOOR
	ESCAPEWAY TO SURFACE
	SPRINKLER
	HYDRANT & HOSE
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER
	PHONE
	OIL STORAGE
	FUEL STORAGE
	POWDER MAG
	FUSE MAG
	SWITCH ROOM
	MINE POWER CENTRE
	RAISE UP
	RAISE DOWN
	RAISE THROUGH LEVEL



Light smoke  
300 Co  
19.5% O2

Light smoke  
300 Co  
19.5% O2

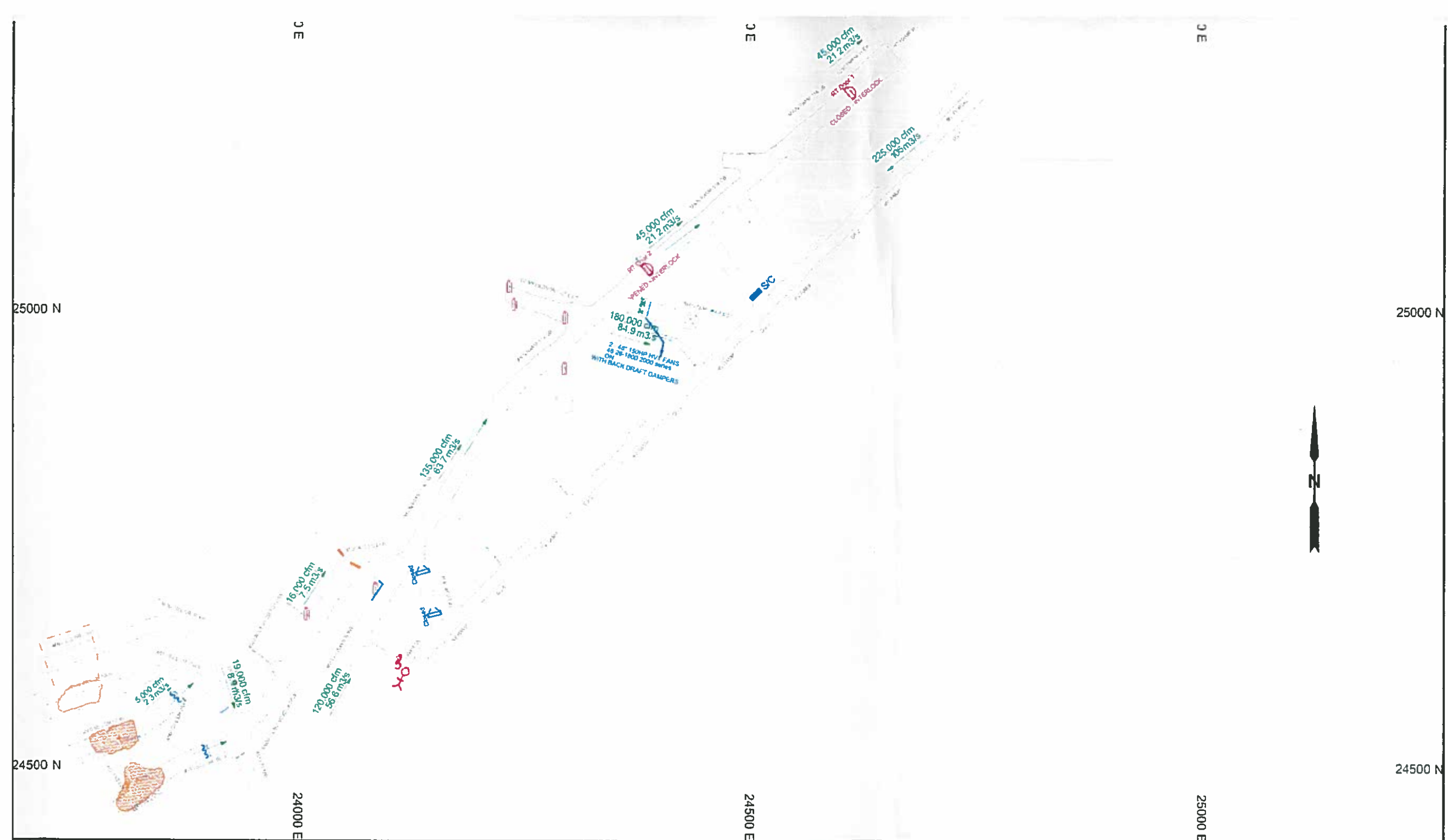
100 Co  
9.5% O2

Haul Truck  
Bar 28' 29' int. eye

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DWN BY	CHK'D BY	APP'D BY	REV.	MINE	LEVEL
1	May 2014 - Next Revision - Nov 2014	May 2014	rt			1	114 OB	150L
2	October 2014 - Next Revision - April 2015	10/2015	VS				Emergency (11x17)	

SCALE	1" = 100'	DRAWN BY	rt	CREATION DATE	05/02/2014
FILE NAME	VIEW COPY OF V 22_114_0150.vdcl				

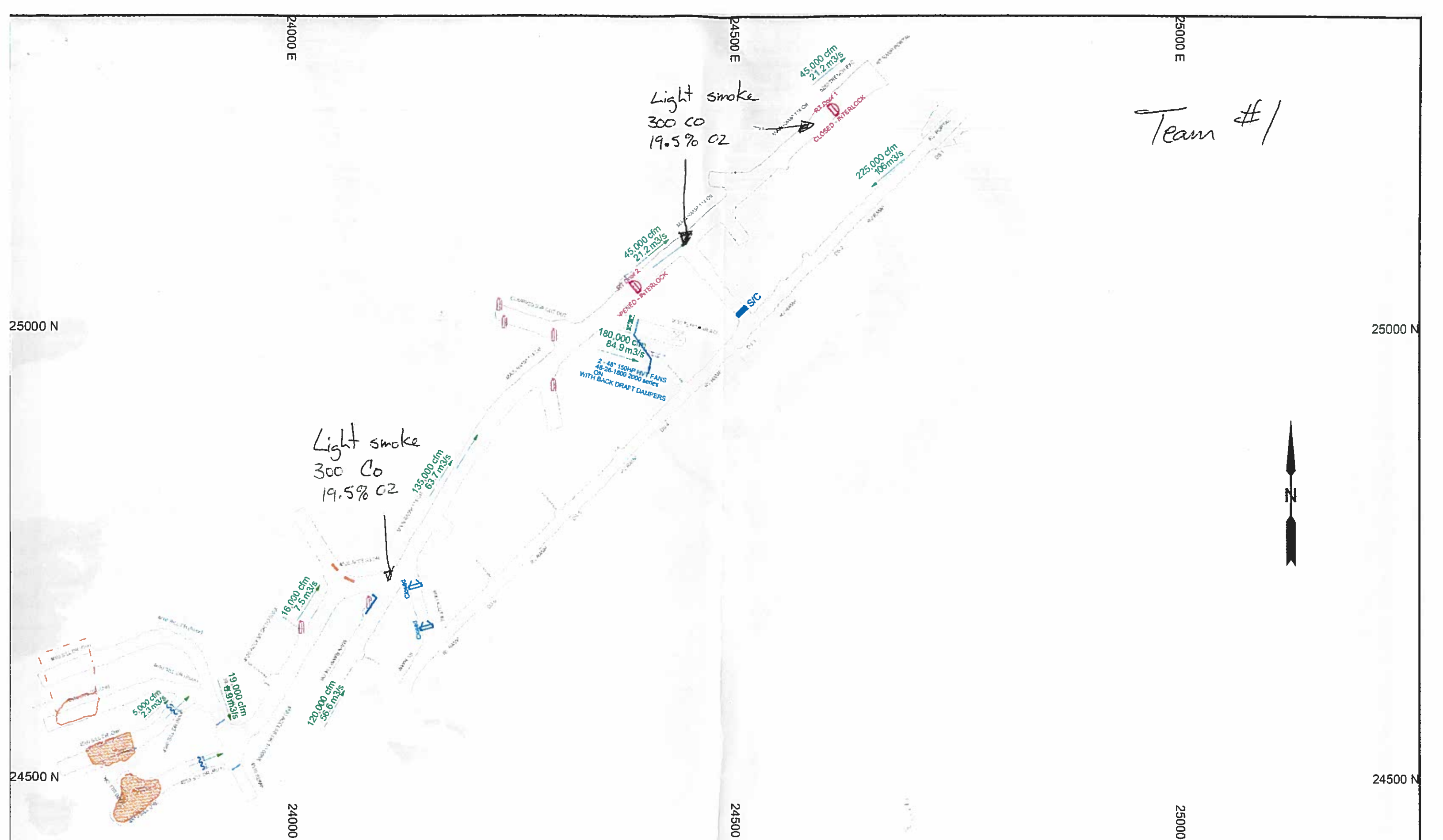


REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY	APPROVED BY	REV.	MINE	LEVEL
						X	114 OB	80L
							SUBJECT	Mine Rescue


**VALE**  
 ONTARIO OPERATIONS  
 MINES ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT



VALE  
ONTARIO OPERATIONS  
MINES ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT



Team #1



REV	DESCRIP CN	DATE	DWN BY	CHKD BY	APP'D BY	REV	MINE	LEVEL
						X	114 OB	80L
							Subject	Mine Rescue
							SCALE	1" = 100'
							DRAWN BY	rjteddy
							CREATION DATE	04/07/2015
							FILENAME	VIEW COPY OF V 22 114 0080 vdcl

VALE ONTARIO OPERATIONS MINES ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

CHK'D APP'D

24000 E

Team #1  
2 hours 2 minutes

23500 E

VENTILATION LEGEND

	FAN
	METAL DUCTING
	FLEX DUCTING
	AIR FLOW
	UPCAST
	DOWNCAST
	BULKHEAD
	REGULATOR
	SCREEN BARRICADE
	SWING DOOR
	ROLL DOOR
	VENT CURTAIN
	DOUBLE DOOR
	ESCAPE WAY TO SURFACE
	SPRINKLER
	HYDRANT & HOSE
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER
	PHONE
	OIL STORAGE
	FUEL STORAGE
	POWDER MAG
	FUSE MAG
	SWITCH ROOM
	MINE POWER CENTRE
	RAISE UP
	RAISE DOWN
	RAISE THROUGH LEVEL

Light smoke  
300 Co  
19.5% O2

Light smoke  
300 Co  
19.5% O2

Ø Smoke  
Ø Co  
20.9% O2

Ø Smoke  
Ø Co  
20.9% O2

Haul Truck

2350 E

24000 E

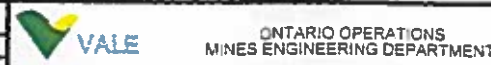
24500 N

23500 E

24000 N

23500 N

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DWN BY	CHKD BY	APP'D BY	REV.	MINE	LEVEL				
1	May 2014 Next Revision: Nov 2014	May 2014	rt			1	114 OB	150L				
2	October 2014 Next Revision: April 2015	10 2015	VS				Emergency (11x17)					
							SCALE	1" = 100'	DRAWN BY	rt	CREATION DATE	05/02/2014
							FILENAME	VIEW_COPY_OF_V_22_114_0150_vdcl				




ONTARIO OPERATIONS  
MINES ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

CHKD

APP'D

# APPENDIX A3 – TABLET DATA

Incident ID:	201608240343	Mine	VALE 114 OB	Incident Type:	Competition	
Date & Time of Incident	Aug-24-2016 06:43			District	Competition	
MRO	Nicole Darbaz					

Team ID: 20160824034711

Members:

Role	Name	Apparatus #	Pressure	Time
Briefing Officer	Richie Cahill			
Captain	David Harrington	1	200	06:47
No. 2	Ruairi Russell	2	200	06:47
No. 3	James Connolly	3	200	06:47
No. 4	Gary McDonnell	4	200	06:47
V. Captain	Kieran Brassil	5	200	06:47
No. 6				

Captains Equipment

Standard		Auxillary	
MX6 Gas Monitor	0	Fire Fighting Equipment	0
SSR 90M (Team Unit)	0	Tools	0
First Aid Kit	1	SSR 90	0
Kestrel	1	Level Plans	0
Chalk - Paint	0	Special Equipment	0
Probe Stick	1	Communications	0
Draeger X-am 5000	1	Carevent	0
BG4	0	Other	0
Carevent	0	BG4	0
Stretcher	0	Stretcher	0
Fire Fighting Equipment	0		
Communications	0		
Whistles	0		

Captain's O2 Readings

Time	Captain	No.2	No.3	No.4	V Captain	No.6
18:47	200	200	200	200	200	
11:02	192	193	194	176	196	
11:24	177	184	184	164	181	

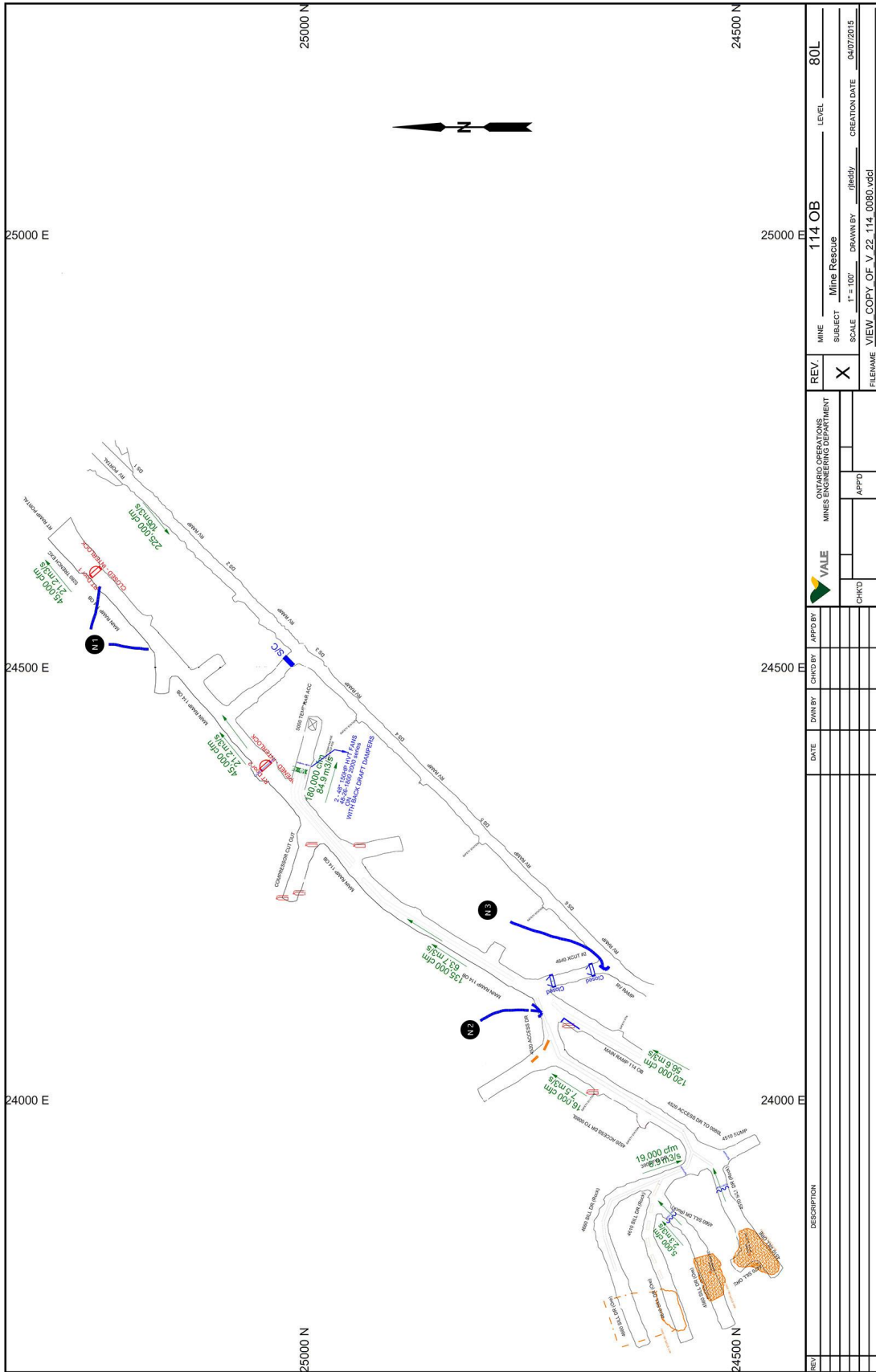
Captain's Notes

Time	Location	Smk	CO	O2	CH4	Doors	Fans	Flow	Time Limit	Destination/ Report
23:25	Collar	5m	1100	19.5%						



Markups

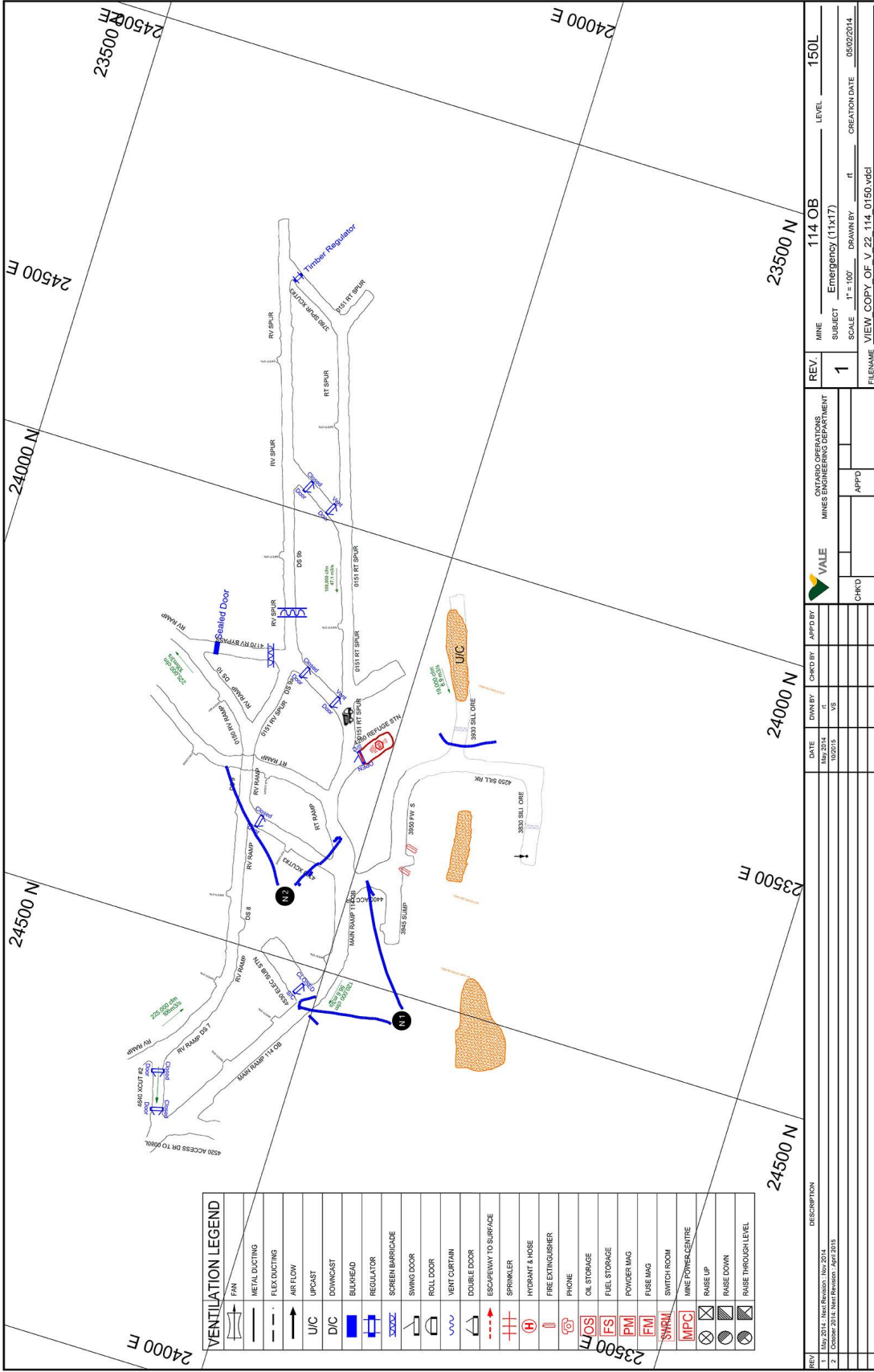
80 LEVEL



REV.		DATE	DRAWN BY	CHKD	APPD	FILENAME
X	114 OB					VIEW_COPY_OF_V_22_114_0080.vdcl
MINE: 114 OB LEVEL: 80L SUBJECT: Mine Rescue SCALE: 1" = 100' DRAWN BY: jfledy CREATION DATE: 04/07/2015						
ONTARIO OPERATIONS MINES ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT VALE						

N 1	Light smoke / 300 CO / O2 19.5%
N 2	Light Smoke / CO 300ppm / 19.5%
N 3	0 Smoke / 0 Co2 / 20.9% O2

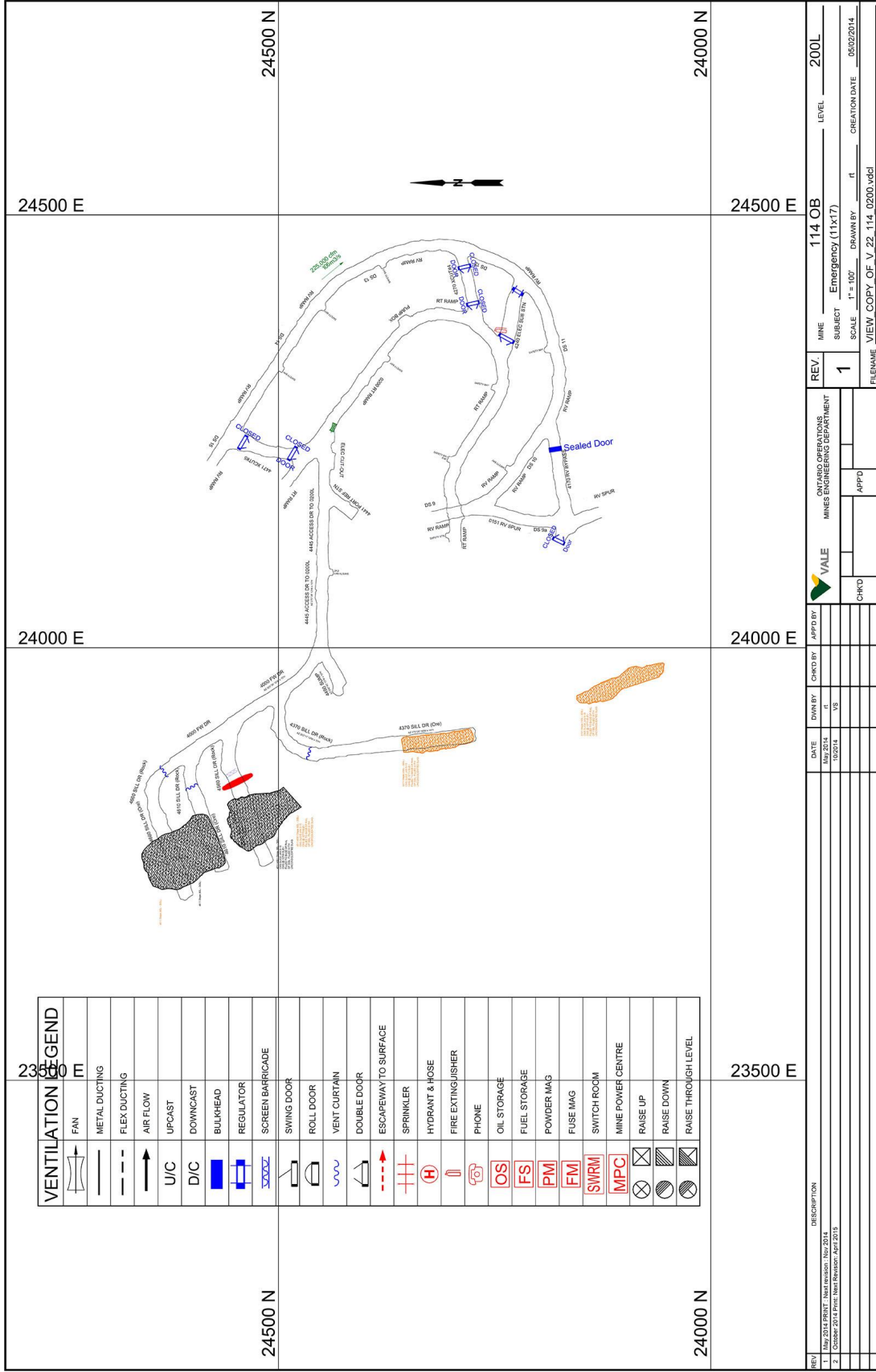
150 LEVEL



	FAN
	METAL DUCTING
	FLEX DUCTING
	AIR FLOW
	UPCAST
	D/C
	Bulkhead
	REGULATOR
	SCREEN BARRICADE
	SWING DOOR
	ROLL DOOR
	VENT CURTAIN
	DOUBLE DOOR
	ESCAPEWAY TO SURFACE
	SPRINKLER
	HYDRANT & HOSE
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER
	PHONE
	OIL STORAGE
	FUEL STORAGE
	POWDER MAG
	FUSE MAG
	SWITCH ROOM
	MINE POWER-CENTRE
	RAISE UP
	RAISE DOWN
	RAISE THROUGH LEVEL

- N 1 Light Smoke / CO 300ppm / O2 19.5%
- N 2 Clear

REV	DATE	DRN BY	CHKD BY	APPD BY	MINE	LEVEL	DESCRIPTION
1	10/22/14	VS	VS		114 OB	150L	Emergency (11x17)
					SUBJECT		
					SCALE	1" = 100'	DRAWN BY
					FILENAME	VIEW_COPY_OF_V_22_114_0150.vdci	
					CHKD		CREATION DATE
					APPD		



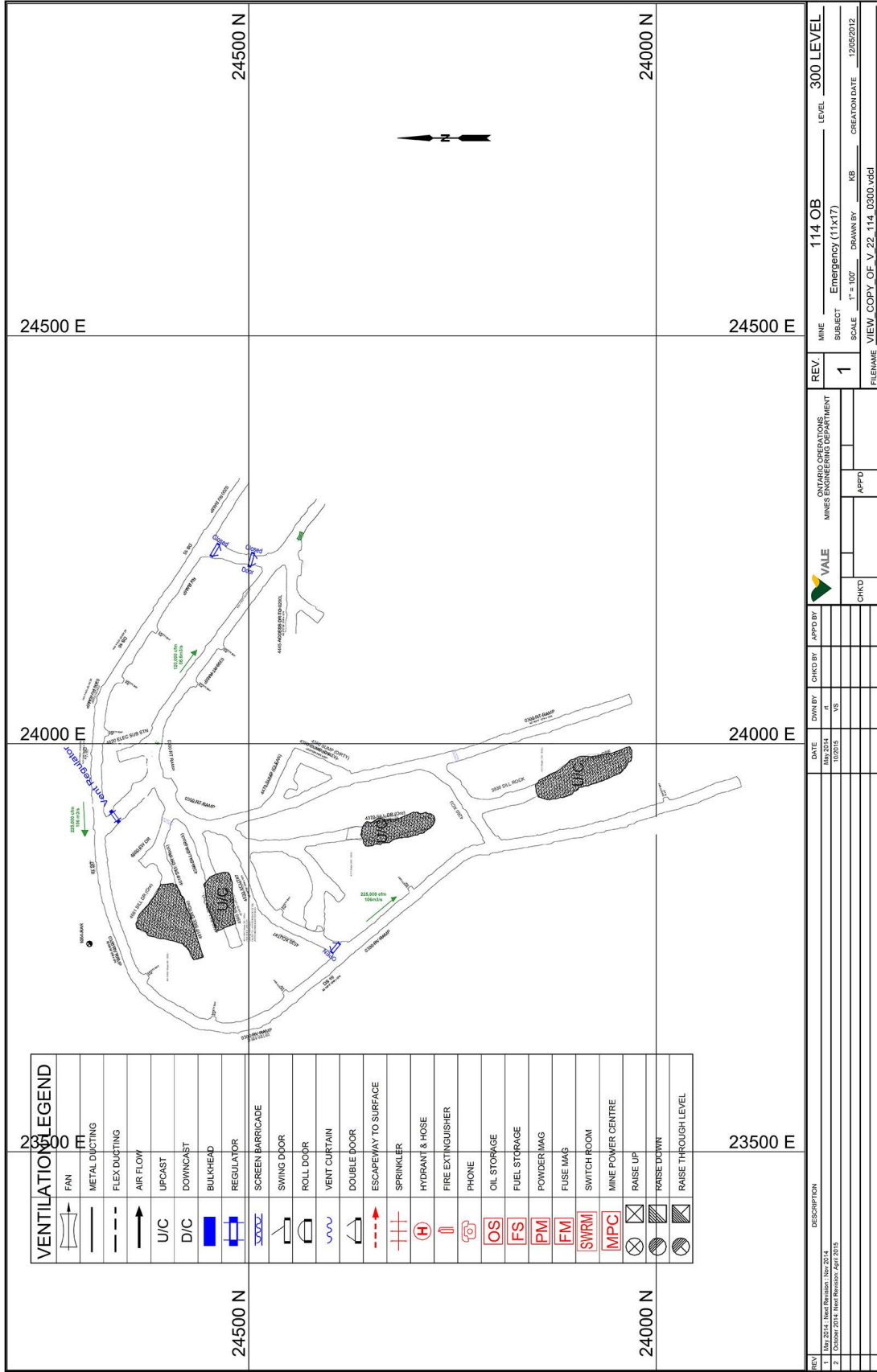
VENTILATION LEGEND	
	FAN
	METAL DUCTING
	FLEX DUCTING
	AIR FLOW
	U/C
	D/C
	BULKHEAD
	REGULATOR
	SCREEN BARRICADE
	SWING DOOR
	ROLL DOOR
	VENT CURTAIN
	DOUBLE DOOR
	ESCAPEWAY TO SURFACE
	SPRINKLER
	HYDRANT & HOSE
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER
	PHONE
	OIL STORAGE
	FUEL STORAGE
	POWDER MAG
	FUSE MAG
	SWITCH ROOM
	MINE POWER CENTRE
	RAISE UP
	RAISE DOWN
	RAISE THROUGH LEVEL

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DWN BY	CHKD BY	APPD BY	REV	MINE	LEVEL
1	114 OB	10/20/14	VS			1	114 OB	200L
2	Emergency (11x17)	10/20/14	VS				Emergency (11x17)	
							SCALE	1" = 100'
							DRAWN BY	IT
							FILENAME	VIEW_COPY_OF_V_22_114_0200.vdcl
							CREATION DATE	06/02/2014



ONTARIO OPERATIONS  
MINES ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

CHKD  
APPD



VENTILATION LEGEND	
	FAN
	METAL DUCTING
	FLEX DUCTING
	AIR FLOW
	U/C
	D/C
	BULKHEAD
	REGULATOR
	SCREEN BARRICADE
	SWING DOOR
	ROLL DOOR
	VENT CURTAIN
	DOUBLE DOOR
	ESCAPEWAY TO SURFACE
	SPRINKLER
	HYDRANT & HOSE
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER
	PHONE
	OIL STORAGE
	FUEL STORAGE
	POWDER MAG
	FUSE MAG
	SWITCH ROOM
	MINE POWER CENTRE
	RAISE UP
	RAISE DOWN
	RAISE THROUGH LEVEL

REV.	1	REV.	114 OB	MINE	300 LEVEL
DATE	10/20/15	DRAWN BY	VS	SUBJECT	Emergency (11x17)
DESCRIPTION		CHKD BY	APFD	SCALE	1" = 100'
		FILENAME	VIEW_COPY_OF_V_22_114_0300.vdci		
				DRAWN BY	VS
				CREATION DATE	12/02/2012

### Incident Summary

Incident ID:	201608240343
Mine:	VALE 114 OB
District:	Competition
Incident Type:	Competition
Mine Rescue Officer:	Nicole Darbaz
Date of Incident:	Aug-24-2016 06:43
Mutual Aid:	Yes
Relief man on call:	Nicole Darbaz
Time MRO Notified:	-
Time MRO Arrived:	-
Time MRO Supervisor Notified:	-
Time First Team Arrived:	-
Time Team Responded:	-
Time All Clear:	-
Injured Workers:	-
Total Teams on Site:	1
Team ID: 20160824034711	00:22:51.3800000
Additional Comments:	-

# APPENDIX B – UNDERGROUND FIRE FIGHTING SCENARIO

Master

98



# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## SPECIFIC PROBLEM SCORESHEET

### UNDERGROUND FIREFIGHTING SCENARIO

#### EVALUATOR REFERENCE INFORMATION

##### Electrical Scenario

TEAM Golden Tara Mines

COUNTRY Ireland

Stop and assess hazard of electrical junction box arcing (5) 5

Assure team safety by maintaining a respectful distance from the arcing electrical box

Team member proceeds past STOP line (0) \_\_\_\_\_

Team member proceeds past middle line (5) \_\_\_\_\_

Team stops before middle line (10) 10

Disconnect the power feed to the junction box. (10) 10

Lockout power feed at junction box. (10) 10

Proceed past electrical box, down ramp. (5) 5

Go directly to Shop (5) 5

Notes:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

TOTAL SCORE

45

EVALUATOR:

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_



96



# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## SPECIFIC PROBLEM SCORESHEET

### UNDERGROUND FIREFIGHTING SCENARIO

#### EVALUATOR REFERENCE INFORMATION

##### Electrical Scenario

TEAM BOLIDE TARA MINES

COUNTRY IRELAND

Stop and assess hazard of electrical junction box arcing (5) 5

Assure team safety by maintaining a respectful distance from the arcing electrical box

Team member proceeds past STOP line (0)       

Team member proceeds past middle line (5)       

Team stops before middle line (10) 10

Disconnect the power feed to the junction box. (10) 10

Lockout power feed at junction box. (10) 10

Proceed past electrical box, down ramp. (5) 5

Go directly to Shop (5) 5

Notes:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

TOTAL SCORE

45

EVALUATOR:

Print Name: RICHARD DUFRESNE

Signature: 

9



# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## SPECIFIC PROBLEM SCORESHEET

#9

### UNDERGROUND FIREFIGHTING SCENARIO

#### EVALUATOR REFERENCE INFORMATION

##### Electrical Scenario

TEAM Boliden Tara Mines

COUNTRY Freland

Stop and assess hazard of electrical junction box arcing (5) 5

Assure team safety by maintaining a respectful distance from the arcing electrical box

Team member proceeds past STOP line (0) \_\_\_\_\_

Team member proceeds past middle line (5) \_\_\_\_\_

Team stops before middle line (10) 10

Disconnect the power feed to the junction box. (10) 10

Lockout power feed at junction box. (10) 10

Proceed past electrical box, down ramp. (5) 5

Go directly to Shop (5) 5

Notes:

- Good communication  
- Move well in heavy smoke

TOTAL SCORE

45

EVALUATOR:

Print Name: Mark Mann

Signature: Mark Mann

2016/08/24

Handwritten initials/signature in the top left corner.

Master



# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## SPECIFIC PROBLEM SCORESHEET

### UNDERGROUND FIREFIGHTING SCENARIO

#### EVALUATOR REFERENCE INFORMATION

Fresh Air Base and Briefing Officer

TEAM Bolden Tara Mines

COUNTRY Ireland

The Briefing officer will receive a description of the scenario and an assignment from the Control Group.

The Briefing Officer, after collecting information will develop a plan of action for his team to safely and fully complete the assignment he received from the Control Group. He will then brief the team and relay the assignment and his plan of action.

Assemble information by asking "Control representative" for critical pieces of information.

Status of Ventilation	(y/n)	<u>          </u>
Status of Electrical Installations	(y/n)	<u>          </u>
Status of Compressed Air / Water	(y/n)	<u>          </u>
Availability of Back-up Team	(y/n)	<u>          </u>
Fire Fighting Equipment	(3)	<u>  3  </u>
Copy of Prints / Maps	(3)	<u>  3  </u>
History of Hazardous Gasses	(0)	<u>  0  </u>
Hazards to the team (ground conditions, open holes, etc.)	(3)	<u>  3  </u>
Refuge Area / Plan for his Team	(3)	<u>  3  </u>
Communications	(3)	<u>  3  </u>

The Plan of action will include the following:

- Activate a Mine Rescue Team (2) 2
- Have team prepare and wear SCBA from surface. (2) 2
- Have team take a fire hose and nozzle (2) 2
- Have team take a Foam Fire Extinguisher (2) 2
- Have team take Minimum Equipment, including:
  - Gas Detector- (2) 2
  - Kestral Weather Meter (0) 0
  - Backup Breathing Apparatus for the team (BG4) (2) 2
  - First Aid Kit for the team (y/n)
  - Radio (2) 2
  - Basket stretcher (2) 2
  - Captains notebook (2) 2
  - Thermal Imaging Camera (2) 2

Team Preparation:

- Prepare minimum equipment (5) 5
- Prepare breathing apparatus (6) 6
- Assemble for briefing (6) 6
- Each team member is attentive during the briefing (6) 6
- Captain / Team is given the opportunity clarify their assignment (5) 5
- All equipment required to be taken is inspected
  - Thermal Imaging Camera (1) 1
  - Hose / Nozzle (1) 1
  - AFFF extinguisher (1) 1
  - Basket (1) 1
  - Gas monitor (1) 1

Getting The Team Under Oxygen. Each Team Member Including the Captain will:

- Put on their Face Mask (1 each) 6
- Tighten Straps (1 each) 6
- Turn On the Oxygen Cylinder. (1 each) 6

71

The Captain will ensure that every team member, including the Captain, is inspected before entering contamination. Every team member will be checked:

- To ensure that they are fit and OK to proceed (2 each) 12
- Check the SCBA Mask for a good seal (2 each) 12
- Check each members pressure (2 each) 12

Before Entering the Mine, the Captain shall:

- Ensure that they have all Minimum Required Equipment, and all necessary additional equipment, with them. (5) 5
- Contact the briefing officer to establish a destination and time limit. (5) 5

After Entering the Mine, the Mine Rescue Team Shall Evaluate Conditions.

- Air Quality      CO      (2) 2
- O2      (2) 2
- Smoke Density      (2) 2

When Contamination is identified and the intent is to advance the team from an area of fresh air, into the contaminated atmosphere, the Captain must:

- Check the team in contaminated air (5) 5
- Confirm that each team member is OK to proceed (1 ea) 6
- Report to the Briefing Officer (y/n) \_\_\_\_\_

Proceed down ramp

(5) 5

**At Electrical Scenario:**

Report to Briefing Officer before proceeding to shop

(5) 5

**At Fire Scene:**

Notify Briefing Officer fire is out.

(5) 5

Receive a time limit back to surface.

(5) 5

Contact Briefing Officer when on surface.

(5) 5

Receive order to take team "out of Oxygen" then Stand Down

(5) 5

Shut off oxygen cylinders

(1 ea) (5) 6

Remove breathing apparatus face masks

(1 ea) (5) 6

Notes:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

TOTAL SCORE

191

EVALUATOR:

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_



#18  
PB



# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## SPECIFIC PROBLEM SCORESHEET

### UNDERGROUND FIREFIGHTING SCENARIO

#### EVALUATOR REFERENCE INFORMATION

Fresh Air Base and Briefing Officer

TEAM BOLIDEN TARA MINES

COUNTRY IRELAND

The Briefing officer will receive a description of the scenario and an assignment from the Control Group.

The Briefing Officer, after collecting information will develop a plan of action for his team to safely and fully complete the assignment he received from the Control Group. He will then brief the team and relay the assignment and his plan of action.

Assemble information by asking "Control representative" for critical pieces of information.

- |                                                           |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Status of Ventilation                                     | (y/n) _____ |
| Status of Electrical Installations                        | (y/n) _____ |
| Status of Compressed Air / Water                          | (y/n) _____ |
| Availability of Back-up Team                              | (y/n) _____ |
| Fire Fighting Equipment                                   | (3) _____   |
| Copy of Prints / Maps                                     | (3) _____   |
| History of Hazardous Gasses                               | (0) _____   |
| Hazards to the team (ground conditions, open holes, etc.) | (3) _____   |
| Refuge Area / Plan for his Team                           | (3) _____   |
| Communications                                            | (3) _____   |

The Plan of action will include the following:

- Activate a Mine Rescue Team (2) \_\_\_\_\_
- Have team prepare and wear SCBA from surface. (2) \_\_\_\_\_
- Have team take a fire hose and nozzle (2) \_\_\_\_\_
- Have team take a Foam Fire Extinguisher (2) \_\_\_\_\_
- Have team take Minimum Equipment, including:
  - Gas Detector- (2) \_\_\_\_\_
  - Kestral Weather Meter (0) \_\_\_\_\_
  - Backup Breathing Apparatus for the team (BG4) (2) \_\_\_\_\_
  - First Aid Kit for the team (y/n) \_\_\_\_\_
  - Radio (2) \_\_\_\_\_
  - Basket stretcher (2) \_\_\_\_\_
  - Captains notebook (2) \_\_\_\_\_
  - Thermal Imaging Camera (2) \_\_\_\_\_

Team Preparation:

- Prepare minimum equipment (5) 5
- Prepare breathing apparatus (6) 6
- Assemble for briefing (6) 6
- Each team member is attentive during the briefing (6) 6
- Captain / Team is given the opportunity clarify their assignment (5) 5
- All equipment required to be taken is inspected
  - Thermal Imaging Camera (1) 1
  - Hose / Nozzle (1) 1
  - AFFF extinguisher (1) 1
  - Basket (1) 1
  - Gas monitor (1) 1

*GREAT TEAM DID  
LOT'S OF THINGS  
UNTIL BREAFING  
BREAFING WAS GOOD  
WITH CAPTAIN*

Getting The Team Under Oxygen. Each Team Member Including the Captain will:

- Put on their Face Mask (1 each) 6
- Tighten Straps (1 each) 6
- Turn On the Oxygen Cylinder. (1 each) 6

The Captain will ensure that every team member, including the Captain, is inspected before entering contamination. Every team member will be checked:

- To ensure that they are fit and OK to proceed (2 each) 12
- Check the SCBA Mask for a good seal (2 each) 12
- Check each members pressure (2 each) 12

Before Entering the Mine, the Captain shall:

- Ensure that they have all Minimum Required Equipment, and all necessary additional equipment, with them. (5) 5
- Contact the briefing officer to establish a destination and time limit. (5) 5

After Entering the Mine, the Mine Rescue Team Shall Evaluate Conditions.

- Air Quality                      CO                      (2) \_\_\_\_\_
  - O2                                      (2) \_\_\_\_\_
  - Smoke Density                      (2) \_\_\_\_\_

When Contamination is identified and the intent is to advance the team from an area of fresh air, into the contaminated atmosphere, the Captain must:

- Check the team in contaminated air (5) \_\_\_\_\_
- Confirm that each team member is OK to proceed (1 ea) \_\_\_\_\_
- Report to the Briefing Officer (y/n) \_\_\_\_\_

Proceed down ramp (5) \_\_\_\_\_

**At Electrical Scenario:**

Report to Briefing Officer before proceeding to shop (5) \_\_\_\_\_

**At Fire Scene:**

Notify Briefing Officer fire is out. (5) \_\_\_\_\_

Receive a time limit back to surface. (5) \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Briefing Officer when on surface. (5) \_\_\_\_\_

Receive order to take team "out of Oxygen" then Stand Down (5) \_\_\_\_\_

Shut off oxygen cylinders

(5) \_\_\_\_\_

Remove breathing apparatus face masks

(5) \_\_\_\_\_

Notes:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

TOTAL SCORE \_\_\_\_\_

EVALUATOR:

Print Name: ROBERT MARIN

Signature: 

Handwritten scribble



# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## SPECIFIC PROBLEM SCORESHEET

### UNDERGROUND FIREFIGHTING SCENARIO

#### EVALUATOR REFERENCE INFORMATION

Fresh Air Base and Briefing Officer

#18

TEAM Boliden Tara Mines

COUNTRY Ireland

The Briefing officer will receive a description of the scenario and an assignment from the Control Group.


The Briefing Officer, after collecting information will develop a plan of action for his team to safely and fully complete the assignment he received from the Control Group. He will then brief the team and relay the assignment and his plan of action.

Assemble information by asking "Control representative" for critical pieces of information.

- Status of Ventilation (y/n) \_\_\_\_\_
- Status of Electrical Installations (y/n) \_\_\_\_\_
- Status of Compressed Air / Water (y/n) \_\_\_\_\_
- Availability of Back-up Team (y/n) \_\_\_\_\_
- Fire Fighting Equipment (3) \_\_\_\_\_
- Copy of Prints / Maps (3) \_\_\_\_\_
- History of Hazardous Gasses (0) \_\_\_\_\_
- Hazards to the team (ground conditions, open holes, etc.) (3) \_\_\_\_\_
- Refuge Area / Plan for his Team (3) \_\_\_\_\_
- Communications (3) \_\_\_\_\_

The Plan of action will include the following:

- Activate a Mine Rescue Team ✓ (2) 2
- Have team prepare and wear SCBA from surface ✓ (2) 2
- Have team take a fire hose and nozzle ✓ (2) 2
- Have team take a Foam Fire Extinguisher ✓ (2) 2
- Have team take Minimum Equipment, including:
  - Gas Detector ✓ (2) 2
  - Kestral Weather Meter ✓ (0) 0
  - Backup Breathing Apparatus for the team (BG4) ✓ (2) 2
  - First Aid Kit for the team (y/n)
  - Radio ✓ (2) 2
  - Basket stretcher ✓ (2) 2
  - Captains notebook ✓ (2) 2
  - Thermal Imaging Camera ✓ (2) 2

*Fogged up app. - Spare Face Piece -* 

Team Preparation:

- Prepare minimum equipment ✓ (5) 5
- Prepare breathing apparatus ✓ (6) 6
- Assemble for briefing ✓ (6) 6
- Each team member is attentive during the briefing ✓ (6) 0
- Captain / Team is given the opportunity clarify their assignment (5) 5
- All equipment required to be taken is inspected
  - Thermal Imaging Camera ✓ (1) 1
  - Hose & Nozzle ✓ (1) 1
  - AFFF extinguisher ✓ (1) 1
  - Basket ✓ (1) 1
  - Gas monitor ✓ (1) 1

*Excellent clarification capt. Recap Plan*

*Excellent checks Packed stretcher and secured well*

Getting The Team Under Oxygen. Each Team Member Including the Captain will:

- Put on their Face Mask (1 each)
- Tighten Straps (1 each)
- Turn On the Oxygen Cylinder. (1 each)

The Captain will ensure that every team member, including the Captain, is inspected before entering contamination. Every team member will be checked:

- To ensure that they are fit and OK to proceed (2 each) 12
- Check the SCBA Mask for a good seal (2 each) 12
- Check each members pressure (2 each) 12

Before Entering the Mine, the Captain shall:

-Ensure that they have all Minimum Required Equipment, and all necessary additional equipment, with them. (5) 5

Contact the briefing officer to establish a destination and time limit. (5) 5

*Excellent Stop!!!*

After Entering the Mine, the Mine Rescue Team Shall Evaluate Conditions.

- Air Quality
  - CO 20 PPM (2) 2
  - O2 20.9 (2) 2
  - Smoke Density (2) 2

*4-6' visibility Dense*

When Contamination is identified and the intent is to advance the team from an area of fresh air, into the contaminated atmosphere, the Captain must:

- Check the team in contaminated air (5) 5
- Confirm that each team member is OK to proceed (1 ea) 6
- Report to the Briefing Officer ✓ (y/n) Y



Proceed down ramp (5) 5

**At Electrical Scenario:**

Report to Briefing Officer before proceeding to shop (5) \_\_\_\_\_

**At Fire Scene:**

Notify Briefing Officer fire is out. (5) \_\_\_\_\_

Receive a time limit back to surface. (5) \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Briefing Officer when on surface. (5) \_\_\_\_\_

Receive order to take team "out of Oxygen" then Stand Down (5) \_\_\_\_\_

*Stopped on time  
Bottle pressure check  
Eveready O.K.  
Capt. checked  
as well*

**EXCELLENT!**

Shut off oxygen cylinders (5) \_\_\_\_\_

Remove breathing apparatus face masks (5) \_\_\_\_\_

Notes:

Very professional team. Quiet yet strong. Polite  
Knowledgeable

TOTAL SCORE \_\_\_\_\_

EVALUATOR:

Print Name: Lee Morrison

Signature: Lee C. Morrison



#18

B



# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## SPECIFIC PROBLEM SCORESHEET

### UNDERGROUND FIREFIGHTING SCENARIO

#### EVALUATOR REFERENCE INFORMATION

Fresh Air Base and Briefing Officer

TEAM Boliden Tara Mines

COUNTRY Ireland.

The Briefing officer will receive a description of the scenario and an assignment from the Control Group.

The Briefing Officer, after collecting information will develop a plan of action for his team to safely and fully complete the assignment he received from the Control Group. He will then brief the team and relay the assignment and his plan of action.

Assemble information by asking "Control representative" for critical pieces of information.

- |                                                           |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Status of Ventilation                                     | (y/n) _____ |
| Status of Electrical Installations                        | (y/n) _____ |
| Status of Compressed Air / Water                          | (y/n) _____ |
| Availability of Back-up Team                              | (y/n) _____ |
| Fire Fighting Equipment                                   | (3) _____   |
| Copy of Prints / Maps                                     | (3) _____   |
| History of Hazardous Gasses                               | (0) _____   |
| Hazards to the team (ground conditions, open holes, etc.) | (3) _____   |
| Refuge Area / Plan for his Team                           | (3) _____   |
| Communications                                            | (3) _____   |

The Plan of action will include the following:

- Activate a Mine Rescue Team (2) \_\_\_\_\_
- Have team prepare and wear SCBA from surface. (2) \_\_\_\_\_
- Have team take a fire hose and nozzle (2) \_\_\_\_\_
- Have team take a Foam Fire Extinguisher (2) \_\_\_\_\_
- Have team take Minimum Equipment, including:
  - Gas Detector- (2) \_\_\_\_\_
  - Kestral Weather Meter (0) \_\_\_\_\_
  - Backup Breathing Apparatus for the team (BG4) (2) \_\_\_\_\_
  - First Aid Kit for the team (y/n) \_\_\_\_\_
  - Radio (2) \_\_\_\_\_
  - Basket stretcher (2) \_\_\_\_\_
  - Captains notebook (2) \_\_\_\_\_
  - Thermal Imaging Camera (2) \_\_\_\_\_

Team Preparation:

- Prepare minimum equipment (5) 5
- Prepare breathing apparatus (6) 6
- Assemble for briefing (6) 6
- Each team member is attentive during the briefing (6) 6
- Captain / Team is given the opportunity clarify their assignment (5) 5
- All equipment required to be taken is inspected
  - Thermal Imaging Camera (1) 1
  - Hose / Nozzle (1) 1
  - AFFF extinguisher (1) 1
  - Basket (1) 1
  - Gas monitor (1) 1

Getting The Team Under Oxygen. Each Team Member Including the Captain will:

- Put on their Face Mask (1 each) 6
- Tighten Straps (1 each) 6
- Turn On the Oxygen Cylinder. (1 each) 6

The Captain will ensure that every team member, including the Captain, is inspected before entering contamination. Every team member will be checked:

- To ensure that they are fit and OK to proceed (2 each) 12
- Check the SCBA Mask for a good seal (2 each) 12
- Check each members pressure (2 each) 12

Before Entering the Mine, the Captain shall:

- Ensure that they have all Minimum Required Equipment, and all necessary additional equipment, with them. (5) 5
- Contact the briefing officer to establish a destination and time limit. (5) 5

After Entering the Mine, the Mine Rescue Team Shall Evaluate Conditions.

- Air Quality                      CO                      (2) \_\_\_\_\_
  - O2                                      (2) \_\_\_\_\_
  - Smoke Density                      (2) \_\_\_\_\_

When Contamination is identified and the intent is to advance the team from an area of fresh air, into the contaminated atmosphere, the Captain must:

- Check the team in contaminated air (5) \_\_\_\_\_
- Confirm that each team member is OK to proceed (1 ea) \_\_\_\_\_
- Report to the Briefing Officer (y/n) \_\_\_\_\_

Proceed down ramp (5) \_\_\_\_\_

**At Electrical Scenario:**

Report to Briefing Officer before proceeding to shop (5) \_\_\_\_\_

**At Fire Scene:**

Notify Briefing Officer fire is out. (5) \_\_\_\_\_

Receive a time limit back to surface. (5) \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Briefing Officer when on surface. (5) \_\_\_\_\_

Receive order to take team "out of Oxygen" then Stand Down (5) \_\_\_\_\_

Shut off oxygen cylinders (5) \_\_\_\_\_

Remove breathing apparatus face masks (5) \_\_\_\_\_

Notes:

Lined area for notes with 20 horizontal lines.

TOTAL SCORE \_\_\_\_\_

EVALUATOR:

Print Name: George Pondoux

Signature: [Handwritten Signature]

21



# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## SPECIFIC PROBLEM SCORESHEET

### UNDERGROUND FIREFIGHTING SCENARIO

#### EVALUATOR REFERENCE INFORMATION

Fresh Air Base and Briefing Officer

TEAM New Boliden Tara Mines  
COUNTRY Ireland.

The Briefing officer will receive a description of the scenario and an assignment from the Control Group.

The Briefing Officer, after collecting information will develop a plan of action for his team to safely and fully complete the assignment he received from the Control Group. He will then brief the team and relay the assignment and his plan of action.

Assemble information by asking "Control representative" for critical pieces of information.

Status of Ventilation	(y/n) <u>Y</u>
Status of Electrical Installations	(y/n) <u>Y</u>
Status of Compressed Air / Water	(y/n) <u>Y</u>
Availability of Back-up Team	(y/n) <u>Y</u>
Fire Fighting Equipment	(3) <u>3</u>
Copy of Prints / Maps	(3) <u>3</u>
History of Hazardous Gasses	(0) <u>0</u>
Hazards to the team (ground conditions, open holes, etc.)	(3) <u>3</u>
Refuge Area / Plan for his Team	(3) <u>3</u>
Communications	(3) <u>3</u>

The Plan of action will include the following:

- Activate a Mine Rescue Team (2) 2
- Have team prepare and wear SCBA from surface. (2) 2
- Have team take a fire hose and nozzle (2) 2
- Have team take a Foam Fire Extinguisher (2) 2
- Have team take Minimum Equipment, including:
  - Gas Detector- (2) 2
  - Kestral Weather Meter (0) 0
  - Backup Breathing Apparatus for the team (BG4) (2) 2
  - First Aid Kit for the team (y/n) N
  - Radio (2) 2
  - Basket stretcher (2) 2
  - Captains notebook (2) 2
  - Thermal Imaging Camera (2) 2

Team Preparation:

- Prepare minimum equipment (5) N/A
- Prepare breathing apparatus (6) N/A
- Assemble for briefing (6) ~~6~~ 6
- Each team member is attentive during the briefing (6) ~~N/A~~ 6
- Captain / Team is given the opportunity clarify their assignment (5) ~~6~~ 5
- All equipment required to be taken is inspected
  - Thermal Imaging Camera (1) 1
  - Hose / Nozzle (1) 1
  - AFFF extinguisher (1) 1
  - Basket (1) 1
  - Gas monitor (1) 1

Getting The Team Under Oxygen. Each Team Member Including the Captain will:

- Put on their Face Mask (1 each) N/A
- Tighten Straps (1 each) N/A
- Turn On the Oxygen Cylinder. (1 each) N/A

The Captain will ensure that every team member, including the Captain, is inspected before entering contamination. Every team member will be checked:

- To ensure that they are fit and OK to proceed (2 each) N/A
- Check the SCBA Mask for a good seal (2 each) N/A
- Check each members pressure (2 each) N/A

Before Entering the Mine, the Captain shall:

- Ensure that they have all Minimum Required Equipment, and all necessary additional equipment, with them. (5) N/A
- Contact the briefing officer to establish a destination and time limit. (5) 5

After Entering the Mine, the Mine Rescue Team Shall Evaluate Conditions.

- Air Quality
  - CO (2) 2
  - O2 (2) 2
  - Smoke Density (2) 2

When Contamination is identified and the intent is to advance the team from an area of fresh air, into the contaminated atmosphere, the Captain must:

- Check the team in contaminated air (5) 5
- Confirm that each team member is OK to proceed (1 ea) 6 6 Team OK to BO.
- Report to the Briefing Officer (y/n) Y

Proceed down ramp

(5) 5

**At Electrical Scenario:**

Report to Briefing Officer before proceeding to shop

(5) 5

**At Fire Scene:**

Notify Briefing Officer fire is out.

(5) 5

Receive a time limit back to surface.

(5) 5

Contact Briefing Officer when on surface.

(5) 5

Receive order to take team "out of Oxygen" then Stand Down

(5) 5

Shut off oxygen cylinders

1 ea <sup>6</sup>/<sub>(5)</sub> 6

Remove breathing apparatus face masks

1 ea <sup>6</sup>/<sub>(5)</sub> 6

Notes:

Multiple horizontal lines for writing notes.

TOTAL SCORE \_\_\_\_\_

EVALUATOR:

Print Name: Shawn Carter

Signature: *Shawn Carter*



93

Master



# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## SPECIFIC PROBLEM SCORESHEET

### UNDERGROUND FIREFIGHTING SCENARIO

#### EVALUATOR REFERENCE INFORMATION

##### Spill and Firefighting

TEAM Bolden Tara Mines

COUNTRY Ireland

Locate and evaluate spill of Flammable Liquid. (5) 5

Apply foam to spill to contain vapours. (10) 10

Apply foam indirectly to spill so that no liquid is splashed from the spill containment area. (roll on from in front of spill or arc so that it falls lightly or bounce off of an object so that it runs onto the spill) (10) 10

Do not disturb foam cover once it is applied. (10) 0

Report to Briefing Officer before proceeding past. (5) 5

Locate and evaluate the Fire past the spill. (10) 10

Proceed past Spill Hazard Only After foam cover suitably applied. (10) 10

The Team will identify "HEAT" after they pass the fuel spill. They must locate a water header and protect themselves from the heat using a fire hose with fog spray before advancing.

50

Recognize heat as a hazard and notify Briefing Officer (10) 10

Locate water header and test for flow. (5) 5

**Hose #1**

Roll out fire hose without advancing into the Heat. (3) 3

Have no kinks in the fire hose (3) 3

Connect fire hose to water header. (3) 3

Install nozzle on fire hose. (5) 5

Turn on water to charge fire hose. (5) 5

Set fire nozzle to fog pattern before advancing into heat. (10) 10

The fire hose with fog will protect the team from the Heat so that they can proceed toward the fire, but this will only allow them to explore up to the fire as any attempt to switch to a fire fighting stream will expose them again to intense heat. A second hose will be required. One to protect the team with fog and one to fight the fire. If a team did not use the foam extinguisher at the spill they may still have it available for fire attack. Merits may be awarded for fire attack with a second fire hose or with foam extinguisher, NOT Both.

Fog curtain not dropped until flames extinguished and heat reduced. (10) 0

**2<sup>nd</sup> Fire Hose used:**

Use a second hose and nozzle for fire attack (10) 0

Roll out fire hose without advancing into the Heat. (3) 0

Have no kinks in the fire hose (3) 0

Connect fire hose to water header. (3) 0

44





98



# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## SPECIFIC PROBLEM SCORESHEET

### UNDERGROUND FIREFIGHTING SCENARIO

#### EVALUATOR REFERENCE INFORMATION

##### Spill and Firefighting

TEAM BOLIDEN TARA MINES

COUNTRY IRELAND

Locate and evaluate spill of Flammable Liquid. (5) 5

Apply foam to spill to contain vapours. (10) 10

Apply foam indirectly to spill so that no liquid is splashed from the spill containment area. (roll on from in front of spill or arc so that it falls lightly or bounce off of an object so that it runs onto the spill) (10) 10

Do not disturb foam cover once it is applied. (10) 0  
*WALKED THROUGH FOAM ON HOSE DRILL*

Report to Briefing Officer before proceeding past. (5) 5

Locate and evaluate the Fire past the spill. (10) 10

Proceed past Spill Hazard Only After foam cover suitably applied. (10) 10

The Team will identify "HEAT" after they pass the fuel spill. They must locate a water header and protect themselves from the heat using a fire hose with fog spray before advancing.

50

Recognize heat as a hazard and notify Briefing Officer (10) 10

Locate water header and test for flow. (5) 5

**Hose #1**

Roll out fire hose without advancing into the Heat. (3) 3

Have no kinks in the fire hose (3) 3

Connect fire hose to water header. (3) 3

Install nozzle on fire hose. (5) 5

Turn on water to charge fire hose. (5) 5

Set fire nozzle to fog pattern before advancing into heat. (10) 10

The fire hose with fog will protect the team from the Heat so that they can proceed toward the fire, but this will only allow them to explore up to the fire as any attempt to switch to a fire fighting stream will expose them again to intense heat. A second hose will be required. One to protect the team with fog and one to fight the fire. If a team did not use the foam extinguisher at the spill they may still have it available for fire attack. Merits may be awarded for fire attack with a second fire hose or with foam extinguisher, NOT Both.

Fog curtain not dropped until flames extinguished and heat reduced. (10) 0

**2<sup>nd</sup> Fire Hose used:**

Use a second hose and nozzle for fire attack (10) 0

Roll out fire hose without advancing into the Heat. (3) 0

Have no kinks in the fire hose (3) 0

Connect fire hose to water header. (3) 0

Install nozzle on fire hose. (5) 0

Turn on water to charge fire hose. (5) 0

Set fire nozzle to stream pattern before advancing into heat. (10) 0

Check for function before advancing. (5) 0

Advance and fight fire from behind fog curtain. (10) 0

**AFFF Extinguisher used:**

Use a foam extinguisher for fire attack (10) 0

Before advancing with the extinguisher to fight the fire, check the extinguisher for function and range by activating a short burst from the extinguisher. (20) 0

Apply extinguishing agent until the fire is fully extinguished. (stir coals with straight stream, scaling bar, etc.) (10) 10

Confirm that the fire is out (heat, smoke, glowing coals etc.) (10) 10

Check extinguished fire with Thermal Imaging Camera (5) 5

Evaluate air quality:

- Air Quality      CO (2) 2
- O2 (2) 2
- Smoke Density (2) 2

Report to Briefing Officer before leaving shop (5) 5

Reassess fuel spill when passing. (5) 5

Reassess electrical box when passing. (5) 0

Notes:


- CAPT. HAD GOOD CONTROL OF TEAM
- TALKED ABOUT SECOND HOSE BUT IT NEVER HAPPENED
- USED KESTREL TO ATEE, GAVE HIM CONFLICTING INFO WHEN SIGNS DROPPED. (SOME CONFUSION)

TOTAL SCORE

135

EVALUATOR:

Print Name: KIRBY BUCHANAN

Signature: 



Bo



# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## SPECIFIC PROBLEM SCORESHEET

### UNDERGROUND FIREFIGHTING SCENARIO

#### EVALUATOR REFERENCE INFORMATION

##### Spill and Firefighting

TEAM Boliden Tara Mines

COUNTRY Ireland

Locate and evaluate spill of Flammable Liquid. (5) 5

Apply foam to spill to contain vapours. (10) 10

Apply foam indirectly to spill so that no liquid is splashed from the spill containment area. (roll on from in front of spill or arc so that it falls lightly or bounce off of an object so that it runs onto the spill) (10) 10

Do not disturb foam cover once it is applied. (10) 10

Report to Briefing Officer before proceeding past. (5) 5

Locate and evaluate the Fire past the spill. (10) 10

Proceed past Spill Hazard Only After foam cover suitably applied. (10) 10

The Team will identify "HEAT" after they pass the fuel spill. They must locate a water header and protect themselves from the heat using a fire hose with fog spray before advancing.

50

Recognize heat as a hazard and notify Briefing Officer (10) 10

Locate water header and test for flow. (5) 5

**Hose #1**

Roll out fire hose without advancing into the Heat. (3) 3

Have no kinks in the fire hose (3) 3

Connect fire hose to water header. (3) 3

Install nozzle on fire hose. (5) 5

Turn on water to charge fire hose. (5) 5

Set fire nozzle to fog pattern before advancing into heat. (10) 10

The fire hose with fog will protect the team from the Heat so that they can proceed toward the fire, but this will only allow them to explore up to the fire as any attempt to switch to a fire fighting stream will expose them again to intense heat. A second hose will be required. One to protect the team with fog and one to fight the fire. If a team did not use the foam extinguisher at the spill they may still have it available for fire attack. Merits may be awarded for fire attack with a second fire hose or with foam extinguisher, NOT Both.

Fog curtain not dropped until flames extinguished and heat reduced. (10) 0

**2<sup>nd</sup> Fire Hose used:**

Use a second hose and nozzle for fire attack (10) 0

Roll out fire hose without advancing into the Heat. (3) 0

Have no kinks in the fire hose (3) 0

Connect fire hose to water header. (3) 0

Install nozzle on fire hose. (5) 5

Turn on water to charge fire hose. (5) 5

Set fire nozzle to stream pattern before advancing into heat. (10) 5

Check for function before advancing. (5) 5

Advance and fight fire from behind fog curtain. (10) 5

**AFFF Extinguisher used:**

Use a foam extinguisher for fire attack (10) 5

Before advancing with the extinguisher to fight the fire, check the extinguisher for function and range by activating a short burst from the extinguisher. (20) 5

Apply extinguishing agent until the fire is fully extinguished. (stir coals with straight stream, scaling bar, etc.) (10) 10

Confirm that the fire is out (heat, smoke, glowing coals etc.) (10) 10

Check extinguished fire with Thermal Imaging Camera (5) 5

Evaluate air quality:

- Air Quality      CO (2) 2
- O2 (2) 2
- Smoke Density (2) 2

Report to Briefing Officer before leaving shop (5) 5

Reassess fuel spill when passing. (5) ~~5~~ 5

Reassess electrical box when passing. (5) 5

Notes:

- Good team work
- Great work with BO
- Good IO at spill
- Excellent use of Kestrel (causes confusion with heat sign.)
- ensured temp safety of team regardless of heat sign. Very diligent.

TOTAL SCORE

135

EVALUATOR:

Print Name: Andrew Jorgensen

Signature: 

S Dondo

Wed 21/8.

9

98

1791



# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## SPECIFIC PROBLEM SCORESHEET

### UNDERGROUND FIREFIGHTING SCENARIO

#### EVALUATOR REFERENCE INFORMATION

##### Spill and Firefighting

TEAM Balden Tona Mines

COUNTRY IRELAND

Locate and evaluate spill of Flammable Liquid. (5) 5 ✓

Apply foam to spill to contain vapours. (10) 10 ✓

Apply foam indirectly to spill so that no liquid is splashed from the spill containment area. (roll on from in front of spill or arc so that it falls lightly or bounce off of an object so that it runs onto the spill) (10) 10 ✓

Do not disturb foam cover once it is applied. (10) 10 ✓

Report to Briefing Officer before proceeding past. (5) 5

Locate and evaluate the Fire past the spill. (10) 10

Proceed past Spill Hazard Only After foam cover suitably applied. (10) 10

The Team will identify "HEAT" after they pass the fuel spill. They must locate a water header and protect themselves from the heat using a fire hose with fog spray before advancing.

50

Capl good id of fuel upon as heard + aff to car - well done ✓  
 Good spoting of hyd by team member  
 Stopped with heel - checked with Kestrel.  
 Could have commenced hose set up as soon as hyd identified  
 + Capl informed? - gave Capl info asap. (time) efficiency.

Recognize heat as a hazard and notify Briefing Officer  
*measured w/ testbed & reported,*  
Locate water header and test for flow.

(10) 10 ✓

(5) 5 ✓

### Hose #1

Roll out fire hose without advancing into the Heat.

(3) 3

Have no kinks in the fire hose

(3) 3

Connect fire hose to water header.

(3) 3

Install nozzle on fire hose.

(5) 5

Turn on water to charge fire hose.

(5) 5

Set fire nozzle to fog pattern before advancing into heat.

(10) 10

The fire hose with fog will protect the team from the Heat so that they can proceed toward the fire, but this will only allow them to explore up to the fire as any attempt to switch to a fire fighting stream will expose them again to intense heat. A second hose will be required. One to protect the team with fog and one to fight the fire. If a team did not use the foam extinguisher at the spill they may still have it available for fire attack. Merits may be awarded for fire attack with a second fire hose or with foam extinguisher, NOT Both.

Fog curtain not dropped until flames extinguished and heat reduced. (10) 0

### 2<sup>nd</sup> Fire Hose used:

*1 hose only used - had to go off fog.*

Use a second hose and nozzle for fire attack *NOT USED.* (10) 0

Roll out fire hose without advancing into the Heat. (3) 0

Have no kinks in the fire hose (3) 0

Connect fire hose to water header. (3) 0

*Removed stretcher to clear path ✓ ✓*

*Some more urgency / efficiency - Larger fire brings potential to escalate?*

44

Install nozzle on fire hose. (5) 0

Turn on water to charge fire hose. (5) 0

Set fire nozzle to stream pattern before advancing into heat. (10) 0

Check for function before advancing. (5) 0

Advance and fight fire from behind fog curtain. (10) 0

**AFFF Extinguisher used:**  
Use a foam extinguisher for fire attack (10) 0

Before advancing with the extinguisher to fight the fire, check the extinguisher for function and range by activating a short burst from the extinguisher. (20) 0

Apply extinguishing agent until the fire is fully extinguished. (stir coals with straight stream, scaling bar, etc.) (10) 10

Confirm that the fire is out (heat, smoke, glowing coals etc.) (10) 10  
*Left hose running on fire side.*

Check extinguished fire with Thermal Imaging Camera (5) 5

Evaluate air quality:  
- Air Quality CO ✓ (2) 2  
- O2 ✓ (2) 2  
- Smoke Density ✓ (2) 2

Report to Briefing Officer before leaving shop ✓ (5) 5

Reassess fuel spill when passing. ✓ (5) 5

Reassess electrical box when passing. (5) 0

41

Notes:

Good Captain's controls + instructions.

used control well.

Consider.

↳ improved efficiency by communicating location of  
W/H + hose earlier so team could be properly  
while Capt communicating.

TOTAL SCORE

135

878  
FFI

EVALUATOR:

Print Name: S Dando

Signature: [Signature]



B



# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## SPECIFIC PROBLEM SCORESHEET

### UNDERGROUND FIREFIGHTING SCENARIO

#### EVALUATOR REFERENCE INFORMATION

##### Spill and Firefighting

TEAM Bpliden Tara mines

COUNTRY Ireland

Locate and evaluate spill of Flammable Liquid. (5) 5

Apply foam to spill to contain vapours. (10) 10

Apply foam indirectly to spill so that no liquid is splashed from the spill containment area. (roll on from in front of spill or arc so that it falls lightly or bounce off of an object so that it runs onto the spill) (10) 10

Do not disturb foam cover once it is applied. (10) -

Report to Briefing Officer before proceeding past. (5) 5

Locate and evaluate the Fire past the spill. (10) 10

Proceed past Spill Hazard Only After foam cover suitably applied. (10) 10

The Team will identify "HEAT" after they pass the fuel spill. They must locate a water header and protect themselves from the heat using a fire hose with fog spray before advancing.

50

Recognize heat as a hazard and notify Briefing Officer

(10) 10

Locate water header and test for flow.

(5) 5

**Hose #1**

Roll out fire hose without advancing into the Heat.

(3) 3

Have no kinks in the fire hose

(3) 3

Connect fire hose to water header.

(3) 3

Install nozzle on fire hose.

(5) 5

Turn on water to charge fire hose.

(5) 5

Set fire nozzle to fog pattern before advancing into heat.

(10) 10

The fire hose with fog will protect the team from the Heat so that they can proceed toward the fire, but this will only allow them to explore up to the fire as any attempt to switch to a fire fighting stream will expose them again to intense heat. A second hose will be required. One to protect the team with fog and one to fight the fire. If a team did not use the foam extinguisher at the spill they may still have it available for fire attack. Merits may be awarded for fire attack with a second fire hose or with foam extinguisher, NOT Both.

Fog curtain not dropped until flames extinguished and heat reduced.

(10) 1

**2<sup>nd</sup> Fire Hose used:**

Use a second hose and nozzle for fire attack

(10) 1

Roll out fire hose without advancing into the Heat.

(3) 1

Have no kinks in the fire hose

(3) 1

Connect fire hose to water header.

(3) 1

44

Install nozzle on fire hose. (5)     

Turn on water to charge fire hose. (5)     

Set fire nozzle to stream pattern before advancing into heat. (10)     

Check for function before advancing. (5)     

Advance and fight fire from behind fog curtain. (10)     

**AFFF Extinguisher used:**

Use a foam extinguisher for fire attack (10)     

Before advancing with the extinguisher to fight the fire, check the extinguisher for function and range by activating a short burst from the extinguisher. (20)     

Apply extinguishing agent until the fire is fully extinguished. (stir coals with straight stream, scaling bar, etc.) (10) 10

Confirm that the fire is out (heat, smoke, glowing coals etc.) (10) 10

*checked fire*

Check extinguished fire with Thermal Imaging Camera (5) 5

Evaluate air quality:

- Air Quality                      CO (2)
- O2 (2)
- Smoke Density (2)

Report to Briefing Officer before leaving shop (5) 5

Reassess fuel spill when passing. (5) 5

Reassess electrical box when passing. (5)     

41

Notes:

- good control of team
- good discipline
- good use of TIC & Mastrol
- more sense of urgency

TOTAL SCORE

135

EVALUATOR:

Mike Dooder

Print Name:

Dustin Bullied

Signature:

Dustin

Ireland. New Boliden Tara Mine (2) of (2)

- 17:03 Capt to BO. at intersection found drums. will use IFFF to make safe' before proceeding  
capt also reports fire with TIC  
Plan is to put IFFF on spill then proceed to put out fire spilled oil just past vent  
asked (BO) permission from control to proceed to fight fire after spill covered with foam
- 17:11 Capt to BO. at fire dry wet readings given at entrance to work shop. good. to continue on.  
Team Chk. bottle pressures given cond 29C
- 17:17 BO → Capt → BO we have water on proceeds onto fire BO → be careful for effects of fire on the rock around you.
- 17:18 Capt to BO dry wet reading all OK not concerned  
also Control group deem OK to to continue
- 17:23 Capt to BO Fire out  
Control group advised that when team is satisfied fire is out they are to proceed to surface
- 17:26 big job to get water leave water on fire team will do that.
- 17:22 extension asked for extra 15min take card.  
then return to surface.
- 17:30 team Chk to cond given smoke 5m visibility  
BO asks for Atmospheric conditions at portal
- 17:34 cond given in main ramp.  
Team on there way up.
- 17:39 on surface
- 17:41 Team out of O<sub>2</sub>

Ireland

New Boliden Tara Mine

① of ②

Shucl

15:40

Team in FAB

15:44

B.O to Table

Briefing Richie Callin

15:50

Synceel watches

15:56

16:01

Team started briefing

16:05

Brief done

Capt goes over instructions

16:08

Time Stopped

16:25

Team up w/ Trailer outside Portal

16:34

Team getting Ok Time back on

16:35

Team under Oz

B.O in trailer

16:37

Time Limit 60 min given

16:38

Capt → B.O reports bottle pressure gives cond team <sup>ready</sup> leave FAB (Rain delay for break in rain)

16:41

Team leaves FAB

\*

(Because of Rain team was told to not stop outside the Portal to take conditions Team indicated they normally would take cond inside & out the portal entrance)

16:44

cond given to BO from inside portal

Team Chk inside portal team Ok

16:47

Capt to BO team ok smoke visibility 2-3m no

heat concerns yet continue safely

16:50

request to isolate elect hazard "yes" BO → isolate & lock

call back when done

16:53

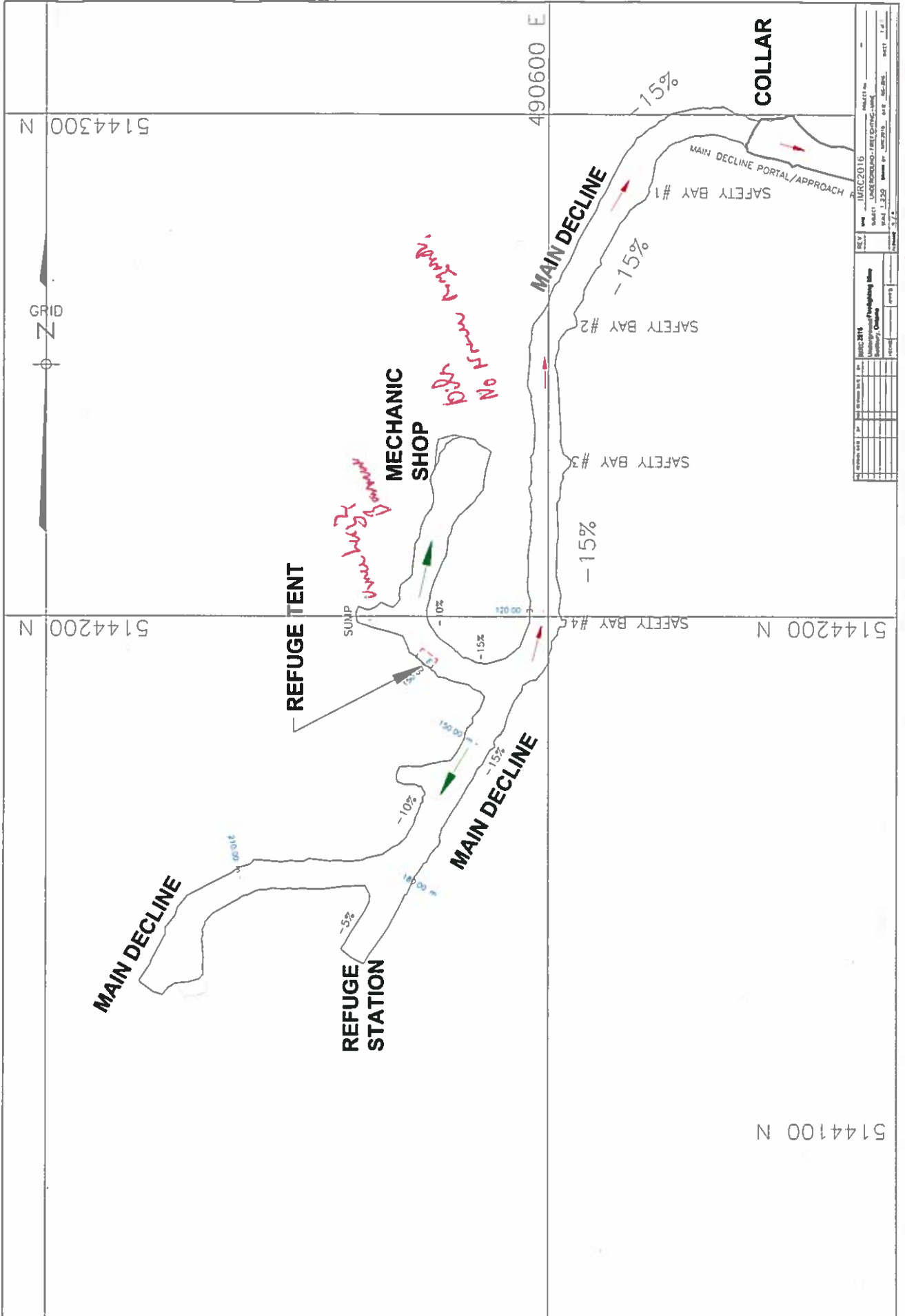
Capt to BO communication not clear

16:58

Capt to BO isolated switch

Team Chk. Conditions, between bays #2 & #3

where elect hazard located also empty drum set to pass



DATE	REV	DESCRIPTION
01/20/2015	1	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
02/10/2015	2	REVISIONS
03/10/2015	3	REVISIONS
04/10/2015	4	REVISIONS
05/10/2015	5	REVISIONS
06/10/2015	6	REVISIONS

150 450 6



# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## Team Assignment (for the Briefing Officer)

The Incident Command Resource Group has been assembled because a fire was reported by a worker in the shop area. He and all other underground personnel are out of the mine.

The information we have is:

- The driver encountered smoke and lost control of his vehicle on the ramp.
- He reported that he hit several things along the ramp including two drums of fuel that are now leaking, before he came to rest in the shop. 0
- There is a small fire near some wooden pallets in the shop. He did not attempt to extinguish it.
- He has come to surface and been sent to hospital due to smoke inhalation.

Your assignment is to:

- Collect all the information you require from the Command Representative and develop a Plan of Action for your team to complete this assignment.
- Have Command review and approve your plan of action, you will address the team and relay the plan of action to them. You will then remain on surface and act as a contact person for the team.
- Prepare a Mine Rescue Team and have them locate and extinguish the fire. The team is to advise you of any hazards that they encounter and make those hazards safe before going past them. The team will wear appropriate breathing apparatus as protection from the known hazard of smoke and atmospheric contaminants.
- You are to establish a destination with the team and a reasonable time for them to reach it. No destination shall be passed without establishing a new destination and time limit.

Power is On  
Air & water Strength  
15-50 behavior

O<sub>2</sub>  
CO<sub>2</sub>  
H<sub>2</sub>O

Stable  
Contain Spilled  
Check hazards too



Backup Time - Emergency Services on Standby

24-8-2016

FAB

Surface

Gen ambient O<sub>2</sub>

K meter

Callan

Measure

O<sub>2</sub>

CO

Heat

RHS proceed down Ramp, you will be in return Smoke

Assess for hazards including Crashed vehicle  
Spilled Fuel Oil etc.  
Loss.  
Hazards.  
Power is on to maintain pumps

Electrical Hazards  
(a) Isolate  
(b) lock

Note!

Back up for judges  
Fire base on left hand side  
Do not touch.

Extinguish Fire, Check Atmospheric Conditions on return

Time Limit: 60 minutes.

Time: 16:05

Richard Whiff

24-8-2016

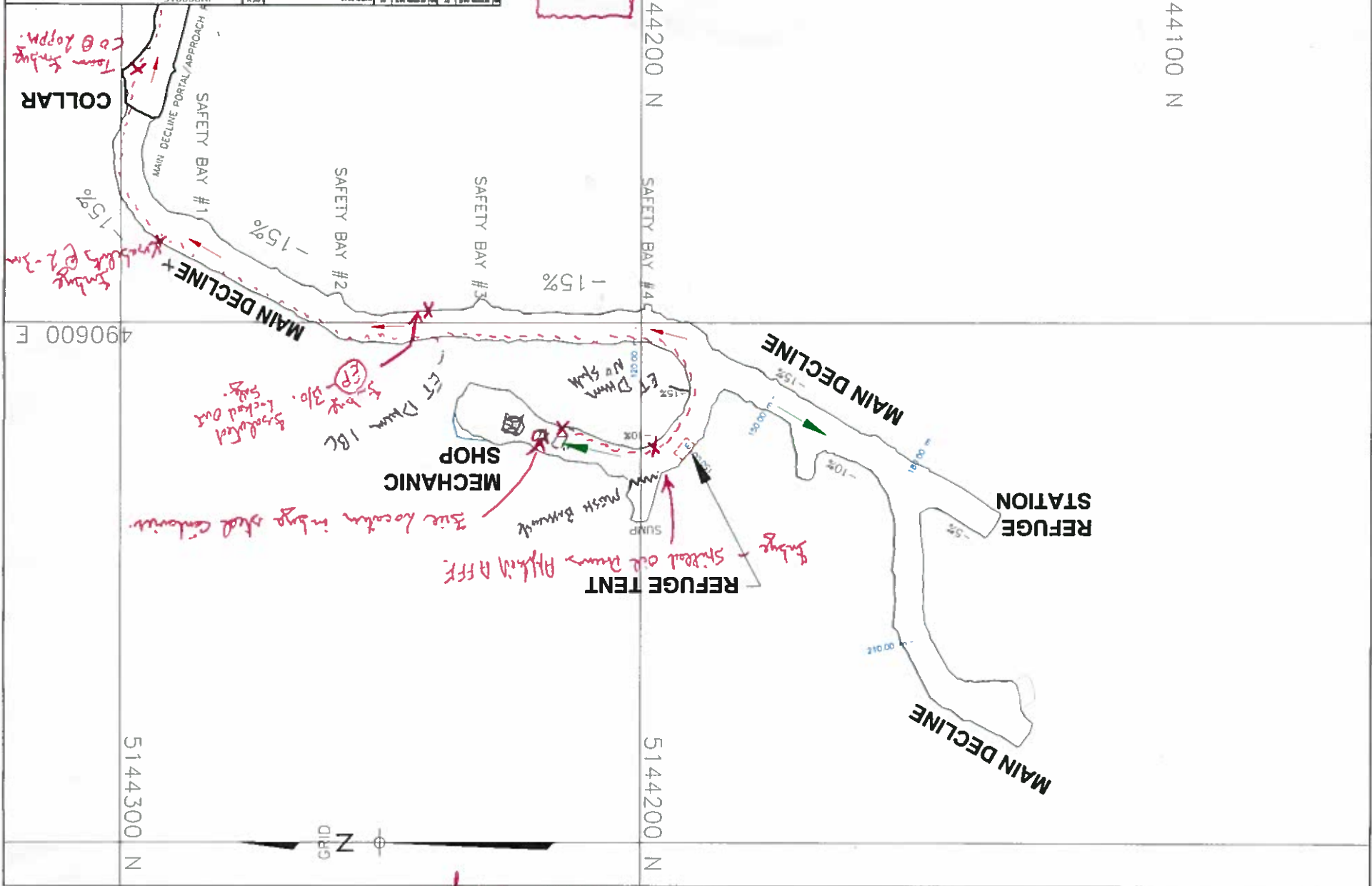


FAB

5144100 N

5144200 N

PROJECT	IMRC2016
DATE	11/11/16
SCALE	1:100
DRAWN BY	...
CHECKED BY	...
APPROVED BY	...
DATE	...
PROJECT	IMRC2016
DATE	11/11/16
SCALE	1:100
DRAWN BY	...
CHECKED BY	...
APPROVED BY	...
DATE	...



Vent Mat.

BRIEFING OFFICER'S REPORT

Time Under O <sub>2</sub> : 16:35	Briefing Officer: Richie Cahill
Team No.: #1 Tata Mines	Date: 24-8-2016 <span style="float: right;">Page 1 of</span>

Captain: D. Harrington	Mine: MT1.	M/R Officer: Richie Cahill	Time limit 1 hour.
------------------------	------------	----------------------------	--------------------

Time	Location	Smoke	CO	O <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	Team	Time	Location	Report
16:37	FAB								Report 16.37 Hrs
									16.43 16.56 17.09 17.30 17.20
									1 - 192 -7 185 -13 172 -10 162 -14 148 138
									2 - 193 -5 188 -14 174 -10 164 -15 149 140
									3 - 194 -5 189 -13 176 -10 166 -15 151 142
									4 - 198 -5 193 -13 180 -11 169 -14 155 146
									5 - 196 -6 190 -15 175 -10 165 -16 149 139
									6 - 196 -6 190 -15 175 -9 166 -18 148 139
16-43	Portal		20ppm	20.9%	0ppm			Portal	Team Check ok. Gas Readings Report
16-46	nt 1 Safety Bag	Visibility 2-3m							2-3m Visibility. No heat experienced.
16.50	Just inside Safety Bag 2.								Electrical Panel B/o Sparking Team Instruction - Isolate Locally - Lock out - Report Safe.
16:53								→	Unclear Transmission - Capt to 'get back'
16.56	Part Safety Bag Ag	2-3m Same	20ppm	20.9%	0ppm			→	Isolated. Locked out Safe to Pass Obstructions - Dhury no O <sub>2</sub> No Spillage.
17:03									Spilled oil is contained: AFFF Foam Blanket With Thermal Camera: Fire located in work shop 25° Temp Reading

BRIEFING OFFICER'S REPORT

Time Under O <sub>2</sub> :	Briefing Officer: <i>Rache Culhili</i>
Team No.: #1 <i>Tona Mines</i>	Date: <i>24-8-2016</i> <span style="float: right;">Page 2 of</span>

Captain: <i>David Harrington</i>	Mine: <i>MT1</i>	M/R Officer:
----------------------------------	------------------	--------------

Time	Location	Smoke	CO	O <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	Team	Time	Location	Report
17.09	Entrance to w/s	2-3m.	24ppm	20.9%	0ppm				→ 24.3 Dry Proceed with Safety + Field Ice. 20.8 wet Advised of Time to purge
17.15	Entrance to work stop								Water on team moving in to Joint Jue Instructions to check for hazards - loose due to Jue - Check.
17.17	w/s Entrance								→ 21.2 Dry Instructions to check for hazards reported 22.8 wet. Proceed.
17.21									Fire Out - Cooling Instructions: Jue is out - Confirm. Return to surface
17.26									Water off Taking Gas Readings Instructions - Spray water on to Jue area to prevent re-ignition
17.23									Captain Confirms - water is on Jue area 15 minutes extension on time.
17.30		5m	36ppm	20.9%					Nature of smoke 5m. Instructions to team: Return to Surface, Take atmospheric conditions at Collier before leaving mine

BRIEFING OFFICER'S REPORT

Time Under O <sub>2</sub> : 16.35	Briefing Officer: Richie Cahill
Team No.: A1 Tara Miner	Date: 24-8-2016 <span style="float: right;">Page 3 of</span>

Captain: D. Harrington	Mine: MT1	M/R Officer:
------------------------	-----------	--------------

Time	Location	Smoke	CO	O <sub>2</sub>	CH <sub>4</sub>	Team	Time	Location	Report
17.33	On Return from wk	7m							Team On Return
17-36			10ppm	20.9%	0ppm				Team at Collov. Instructions: Return To FAB.
17.37									Team Return FAB

Richie Cahill  
24-8-2016

# APPENDIX C – FIRST AID SCENARIO

✓

**INTERNATIONAL  
MINE RESCUE COMPETITION  
2016**

**FIRST AID COMPETITION**

MASTER

**TEAM:** BOLDEN TARA MINES #20 AUG 25/16 @ 730

**Casualty - #1:** A female patient is trying to extinguish the fire. The mine rescue team finds her standing by the burning storage box located in front of the drill. The patient is confused and will not obey commands. She refuses to put a fire extinguisher down and is shouting that she cannot hear. Blood is draining from her right ear and her left hand is burned.

**Merits Points**

**SCENE SURVEY**

**1. Assess Hazards**

0 1 2 3

If the team extinguishes storage box fire they will have demonstrated assessing and correcting hazards.

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**2. Use examination gloves**

Examination gloves must be used before contact with patient occurs

0 1 2 3

Gloves must be removed and disposed of properly

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

- #4 + #2 used clean gloves

- did not remove & dispose off

**Page 1 Merits Sub Total**

6



3. The team members must identify themselves and ask the patient if she wants help. 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

- identified selves

- permission not requested

**Assess Breathing**

1. The team must assess the airway. 0 1 2 3

To assess the airway the team should talk to the patient. The patient will be able to speak clearly indicating there is a good airway.

**Judge's Comments:**

**Assess Circulation**

1. The team must assess circulation

To assess circulation teams must check;

Pulse 0 1 2 3

Skin Condition 0 1 2 3

Skin Temperature 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

- did not actually touch skin when assessing cond + temp

**Rapid Body Survey**

**Teams must check;**

**1. The head and neck**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

- assessed late; hard hat not removed to check until 26mins

**2. The chest**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

- not assessed

**3. The abdomen**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

- assessed late (after treatment of injury)

**4. The pelvis and buttocks**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

- assessed late

**5. The legs**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

- assessed late

**6. The shoulders and arms.**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

*- assessed l/r*

**Secondary Assessment**

**The team must obtain a complete history of the patient by using SAMPLE.**

**1. Signs and Symptoms**

0 1 2 3

What the patient can tell you. What the first aider can see.

**Judge's Comments:**

*asked*

**2. Allergies**

0 1 2 3

Is the patient allergic to any medications or anything else?

**Judge's Comments:**

*asked*

**3. Medication**

0 1 2 3

Is the patient taking any medications?

**Judge's Comments:**

*asked*

**4. Pertinent Medical History**

0 1 2 3

Does the patient have any medical history the teams should know about?

**Judge's Comments:**

*asked*

**5. Last Oral Intake**

0 1 2 3

What and when did the patient last eat?

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**6. Events leading to the Injury/Illness**

0 1 2 3

What were the events that led to the incident?

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**7. To treat for shock teams must;**

Reassure patient

0 1 2 3

Keep patient warm

0 1 2 3

Keep patient at rest

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

*- sat down late @ 13mins*

---

---

**Treatment of Injuries**

**1. Apply Dressing to Right Ear**

Teams must apply dressing lightly. Blood must be able to drain.

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

*- dressing applied*

---

---

**2. Apply burn dressing to left hand**

0 1 2 3

Teams must not remove anything stuck to the burn. Teams must use water gel sterile burn dressings.

**Judge's Comments:**

*- no separation of fingers*

**3. Apply bandage to left hand**

0 1 2 3

Sterile bandage must be applied lightly to hold dressing in place

**Judge's Comments:**

**4. Position patient to allow blood to drain from ear**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

*- leaned head to right side*

**5. Reassure until emergency services arrive**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

**6. Monitor until emergency services arrive**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

*vitals initially - no rate taken  
vitals @ 7mins  
vitals @ 10mins  
vitals @ 18mins*

7. Fill out casualty care report with the following information

Date (0) 1 2 3

Time (0) 1 2 3

Team number (identity) 0 1 2 (3)

Location (0) 1 2 3

Patient's Name 0 1 2 (3)

Vital Signs 0 1 2 (3)

Treatment (0) 1 2 3

Injury Location on Body Outline (0) 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:** - date time location treatment & injury notation  
not documented

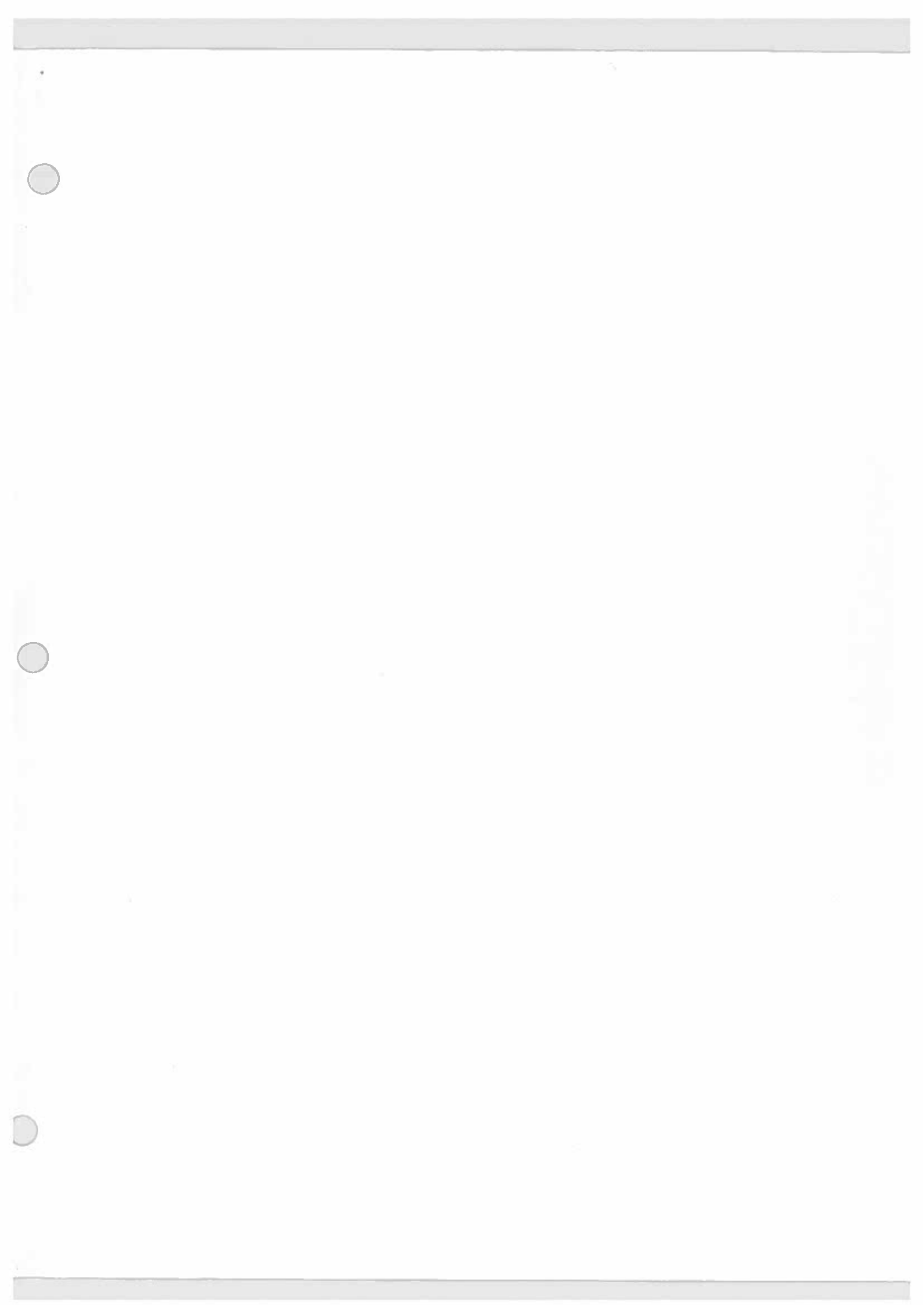
8. Rough Handling Deductions Minus 1 2 3 4 5

**Judge's Comments:** -no demerits

Page 7 Merits Subtotal 9

Page 7 **Patient #1** Total Merits 77 less Total Demerits 0 Total Score 77

**Judge's Signature:** James Breen  
De Clerk



**INTERNATIONAL  
MINE RESCUE COMPETITION  
2016**

**FIRST AID COMPETITION**

**TEAM:** Ireland - Boliden tara

**Casualty - #1:** A female patient is trying to extinguish the fire. The mine rescue team finds her standing by the burning storage box located in front of the drill. The patient is confused and will not obey commands. She refuses to put a fire extinguisher down and is shouting that she cannot hear. Blood is draining from her right ear and her left hand is burned.

**Merits Points**

**SCENE SURVEY**

**1. Assess Hazards**

0 1 2 3

If the team extinguishes storage box fire they will have demonstrated assessing and correcting hazards.

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**2. Use examination gloves**

Examination gloves must be used before contact with patient occurs

0 1 2 3

Gloves must be removed and disposed of properly

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

not removed gloves

---

---

**Page 1 Merits Sub Total**

6



3. The team members must identify themselves and ask the patient if she wants help. 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Assess Breathing**

1. The team must assess the airway. 0 1 2 3

To assess the airway the team should talk to the patient. The patient will be able to speak clearly indicating there is a good airway.

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Assess Circulation**

1. The team must assess circulation

To assess circulation teams must check;

Pulse 0 1 2 3

Skin Condition 0 1 2 3

Skin Temperature 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

Page 2 Merits Subtotal 10

**Rapid Body Survey**

**Teams must check;**

**1. The head and neck**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

\_\_\_\_\_ poorly done  
\_\_\_\_\_ left hardhat on

**2. The chest**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

\_\_\_\_\_ not done  
\_\_\_\_\_

**3. The abdomen**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

\_\_\_\_\_ done late  
\_\_\_\_\_

**4. The pelvis and buttocks**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

\_\_\_\_\_ done late  
\_\_\_\_\_

**5. The legs**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

\_\_\_\_\_ done late  
\_\_\_\_\_

**6. The shoulders and arms.**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

*done late*

**Secondary Assessment**

**The team must obtain a complete history of the patient by using SAMPLE.**

**1. Signs and Symptoms**

0 1 2 3

What the patient can tell you. What the first aider can see.

**Judge's Comments:**

**2. Allergies**

0 1 2 3

Is the patient allergic to any medications or anything else?

**Judge's Comments:**

**3. Medication**

0 1 2 3

Is the patient taking any medications?

**Judge's Comments:**

**4. Pertinent Medical History**

0 1 2 3

Does the patient have any medical history the teams should know about?

**Judge's Comments:**

**5. Last Oral Intake**

0 1 2 3

What and when did the patient last eat?

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**6. Events leading to the Injury/Illness**

0 1 2 3

What were the events that led to the incident?

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**7. To treat for shock teams must;**

Reassure patient

0 1 2 3

Keep patient warm

0 1 2 3

Keep patient at rest

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Treatment of Injuries**

**1. Apply Dressing to Right Ear**

Teams must apply dressing lightly. Blood must be able to drain.

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**2. Apply burn dressing to left hand**

0 1 2 3

Teams must not remove anything stuck to the burn. Teams must use water gel sterile burn dressings.

**Judge's Comments:**

*no seperation of fingers*

**3. Apply bandage to left hand**

0 1 2 3

Sterile bandage must be applied lightly to hold dressing in place

**Judge's Comments:**

**4. Position patient to allow blood to drain from ear**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

**5. Reassure until emergency services arrive**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

**6. Monitor until emergency services arrive**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

7. Fill out casualty care report with the following information

Date (0) 1 2 3  
Time (0) 1 2 3  
Team number (identity) 0 1 2 3  
Location (0) 1 2 3  
Patient's Name 0 1 2 3  
Vital Signs 0 1 2 3  
Treatment (0) 1 2 3  
Injury Location on Body Outline (0) 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

---

---

8. Rough Handling Deductions

Minus 1 2 3 4 5

Judge's Comments:

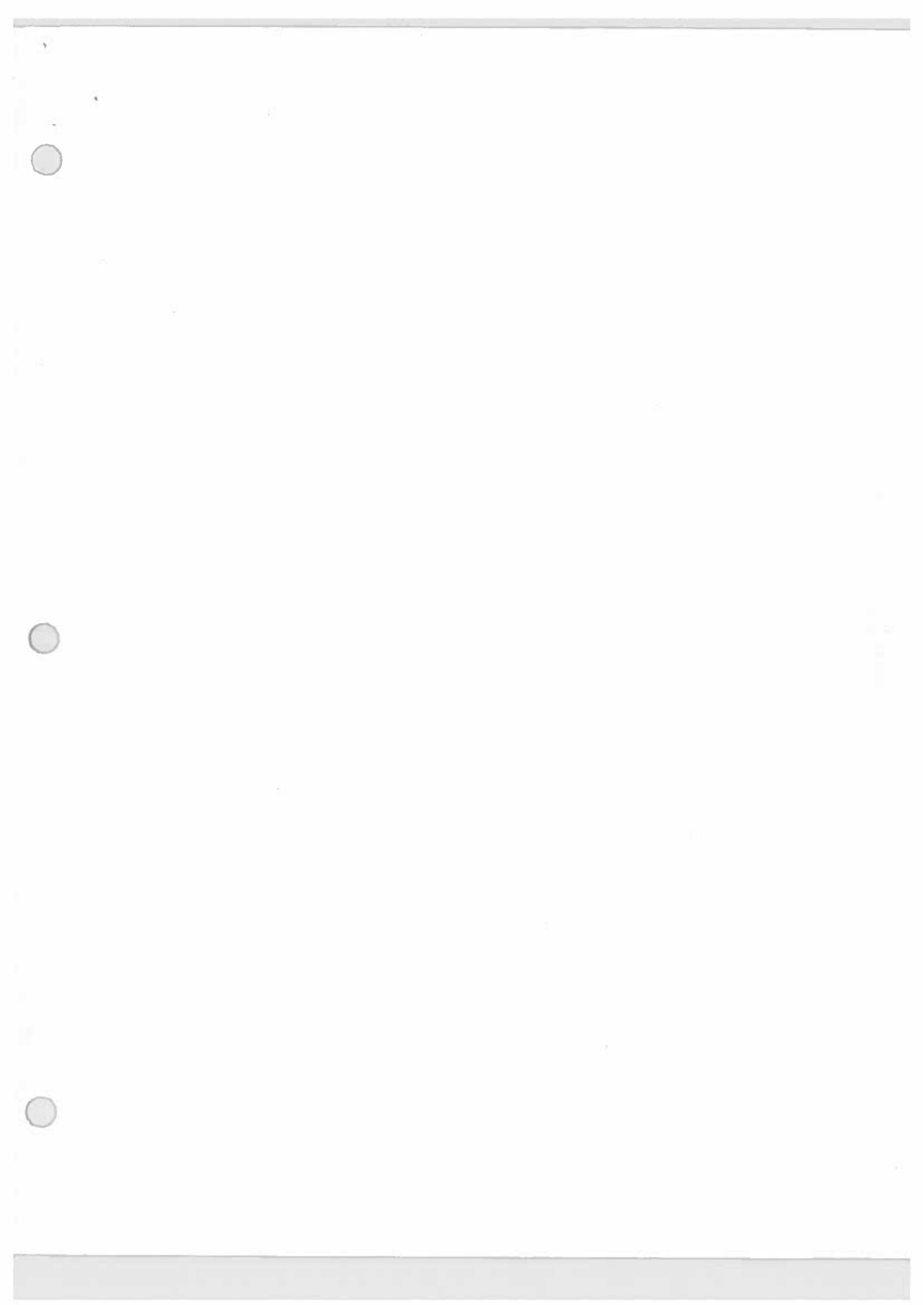
---

---

Page 7 Merits Subtotal 9

Page 7 Patient #1 Total Merits 7.7 less Total Demerits \_\_\_\_\_ Total Score 7.7

Judge's Signature: James Her



(105)

**INTERNATIONAL  
MINE RESCUE COMPETITION  
2016 HENICH**

**FIRST AID COMPETITION**

**TEAM:** IRELAND (BOLEDOEN) 25 AGE

**Casualty - #1:** A female patient is trying to extinguish the fire. The mine rescue team finds her standing by the burning storage box located in front of the drill. The patient is confused and will not obey commands. She refuses to put a fire extinguisher down and is shouting that she cannot hear. Blood is draining from her right ear and her left hand is burned.

**Merits Points**

**SCENE SURVEY**

**1. Assess Hazards**

0 1 2 (3)

If the team extinguishes storage box fire they will have demonstrated assessing and correcting hazards.

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**2. Use examination gloves**

Examination gloves must be used before contact with patient occurs

0 1 2 (3)

Gloves must be removed and disposed of properly

(0) 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

WASHED GLOVES WITH SOAP

---

**Page 1 Merits Sub Total** 6



3. The team members must identify themselves and ask the patient if she wants help.

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

ED SOMEONE ASKED HER IF SHE  
WOULD HELP.

**Assess Breathing**

1. The team must assess the airway.

0 1 2 3

To assess the airway the team should talk to the patient. The patient will be able to speak clearly indicating there is a good airway.

**Judge's Comments:**

**Assess Circulation**

1. The team must assess circulation

To assess circulation teams must check;

Pulse

0 1 2 3

Skin Condition

0 1 2 3

Skin Temperature

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

INT. PULSE

Page 2 Merits Subtotal 10

**Rapid Body Survey**

**Teams must check;**

**1. The head and neck**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

HEAD WAS LATE

**2. The chest**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

NOT ASSESSED

**3. The abdomen**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

LATE

**4. The pelvis and buttocks**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

C. L

**5. The legs**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

C. L

Page 3 Merits Subtotal 7

6. The shoulders and arms.

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

(P.T.C.)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Secondary Assessment

The team must obtain a complete history of the patient by using SAMPLE.

1. Signs and Symptoms

0 1 2 3

What the patient can tell you. What the first aider can see.

Judge's Comments:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

2. Allergies

0 1 2 3

Is the patient allergic to any medications or anything else?

Judge's Comments:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

3. Medication

0 1 2 3

Is the patient taking any medications?

Judge's Comments:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

4. Pertinent Medical History

0 1 2 3

Does the patient have any medical history the teams should know about?

Judge's Comments:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**5. Last Oral Intake**

0 1 2 3

What and when did the patient last eat?

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**6. Events leading to the Injury/Illness**

0 1 2 3

What were the events that led to the incident?

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**7. To treat for shock teams must;**

Reassure patient

0 1 2 3

Keep patient warm

0 1 2 3

Keep patient at rest

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

HURT HAD PAIN, BUT STANDING.  
ASKED HIM TO SIT DOWN @ 17 MIN

---

---

**Treatment of Injuries**

**1. Apply Dressing to Right Ear**

0 1 2 3

Teams must apply dressing lightly. Blood must be able to drain.

**Judge's Comments:**

APPLIED, COULD DRAIN.  
- A BIT LATE @ 17 MIN.

---

---

Page 5 Merits Subtotal 17

37  
17  
54

**2. Apply burn dressing to left hand**

0 1 2 3

Teams must not remove anything stuck to the burn. Teams must use water gel sterile burn dressings.

**Judge's Comments:**

FEWERS TO SUTURE

**3. Apply bandage to left hand**

0 1 2 3

Sterile bandage must be applied lightly to hold dressing in place

**Judge's Comments:**

**4. Position patient to allow blood to drain from ear**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

ASHER MET TO TEST HER HEAR @ 19 min.

**5. Reassure until emergency services arrive**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

THE MAN STAYED WITH HER.

- NICE WORK

**6. Monitor until emergency services arrive**

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

CRITICAL PULSE TAKEN, ASSESS BREATHING

- NICE WORK

7. Fill out casualty care report with the following information

Date (0) 1 2 3  
 Time (0) 1 2 3  
 Team number (identity) 0 1 2 (3)  
 Location (0) 1 2 3  
 Patient's Name 0 1 2 (3)  
 Vital Signs 0 1 2 (3)  
 Treatment (0) 1 2 3  
 Injury Location on Body Outline (0) 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

0 - NOT ON SHEET.  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

8. Rough Handling Deductions

Minus 1 2 3 4 5

Judge's Comments:

ALL SOAP WENT INTO CABIN AREA  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
FROM THE SCENE.  
 \_\_\_\_\_

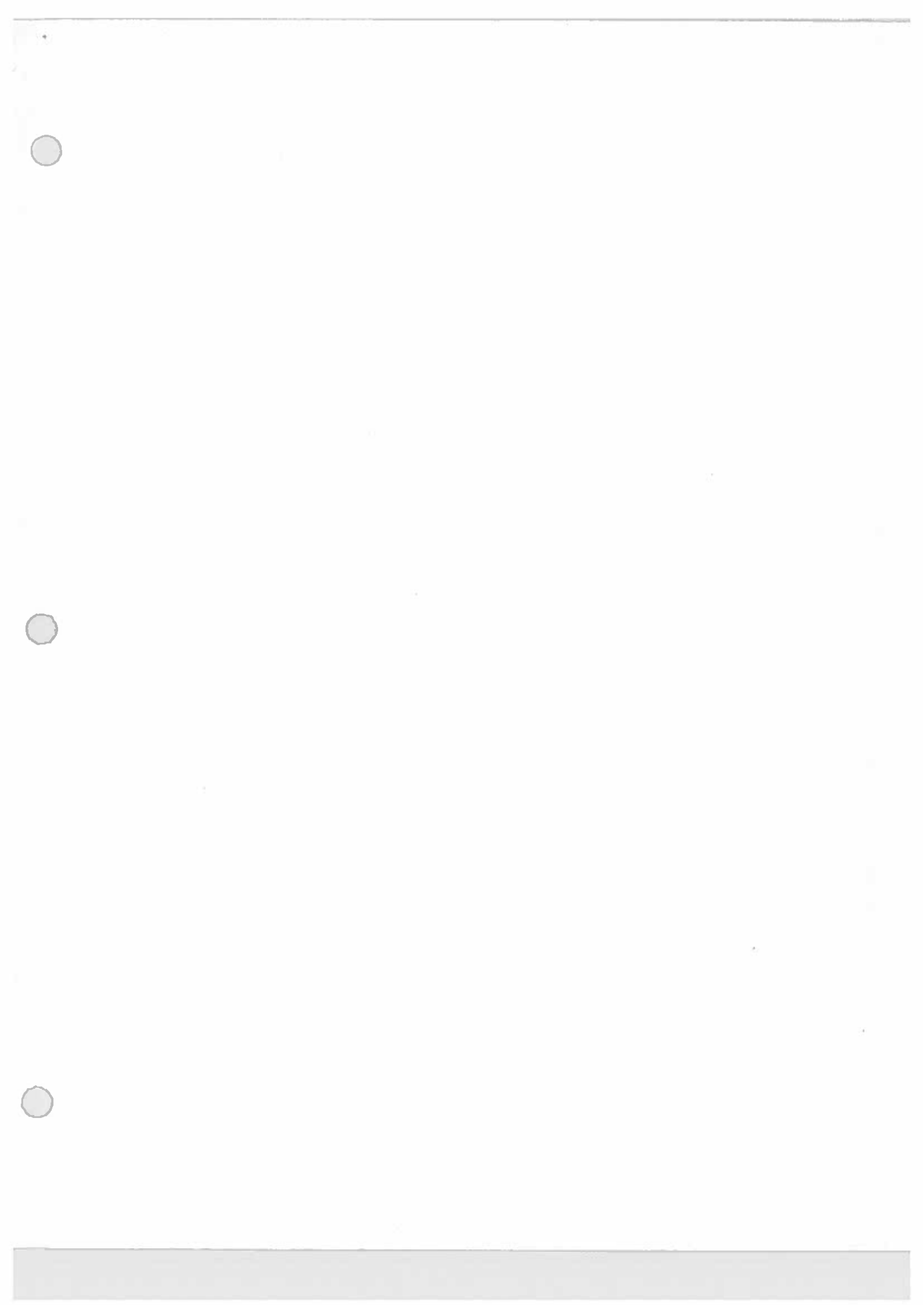
(69)

Page 7 Merits Subtotal 9

Page 7 Patient #1 Total Merits 77 less Total Demerits 0 Total Score 77

Judge's Signature:

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
 \_\_\_\_\_



**INTERNATIONAL  
MINE RESCUE COMPETITION  
2016**

**FIRST AID COMPETITION**

**TEAM:** Balden Zouca Mines - Ireland

**Casualty - #1:** A female patient is trying to extinguish the fire. The mine rescue team finds her standing by the burning storage box located in front of the drill. The patient is confused and will not obey commands. She refuses to put a fire extinguisher down and is shouting that she cannot hear. Blood is draining from her right ear and her left hand is burned.

**Merits Points**

**SCENE SURVEY**

**1. Assess Hazards**

0123

If the team extinguishes storage box fire they will have demonstrated assessing and correcting hazards.

**Judge's Comments:**

✓ For ext-gloves

**2. Use examination gloves**

HA, HZ

Examination gloves must be used before contact with patient occurs

0123

Gloves must be removed and disposed of properly

023

**Judge's Comments:**

**Page 1 Merits Sub Total** 6



3. The team members must identify themselves and ask the patient if she wants help.

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

Team I.D. + student will help, not  
asked

Assess Breathing

1. The team must assess the airway.

0 1 2 3

To assess the airway the team should talk to the patient. The patient will be able to speak clearly indicating there is a good airway.

Judge's Comments:

Airway assessed + resp. rate  
assessed

Assess Circulation

1. The team must assess circulation

To assess circulation teams must check;

Pulse

0 1 2 3

Skin Condition N/C

0 1 2 3

Skin Temperature N/C

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Rapid Body Survey**

**Teams must check;**

1. The head and neck

01 ~~23~~

**Judge's Comments:**

Head hat not removed, neck assessed.

2. The chest

01 ~~23~~

**Judge's Comments:**

3. The abdomen ✓

01 ~~23~~

**Judge's Comments:**

Post Tx injuries

4. The pelvis and buttocks ✓

01 ~~23~~

**Judge's Comments:**

Post Tx injuries

5. The legs

01 ~~23~~

**Judge's Comments:**

Post Tx injuries

6. The shoulders and arms.

0 1 2/3

Judge's Comments:

Post Tx injury

Secondary Assessment

The team must obtain a complete history of the patient by using SAMPLE.

1. Signs and Symptoms ✓

0 1 2/3

What the patient can tell you. What the first aider can see.

Judge's Comments:

2. Allergies

0 1 2/3

Is the patient allergic to any medications or anything else?

Judge's Comments:

3. Medication ✓

0 1 2/3

Is the patient taking any medications?

Judge's Comments:

4. Pertinent Medical History ✓

0 1 2/3

Does the patient have any medical history the teams should know about?

Judge's Comments:

5. Last Oral Intake

What and when did the patient last eat?

0123

Judge's Comments:

✓ = hv g/s

6. Events leading to the Injury/Illness

What were the events that led to the incident?

0123

Judge's Comments:

Asked Hx of event

7. To treat for shock teams must;

Reassure patient ✓

0123

Keep patient warm ✓

0123

Keep patient at rest

P.I. set on ground facing away from incident & other pts. Very late (13:00min)

0123

Judge's Comments:

Treatment of Injuries

1. Apply Dressing to Right Ear

Teams must apply dressing lightly. Blood must be able to drain.

0123

Judge's Comments:

Pressure bandage applied to ability

to draw -

**2. Apply burn dressing to left hand**

0123

Teams must not remove anything stuck to the burn. Teams must use water gel sterile burn dressings.

**Judge's Comments:**

Applied water gel to hand

**3. Apply bandage to left hand**

0123

Sterile bandage must be applied lightly to hold dressing in place

**Judge's Comments:**

Secured water gel to roll gauze  
- applied tubular sling to raise & immobilize hands

**4. Position patient to allow blood to drain from ear**

0123

**Judge's Comments:**

✓

**5. Reassure until emergency services arrive**

0123

**Judge's Comments:**

Repeatedly Reassured

**6. Monitor until emergency services arrive**

0123

**Judge's Comments:**

Vitals ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓

7. Fill out casualty care report with the following information

Date

0 1 2 3

Time

0 1 2 3

Team number (identity)

0 1 2 3

Location

0 1 2 3

Patient's Name

0 1 2 3

Vital Signs

0 1 2 3

Treatment

0 1 2 3

Injury Location on Body Outline

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

8. Rough Handling Deductions

Minus 1 2 3 4 5

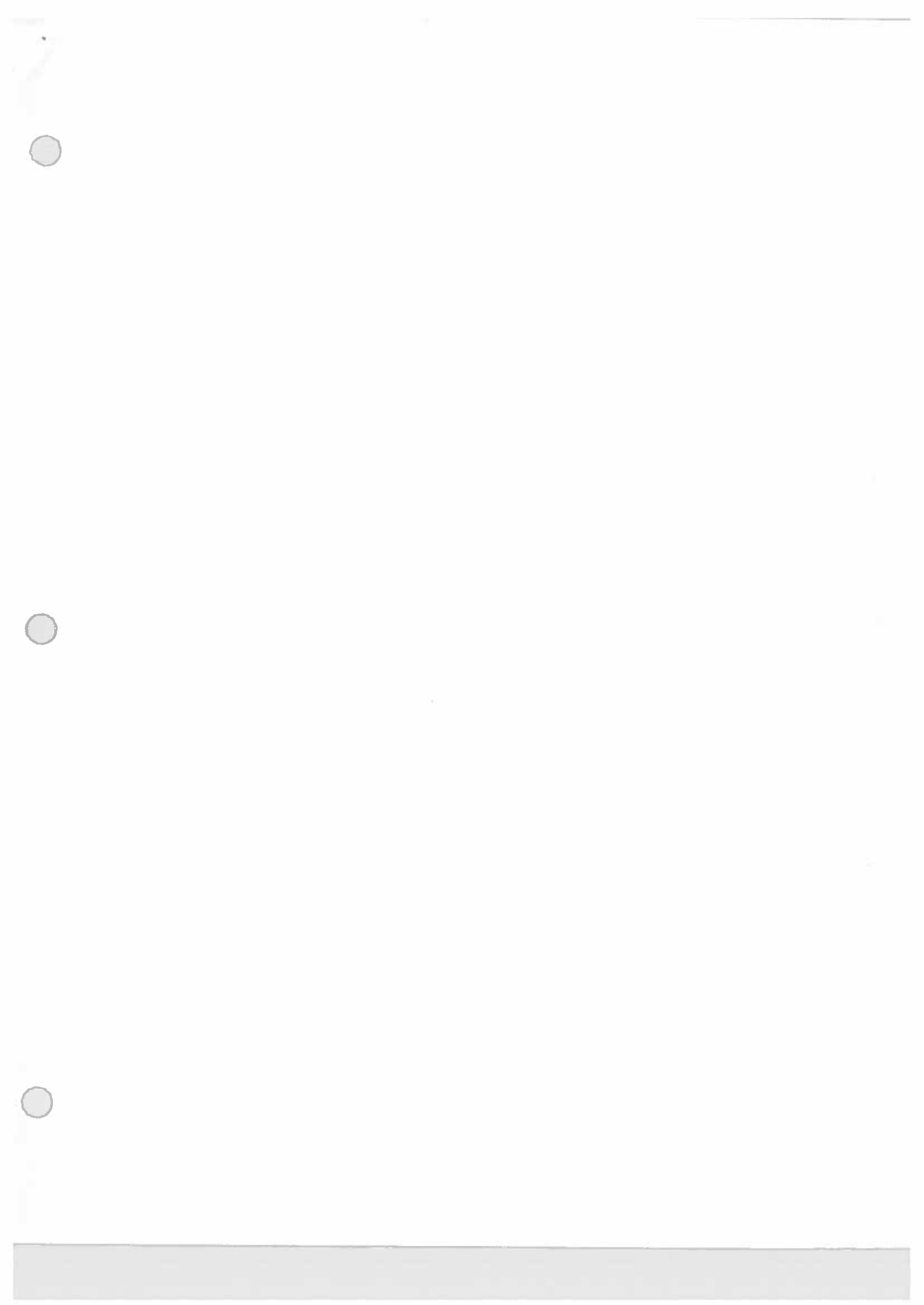
Judge's Comments:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Page 7 Merits Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_

Page 7 Patient #1 Total Merits 97 less Total Demerits 0 Total Score \_\_\_\_\_

Judge's Signature: 



MAILED  
COPY  
93

**INTERNATIONAL  
MINE RESCUE COMPETITION  
2016**

**FIRST AID COMPETITION**

**TEAM:** #20 - Ireland - Bolanden Java Mines

**Casualty - #2** A male was working at height when the explosion occurred. The mine rescue team finds him suspended by his fall arrest system. He has abdominal injuries and is suffering from suspension trauma. He is conscious but confused. He says his legs hurt and he is dizzy. He is pale in color and perspiring heavily. The patient becomes non-verbal after he is lowered to safety and loses consciousness 3 minutes later. When the patient has been transported to the evacuation area he will suffer cardiac arrest. CPR with AED will be required.

**Merits Points**

**SCENE SURVEY**

**1. Assess Hazards**

0 1 <sup>me</sup> (2) (2)

If the team picks up ladder and tools in work area they will have demonstrated assessing and correcting hazards

**Judge's Comments:** TEAM Turned off drill, Did ~~not~~ move LADDER AND TOOLS AFTER PERFORMING SOME WORK

**2. Use examination gloves**

Examination gloves must be used before contact with patient occurs 0 1 (2) (3)

Gloves must be removed and disposed of properly 0 1 (2) (3)

**Judge's Comments:** TEAM members all were wearing gloves  
\* 1 TEAM member had a hole in the glove

Page 1 Merits Subtotal 7



Time Patient asked for help: 28:52  
Time Patient ON Ground at 19:30

Page 2

### 3. Rescue

5+

The team must have the patient on the ground within 2 minutes of the patient calling for help. The team will be able to stand on the drill to assist patient down. The patient will not speak as soon as he is on the ground.

Judge's Comments: TEAM Did NOT have patient ON Ground  
within 2 minutes

### 4. Identify Themselves as Emergency Responders

0123

The team members should identify themselves and ask the patient if he wants help.

Judge's Comments: TEAM identified themselves

### 1. Assess Breathing

The LOC of Patient #2 changes 3 minutes after he is lowered to the ground. Patient's LOC changes from non-responsive to unconscious

To assess breathing teams must:

Look for the rise and fall of the chest

0123

Feel for air movement

0123

Listen for air movement

0123

Judge's Comments: Team felt for AIR movement

Page 2 Merits Subtotal 12

**Assess Circulation**

**1. The team must assess circulation**

Pulse 0 1 2 3  
Skin Condition 0 1 2 3  
Skin Temperature 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:** Team checked the pulse + skin condition  
+ Temp

**Rapid Body Survey**

**Teams must check;**

**1. The head and neck** 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:** Team checked head + neck, eyes

**2. The chest** 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:** Team did not check

**3. The abdomen** 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:** Team checked the abdomen

4. The pelvis and buttocks

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

*Team checked pelvis + buttocks*

5. The legs

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

*Team checked both legs*

6. The shoulders and arms

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

*Team checked shoulders & arms*

Secondary Assessment

Head to Toe Assessment

The patient will be unconscious 3 minutes after he is lowered to the ground. Teams must do a head to toe assessment to thoroughly assess the patient.

1. Assess the head

0 1 2 3

2. Examine the neck and collarbones

0 1 2 3

3. Assess the chest for an even rise and fall.

0 1 2 3

4. Examine the chest and back by touch

0 1 2 3 2

5. Listen to the patients breathing and sounds the lungs are producing

0 1 2 3

6. Examine the abdomen by touch

0 1 2 3

Page 4 Merits Subtotal 20

- 7. Examine the pelvic area by using pressure 0 1 2 3
- 8. Examine the upper, lower legs and feet by touch 0 1 2 3
- 9. Examine the upper, lower arms and hands by touch 0 1 2 3
- 10. Reassess pulse 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:** Team reassessed the pulse  
Team checked the legs at ankle, DID NOT check ARMS + check hands

**Treat for Shock**

To treat for shock teams must;

- 1. Keep patient warm 0 1 2 3
- 2. Keep patient at rest 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:** Team did not cover patient ~~with~~  
Team kept patient at rest the entire time

**Treatment of Injuries**

**1. Treatment for Suspension Trauma  
Teams must:**

- Keep patient in sitting position on the ground ("W" position) 0 1 2 3
- Loosen harness leg straps 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:** Team laid patient flat - NOT in "W" position  
Team loosen the leg straps

2. When the patient becomes unconscious teams must place patient in the supine position with knees flexed.

0123

Judge's Comments: Team placed patient flat with NO  
Knee flex

3. Monitor Patients Vital Signs

0123

Teams must monitor the patient's vital signs.

Judge's Comments: Team ~~did~~ monitor vital signs  
13:04

4. Monitor Patients Vital Signs

0123

Teams must monitor the patient's vital signs.

Judge's Comments: Team monitored vital signs at  
12:02

5. Monitor Patients Vital Signs

0123

Teams must monitor the patient's vital signs.

Judge's Comments: Team monitored vital signs AND pupils  
at 09:27

6. Monitor Patients Vital Signs

+5

Teams must monitor the patient's vital signs at not more than 5 minutes intervals.

Judge's Comments: Team monitored vital signs throughout  
the process

**Triage**

1. Teams must transport patient #2 to the evacuation area first

10+

**Judge's Comments:**

*Team transported this patient FIRST*

**Patient Care Report**

1. Teams to fill out casualty care report with the following information

Date	0 1 2 3
Time	0 1 2 3
Team number (identity)	0 1 2 3
Location	0 1 2 3
Patient's Name	0 1 2 3
Vital Signs	0 1 2 3
Treatment	0 1 2 3
Injury Location on Body Outline	0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

9. Rough Handling Deductions

Minus 1 2 3 4 5

Judge's Comments: TEAM LEFT PATIENT SUSPENDED FOR AN  
EXCESS OF 10 MINUTES

Page 8 Patient #2 Total Merits 98 less Total Demerits 5 Total Score 93

Judge's Signature: Mark McInerney

Fred Blom

Leah Smith

N. Metzger

**INTERNATIONAL  
MINE RESCUE COMPETITION  
2016**

**FIRST AID COMPETITION**

**TEAM:** Boliden Tara Mines Ireland #20

**Casualty - #2** A male was working at height when the explosion occurred. The mine rescue team finds him suspended by his fall arrest system. He has abdominal injuries and is suffering from suspension trauma. He is conscious but confused. He says his legs hurt and he is dizzy. He is pale in color and perspiring heavily. The patient becomes non-verbal after he is lowered to safety and loses consciousness 3 minutes later. When the patient has been transported to the evacuation area he will suffer cardiac arrest. CPR with AED will be required.

Merits Points

**SCENE SURVEY**

**1. Assess Hazards**

0 1 2 3

If the team picks up ladder and tools in work area they will have demonstrated assessing and correcting hazards

**Judge's Comments:**

---



---

**2. Use examination gloves**

Examination gloves must be used before contact with patient occurs

0 1 2 3

Gloves must be removed and disposed of properly

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---



---

Page 1 Merits Subtotal 7



**3. Rescue**

~~5~~

The team must have the patient on the ground within 2 minutes of the patient calling for help. The team will be able to stand on the drill to assist patient down. The patient will not speak as soon as he is on the ground.

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**4. Identify Themselves as Emergency Responders**

0 1 2 ④

The team members should identify themselves and ask the patient if he wants help.

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**1. Assess Breathing**

The LOC of Patient #2 changes 3 minutes after he is lowered to the ground. Patient's LOC changes from non-responsive to unconscious

To assess breathing teams must:

Look for the rise and fall of the chest

0 1 2 ④

Feel for air movement

0 1 2 ③

Listen for air movement

0 1 2 ④

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

Page 2 Merits Subtotal 12

**Assess Circulation**

**1. The team must assess circulation**

Pulse 0 1 2 3

Skin Condition 0 1 2 3

Skin Temperature 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Rapid Body Survey**

**Teams must check;**

**1. The head and neck** 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

HEAD

---

---

**2. The chest** 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**3. The abdomen** 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

4. The pelvis and buttocks

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

---

---

5. The legs

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

light overcap

---

---

6. The shoulders and arms

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

Shoulders

---

---

Secondary Assessment

Head to Toe Assessment

The patient will be unconscious 3 minutes after he is lowered to the ground. Teams must do a head to toe assessment to thoroughly assess the patient.

1. Assess the head

0 1 2 3

2. Examine the neck and collarbones

0 1 2 3

3. Assess the chest for an even rise and fall.

0 1 2 3

4. Examine the chest and back by touch

0 1 2 3

5. Listen to the patients breathing and sounds the lungs are producing

0 1 2 3

6. Examine the abdomen by touch

0 1 2 3

- 7. Examine the pelvic area by using pressure 0 1 2 3
- 8. Examine the upper, lower legs and feet by touch 0 1 2 3
- 9. Examine the upper, lower arms and hands by touch 0 1 2 3
- 10. Reassess pulse 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Treat for Shock**

To treat for shock teams must;

- 1. Keep patient warm 0 1 2 3
- 2. Keep patient at rest 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Treatment of Injuries**

**1. Treatment for Suspension Trauma  
Teams must:**

- Keep patient in sitting position on the ground ("W" position) 0 1 2 3
- Loosen harness leg straps 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

Page 5 Merits Subtotal 11

2. When the patient becomes unconscious teams must place patient in the supine position with knees flexed.

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

---

---

3. Monitor Patients Vital Signs

0 1 2 3

Teams must monitor the patient's vital signs.

Judge's Comments:

80 + 18

---

---

4. Monitor Patients Vital Signs

0 1 2 3

Teams must monitor the patient's vital signs.

Judge's Comments:

---

---

5. Monitor Patients Vital Signs

0 1 2 3

Teams must monitor the patient's vital signs.

Judge's Comments:

---

---

6. Monitor Patients Vital Signs

4 5

Teams must monitor the patient's vital signs at not more than 5 minutes intervals.

Judge's Comments:

---

---

**Triage**

1. Teams must transport patient #2 to the evacuation area first

10+

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Patient Care Report**

1. Teams to fill out casualty care report with the following information

Date	0 1 2 3
Time	0 1 2 3
Team number (identity)	0 1 2 3
Location	0 1 2 3
Patient's Name	0 1 2 3
Vital Signs	0 1 2 3
Treatment	0 1 2 3
Injury Location on Body Outline	0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

9. Rough Handling Deductions

Minus 1 2 3 4 ~~5~~

Judge's Comments:

Too slow getting down

Page 8 Patient #2 Total Merits 98 less Total Demerits 5 Total Score 93

Judge's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Paul heclan  
Tom #20

**INTERNATIONAL  
MINE RESCUE COMPETITION  
2016**

**FIRST AID COMPETITION**

**TEAM:** Ireland Boliden Tara Mines

**Casualty - #2** A male was working at height when the explosion occurred. The mine rescue team finds him suspended by his fall arrest system. He has abdominal injuries and is suffering from suspension trauma. He is conscious but confused. He says his legs hurt and he is dizzy. He is pale in color and perspiring heavily. The patient becomes non-verbal after he is lowered to safety and loses consciousness 3 minutes later. When the patient has been transported to the evacuation area he will suffer cardiac arrest. CPR with AED will be required.

**Merits Points**

**SCENE SURVEY**

**1. Assess Hazards**

0 1 2 3

If the team picks up ladder and tools in work area they will have demonstrated assessing and correcting hazards

**Judge's Comments:**

Took a while to move ladder

**2. Use examination gloves**

Examination gloves must be used before contact with patient occurs

0 1 2 3

Gloves must be removed and disposed of properly

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

Hole in glove.

Page 1 Merits Subtotal

7



**3. Rescue**

~~51~~

The team must have the patient on the ground within 2 minutes of the patient calling for help. The team will be able to stand on the drill to assist patient down. The patient will not speak as soon as he is on the ground.

**Judge's Comments:**

*Patient not supported  
for 9 mins*

**4. Identify Themselves as Emergency Responders**

0 1 2 3

The team members should identify themselves and ask the patient if he wants help.

**Judge's Comments:**

**1. Assess Breathing**

The LOC of Patient #2 changes 3 minutes after he is lowered to the ground. Patient's LOC changes from non-responsive to unconscious

To assess breathing teams must:

Look for the rise and fall of the chest

0 1 2 3

Feel for air movement

0 1 2 3

Listen for air movement

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

Page 2 Merits Subtotal

12

**Assess Circulation**

**1. The team must assess circulation**

Pulse 0 1 2 3

Skin Condition 0 1 2 3

Skin Temperature 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Rapid Body Survey**

**Teams must check;**

**1. The head and neck** 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**2. The chest** 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**3. The abdomen** 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

Page 3 Merits Subtotal 15

4. The pelvis and buttocks

0 1 2 (3)

Judge's Comments:

---



---

5. The legs

0 1 2 (3)

Judge's Comments:

---



---

6. The shoulders and arms

0 1 2 (3)

Judge's Comments:

---



---

Secondary Assessment

Head to Toe Assessment

The patient will be unconscious 3 minutes after he is lowered to the ground. Teams must do a head to toe assessment to thoroughly assess the patient.

- |                                                                        |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1. Assess the head                                                     | 0 1 2 3   |
| 2. Examine the neck and collarbones                                    | 0 1 2 3   |
| 3. Assess the chest for an even rise and fall.                         | 0 1 2 (3) |
| 4. Examine the <u>chest</u> and back by touch                          | 0 1 (2) 3 |
| 5. Listen to the patients breathing and sounds the lungs are producing | 0 1 2 (3) |
| 6. Examine the abdomen by touch                                        | 0 1 2 (3) |

Page 4 Merits Subtotal 20

7. Examine the pelvic area by using pressure

0 1 2 3

8. Examine the upper, lower legs and feet by touch *Quick leg check*

0 1 2 3

9. Examine the upper, lower arms and hands by touch

0 1 2 3

10. Reassess pulse

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Treat for Shock**

To treat for shock teams must;

1. Keep patient warm

0 1 2 3

2. Keep patient at rest

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Treatment of Injuries**

**1. Treatment for Suspension Trauma  
Teams must:**

Keep patient in sitting position on the ground ("W" position)

0 1 2 3

Loosen harness leg straps

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

Page 5 Merits Subtotal

9

2. When the patient becomes unconscious teams must place patient in the supine position with knees flexed.

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

---

---

3. Monitor Patients Vital Signs

0 1 2 3

Teams must monitor the patient's vital signs.

Judge's Comments:

---

---

4. Monitor Patients Vital Signs

0 1 2 3

Teams must monitor the patient's vital signs.

Judge's Comments:

---

---

5. Monitor Patients Vital Signs

0 1 2 3

Teams must monitor the patient's vital signs.

Judge's Comments:

---

---

6. Monitor Patients Vital Signs

+5

Teams must monitor the patient's vital signs at not more than 5 minutes intervals.

Judge's Comments:

---

---

**Triage**

1. Teams must transport patient #2 to the evacuation area first

10+

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Patient Care Report**

1. Teams to fill out casualty care report with the following information

Date	0 1 2 3
Time	0 1 2 3
Team number (identity)	0 1 2 3
Location	0 1 2 3
Patient's Name	0 1 2 3
Vital Signs	0 1 2 3
Treatment	0 1 2 3
Injury Location on Body Outline	0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

Page 7 Merits Subtotal 19

9. Rough Handling Deductions

Minus 1 2 3 4 5

Judge's Comments:

- laying on harness.  
- Hanging for 9 mins

Page 8 Patient #2 Total Merits \_\_\_\_\_ less Total Demerits 5 Total Score \_\_\_\_\_

Judge's Signature: Paul [Signature]

INTERNATIONAL  
MINE RESCUE COMPETITION  
2016

93

FIRST AID COMPETITION

TEAM: Ireland Boliden #20

Casualty - #2 A male was working at height when the explosion occurred. The mine rescue team finds him suspended by his fall arrest system. He has abdominal injuries and is suffering from suspension trauma. He is conscious but confused. He says his legs hurt and he is dizzy. He is pale in color and perspiring heavily. The patient becomes non-verbal after he is lowered to safety and loses consciousness 3 minutes later. When the patient has been transported to the evacuation area he will suffer cardiac arrest. CPR with AED will be required.

Merits Points

SCENE SURVEY

1. Assess Hazards

0 1 2 3

If the team picks up ladder and tools in work area they will have demonstrated assessing and correcting hazards

Judge's Comments:

\_\_\_\_\_

2. Use examination gloves

Examination gloves must be used before contact with patient occurs

0 1 2 3

Gloves must be removed and disposed of properly

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

hde in glove

\_\_\_\_\_

Page 1 Merits Subtotal 7



3. Rescue

~~5+~~

The team must have the patient on the ground within 2 minutes of the patient calling for help. The team will be able to stand on the drill to assist patient down. The patient will not speak as soon as he is on the ground.

help down unconscious

Judge's Comments:

4. Identify Themselves as Emergency Responders

0 1 2 3

The team members should identify themselves and ask the patient if he wants help.

Judge's Comments:

#6  
my name Paul

1. Assess Breathing

The LOC of Patient #2 changes 3 minutes after he is lowered to the ground. Patient's LOC changes from non-responsive to unconscious

To assess breathing teams must:

Look for the rise and fall of the chest

0 1 2 3

Feel for air movement

0 1 2 3

Listen for air movement

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

Abd bruising located.

Page 2 Merits Subtotal 12

✓ hands

✓  
head  
arm/hands Pulse 80  
abd / hip  
legs  
✓ Pedal Pulse.

redirect by  
Judge get  
down.

**Assess Circulation**

**1. The team must assess circulation**

- Pulse 0 1 2 3
- Skin Condition 0 1 2 3
- Skin Temperature 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Rapid Body Survey**

**Teams must check;**

- 1. The head and neck 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

- 2. The chest 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

- 3. The abdomen 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

*Pulse 88 conscious*

4. The pelvis and buttocks

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

---

---

5. The legs

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

---

---

6. The shoulders and arms

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

---

---

Secondary Assessment

Head to Toe Assessment

The patient will be unconscious 3 minutes after he is lowered to the ground. Teams must do a head to toe assessment to thoroughly assess the patient.

1. Assess the head

0 1 2 3

2. Examine the neck and collarbones

0 1 2 3

3. Assess the chest for an even rise and fall. *hand on chest.*

0 1 2 3

4. Examine the chest and back by touch

0 1 2 3

5. Listen to the patients breathing and sounds the lungs are producing

0 1 2 3

6. Examine the abdomen by touch

0 1 2 3

*cap refill @ 13:20.*

Page 4 Merits Subtotal 20

- 7. Examine the pelvic area by using pressure 0 1 2 3
- 8. Examine the upper, lower legs and feet by touch 0 1 2 3
- 9. Examine the upper, lower arms and hands by touch 0 1 2 3
- 10. Reassess pulse 0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

15:46. P/R

**Treat for Shock**

To treat for shock teams must;

- 1. Keep patient warm 0 1 2 3
- 2. Keep patient at rest 0 1 2 3

4:20  
no blanket yet 11:37.

Judge's Comments:

**Treatment of Injuries**

**1. Treatment for Suspension Trauma  
Teams must:**

- Keep patient in sitting position on the ground ("W" position) 0 1 2 3
- Loosen harness leg straps 0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

2. When the patient becomes unconscious teams must place patient in the supine position with knees flexed.

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

---

---

3. Monitor Patients Vital Signs

0 1 2 3

Teams must monitor the patient's vital signs.

15:46.

Judge's Comments:

---

---

4. Monitor Patients Vital Signs

0 1 2 3

Teams must monitor the patient's vital signs.

13:20

Judge's Comments:

---

---

5. Monitor Patients Vital Signs

0 1 2 3

Teams must monitor the patient's vital signs.

12:12  
10:42 P/R. T6/20

Judge's Comments:

---

---

9:37 Pupil check.

6. Monitor Patients Vital Signs

+5

Teams must monitor the patient's vital signs at not more than 5 minutes intervals.

5:20

Judge's Comments:

---

---

(#2 man) good steady monitoring of Pulse & Resp  
Russell

has

Page 6 Merits Subtotal 14

**Triage**

1. Teams must transport patient #2 to the evacuation area first

10+

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Patient Care Report**

1. Teams to fill out casualty care report with the following information

Date	0 1 2 3
Time	0 1 2 3
Team number (identity)	0 1 2 3
Location	0 1 2 3
Patient's Name	0 1 2 3
Vital Signs	0 1 2 3
Treatment	0 1 2 3
Injury Location on Body Outline	0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

9. Rough Handling Deductions *hanging too long*

Minus 1 2 3 4 5 5

**Judge's Comments:**

*too long hanging Judge to rediet to get down now  
& laying on harness.*

Page 8 Patient #2 Total Merits 98 less Total Demerits -5 Total Score 93

**Judge's Signature:** *N. H. Fy.*

Mason

INTERNATIONAL  
MINE RESCUE COMPETITION  
2016

FIRST AID COMPETITION

TEAM: BALDWIN TARA MINES

Casualty - #3 A male patient was repairing the drill when the fire and explosion occurred. The mine rescue team finds him entangled in the drill rods. He is conscious but is non-verbal. He has multiple blunt force injuries including an open fracture of left elbow, open fracture of left lower leg, and lacerated left knee.

SCENE SURVEY

1. Assess Hazards

0 1 2 3

If the team shuts off power to the drill they will have demonstrated assessing and correcting hazards. Teams must shut off the power before they try to extricate the patient.

Judge's Comments:

NOISE GEAR e 13:50

2. Use examination gloves

Examination gloves must be used before contact with patient occurs

0 1 2 3

Gloves must be removed and disposed properly

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

#3 #15 WENT TO PATIENT WITHOUT  
REMOVING GLOVES



**3. Identify Themselves as Emergency Responders**

0 1 2 3

The team members should identify themselves and ask the patient if he wants help.

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Assess Breathing**

**1. The team must assess the airway.**

Patient #3 will not speak, to assess the airway the team must:

Look for the rise and fall of the chest

0 1 2 ①

Feel for air movement

0 1 2 ②

Listen for air movement

0 1 2 ③

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**2. Extrication**

④

The team will need to use scissors to cut away the patients shirt to free him from the drill rods.

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Assess Circulation**

**1. The team must assess circulation**

To assess circulation teams must check;

Pulse 0 1 2 **3**

Skin Condition 0 1 2 **3**

Skin Temperature 0 1 2 **3**

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Rapid Body Survey**

**Teams must check;**

1. The head and neck 0 1 2 **3**

**Judge's Comments:**

DID NECK DID NOT REMOVE HARD HAT

---

---

2. The chest 0 1 2 **3**

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

3. The abdomen 0 1 2 **3**

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**4. The pelvis and buttocks**0 1 2 **3****Judge's Comments:**


---



---

**5. The legs**0 1 2 **3****Judge's Comments:**


---



---

**6. The shoulders and arms**0 1 2 **3****Judge's Comments:**


---



---

**Head to Toe Assessment**

The patient will not respond to verbal stimuli. Teams must do a head to toe assessment to thoroughly assess the patient.

- |                                                                        |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Assess the head                                                     | 0 1 2 <b>3</b> |
| 2. Examine the neck and collarbones                                    | 0 1 2 <b>3</b> |
| 3. Assess the chest for an even rise and fall.                         | 0 1 2 <b>3</b> |
| 4. Examine the chest and back by touch                                 | 0 1 2 <b>3</b> |
| 5. Listen to the patients breathing and sounds the lungs are producing | 0 1 2 <b>3</b> |
| 6. Examine the abdomen by touch                                        | 0 1 2 <b>3</b> |
| 7. Examine the pelvic area by using pressure                           | 0 1 2 <b>3</b> |

Page 4 Merits Subtotal 30

- 8. Examine the upper, lower legs and feet by touch NOT RIGHT LEG 0 1 2 ~~3~~
- 9. Examine the upper, lower arms and hands by touch 0 1 2 ~~3~~
- 10. Reassess pulse 0 1 2 ~~3~~

Judge's Comments:

9

**1. Treat for Shock**

To treat for shock teams must;

- Reassure patient 0 1 2 ~~3~~
- Keep patient warm 0 ~~1~~ 2 ~~3~~
- Keep patient at rest 0 1 2 ~~3~~

7

Judge's Comments:

BLANKET APPLIED LATE BY 21 MINUTES  
15

**Treatment of Injuries**

**1. Treat Open Fracture to Left Elbow (Arm will not bend)**

If teams bend arm to splint rough handling will apply

- Fully expose injury 0 1 2 ~~3~~
- Maintain arm in position of comfort 0 1 2 ~~3~~
- Apply dressing DRESSING ON BACKHANDS 0 ~~1~~ 2 3
- Pad above and below wound RING PAD USED 0 ~~1~~ 2 3
- Apply a bandage ROLLER GAUZE 0 1 2 ~~3~~
- Apply bandage to support the arm at the wrist ~~0~~ 1 2 3

9

Apply padding between injury and patients side	① 1 2 3
Apply broad bandage above the fracture	① 1 2 3
Apply broad bandage below the fracture	① 1 2 3
Check circulation below the injury before splinting	① 1 2 3
Check circulation below the injury after splinting	0 1 2 ③
Compare circulation to uninjured arm	① 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**3. Treat Laceration to Left Knee**

Fully expose injury	0 1 2 ③
Apply Dressing	① 2 3
Apply Bandage	① 1 2 3
Check circulation below injury before applying bandage	① 1 2 3
Check circulation below injury after applying bandage	① 1 2 3
Compare circulation to uninjured leg	① 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**4. Open Fracture Lower Left Leg**

Fully expose injury		0 1 2 3
Apply Dressing	<del>RT06</del>	0 1 2 3
Apply Padding	ring pad	0 1 2 3
Apply Broad Bandage to secure Padding	Roller GAUZE	0 1 2 3
Pad splint	NO PADDING IN SPLINT, PADDING BETWEEN LCB	0 1 2 3
Apply splint		+3
<b>Bandages</b>		
Thigh		0 1 2 3
Knee		0 1 2 3
Above Fracture		0 1 2 3
Below Fracture		0 1 2 3
Figure of Eight		0 1 2 3
Check circulation below injury before splinting		0 1 2 3
Check circulation below injury after splinting		0 1 2 3
Compare circulation to uninjured leg		0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---



---

**Patient Care Report**

1. Teams to fill out casualty care report with the following information

Date	0 1 2 3
Time	0 2 3
Team number (identity)	0 1 2 3
Location	0 1 2 3
Patient's Name	0 1 2 3
Vital Signs	0 1 2 3
Treatment	0 1 2 3
Injury Location on Body Outline	0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

NO TREATMENTS

6. Rough Handling Deductions

Minus 1 2 3 4 5

Judge's Comments:

NO SUPPORT FOR INJURED LEG WHILE GETTING OFF DRILL

APPLYING TRACTION, THEN REMOVED HAND

Page 8 Merits Subtotal 11

Patient #3 Total Merits 140 less Total Demerits 3 Total Score 137

Judge's Signature:

NEW MUMBY      SDAWE      BRAD BASTIEN

INTERNATIONAL  
MINE RESCUE COMPETITION  
2016

AUG 25/16

FIRST AID COMPETITION

TEAM: BOLIDEN - TARA MINES - IRELAND

**Casualty - #3** A male patient was repairing the drill when the fire and explosion occurred. The mine rescue team finds him entangled in the drill rods. He is conscious but is non-verbal. He has multiple blunt force injuries including an open fracture of left elbow, open fracture of left lower leg, and lacerated left knee.

SCENE SURVEY

1. Assess Hazards

0 1 2 3

If the team shuts off power to the drill they will have demonstrated assessing and correcting hazards. Teams must shut off the power before they try to extricate the patient.

**Judge's Comments:**

#3 WORKING ON PG WITH DRILL RUNNING  
NO CHECK UP UNTIL 17m BY CAPT

2. Use examination gloves

Examination gloves must be used before contact with patient occurs

0 1 2 3

Gloves must be removed and disposed properly

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

#3 & 5 CROSS CONTAMINATION



3. Identify Themselves as Emergency Responders

0 1 2 3

The team members should identify themselves and ask the patient if he wants help.

Judge's Comments:

---

---

Assess Breathing

1. The team must assess the airway.

Patient #3 will not speak, to assess the airway the team must:

Look for the rise and fall of the chest

0 1 2 3

Feel for air movement

0 1 2 3

Listen for air movement

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

---

---

2. Extrication

5+

The team will need to use scissors to cut away the patients shirt to free him from the drill rods.

Judge's Comments:

CUT OFF DRILL @ 18m

---

---

Page 2 Merits Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_

**Assess Circulation**

**1. The team must assess circulation**  
To assess circulation teams must check;

- ✓ Pulse 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Skin Condition 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Skin Temperature 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Rapid Body Survey**

**Teams must check;**

- 1. The head and neck 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

*WOUND NOT LEFT ON*

---

---

- ✓ 2. The chest 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

- ✓ 3. The abdomen 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

4. The pelvis and buttocks

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

---

---

5. The legs

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

---

---

6. The shoulders and arms

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

---

---

Head to Toe Assessment

The patient will not respond to verbal stimuli. Teams must do a head to toe assessment to thoroughly assess the patient.

1. Assess the head

0 1 2 3

2. Examine the neck and collarbones

0 1 2 3

3. Assess the chest for an even rise and fall.

0 1 2 3

4. Examine the chest and back by touch

0 1 2 3

5. Listen to the patients breathing and sounds the lungs are producing

0 1 2 3

6. Examine the abdomen by touch

0 1 2 3

7. Examine the pelvic area by using pressure

0 1 2 3

Page 4 Merits Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_

*Handwritten notes:*  
#5  
- seven 4's  
22 "

8. Examine the upper, lower legs and feet by touch 0 1 2 3
9. Examine the upper, lower arms and hands by touch 0 1 2 3
10. Reassess pulse 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

FS CHECKED PUPILS WITH LIGHT EQUALLY & REACTIVE

**1. Treat for Shock**

To treat for shock teams must;

- Reassure patient 0 1 2 3
- Keep patient warm WASH LIPS (21m) 0 1 2 3
- Keep patient at rest 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

COAT BROUGHT BLANKET RIGHT AWAY, DID NOT USE IT

**Treatment of Injuries****1. Treat Open Fracture to Left Elbow (Arm will not bend)**

If teams bend arm to splint rough handling will apply

- Fully expose injury 0 1 2 3
- Maintain arm in position of comfort 0 1 2 3
- Apply dressing BACKWARDS 0 1 2 3
- Pad above and below wound USED RING PAD 0 1 2 3
- Apply a bandage USED ROLLER GAUZE 0 1 2 3
- Apply bandage to support the arm at the wrist 0 1 2 3

RING PAD ON OPEN FX THEN DRESSING ON TOP

Page 5 Merits Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_

- ✓ Apply padding between injury and patients side 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Apply broad bandage above the fracture 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Apply broad bandage below the fracture 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Check circulation below the injury before splinting 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Check circulation below the injury after splinting PG 4 R 20 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Compare circulation to uninjured arm 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

HR STRAIGHTENED OUT PLS ARM

---

---

**3. Treat Laceration to Left Knee**

- ✓ Fully expose injury 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Apply Dressing 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Apply Bandage 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Check circulation below injury before applying bandage 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Check circulation below injury after applying bandage 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Compare circulation to uninjured leg 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**4. Open Fracture Lower Left Leg**

- ✓ Fully expose injury 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Apply Dressing 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Apply Padding *USED RING PAD* 0 1 2 3
- Apply Broad Bandage to secure Padding *USED ROLLER GAUZE* 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Pad splint 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Apply splint 0 1 2 3
- Bandages**
- ✓ Thigh 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Knee 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Above Fracture 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Below Fracture 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Figure of Eight 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Check circulation below injury before splinting *#3* 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Check circulation below injury after splinting *WITH BOOT ON* 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Compare circulation to uninjured leg 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---



---

**Patient Care Report**

1. Teams to fill out casualty care report with the following information

- ✓ Date 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Time 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Team number (identity) 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Location 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Patient's Name #1 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Vital Signs 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Treatment 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Injury Location on Body Outline 2/3 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

DID NOT IDENTIFY OR TREAT CUT TO ENDO

**6. Rough Handling Deductions**

Minus 1 2 3 4 5

**Judge's Comments:**

#3 HOLDING BOOT WHILE REMOVING FROM DAILY  
APPLYING TRACTION TO BR ZIG & REVERSING

Page 8 Merits Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_

**Patient #3** Total Merits \_\_\_\_\_ less Total Demerits \_\_\_\_\_ Total Score \_\_\_\_\_

**Judge's Signature:** 

**INTERNATIONAL  
MINE RESCUE COMPETITION  
2016**

**FIRST AID COMPETITION**

**TEAM:** BOLLEN TARA MINE (IRELAND)

**Casualty - #3** A male patient was repairing the drill when the fire and explosion occurred. The mine rescue team finds him entangled in the drill rods. He is conscious but is non-verbal. He has multiple blunt force injuries including an open fracture of left elbow, open fracture of left lower leg, and lacerated left knee.

**SCENE SURVEY**

**1. Assess Hazards**

0 1 2 3

If the team shuts off power to the drill they will have demonstrated assessing and correcting hazards. Teams must shut off the power before they try to extricate the patient.

**Judge's Comments:**

*Trip Hazards late*

**2. Use examination gloves**

✓ Examination gloves must be used before contact with patient occurs

0 1 2 3

✓ Gloves must be removed and disposed properly

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

*3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> patient*

Page 1 Merits Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_



**3. Identify Themselves as Emergency Responders**

0 1 2 3

The team members should identify themselves and ask the patient if he wants help.

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Assess Breathing**

**1. The team must assess the airway.**

Patient #3 will not speak, to assess the airway the team must:

- ✓ Look for the rise and fall of the chest
- ✓ Feel for air movement
- ✓ Listen for air movement *Also*

0 1 2 3

0 1 2 3

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**2. Extrication**

The team will need to use scissors to cut away the patients shirt to free him from the drill rods. 5+

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

Page 2 Merits Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_

**Assess Circulation**

**1. The team must assess circulation**  
To assess circulation teams must check;

- ✓ Pulse 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Skin Condition 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Skin Temperature 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Rapid Body Survey**

**Teams must check;**

- 1. The head and neck 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

- ✓ 2. The chest 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

- ✓ 3. The abdomen 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

Page 3 Merits Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_

4. The  pelvis and buttocks ?

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:  

---

---

5. The  legs

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:  
*checked for pain response.*  

---

---

6. The  shoulders and arms

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:  

---

---

Head to Toe Assessment

The patient will not respond to verbal stimuli. Teams must do a head to toe assessment to thoroughly assess the patient.

- |                                                                                    |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1. Assess the head                             | 0 1 2 3 |
| 2. Examine the neck and collarbones <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>            | 0 1 2 3 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3. Assess the chest for an even rise and fall. | 0 1 2 3 |
| 4. Examine the <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> chest and back by touch         | 0 1 2 3 |
| 5. Listen to the patients breathing and sounds the lungs are producing             | 0 1 2 3 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6. Examine the abdomen by touch                | 0 1 2 3 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7. Examine the pelvic area by using pressure   | 0 1 2 3 |

Page 4 Merits Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_

- 8. Examine the upper, lower legs and feet by touch 0 1 2 3
- 9. Examine the upper, lower arms and hands by touch 0 1 2 3
- 10. Reassess pulse 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---



---

**1. Treat for Shock**

To treat for shock teams must;

- ✓ Reassure patient 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Keep patient warm 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Keep patient at rest 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---



---

**Treatment of Injuries**

**1. Treat Open Fracture to Left Elbow (Arm will not bend)**

If teams bend arm to splint rough handling will apply

- ✓ Fully expose injury 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Maintain arm in position of comfort 0 1 2 3
- Apply dressing *Dressing outtop of pad doughnut .* 0 1 2 3
- Pad above and below wound 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Apply a bandage *roller .* 0 1 2 3
- Apply bandage to support the arm at the wrist 0 1 2 3

- ✗ Apply padding between injury and patients side (0) 1 2 3
- Apply broad bandage above the fracture (0) 1 2 3
- Apply broad bandage below the fracture (0) 1 2 3
- Check circulation below the injury before splinting (0) 1 2 3
- ✓ Check circulation below the injury after splinting 64 pr. 0 1 2 3
- Compare circulation to uninjured arm (0) 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**3. Treat Laceration to Left Knee**

- ✓ Fully expose injury 0 1 2 3
- Apply Dressing (0) 1 2 3
- Apply Bandage (0) 1 2 3
- Check circulation below injury before applying bandage (0) 1 2 3
- Check circulation below injury after applying bandage (0) 1 2 3
- Compare circulation to uninjured leg (0) 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**4. Open Fracture Lower Left Leg**

✓ Fully expose injury 0 1 2 3

✓ Apply Dressing 0 1 2 3

✓ Apply Padding 0 1 2 3

Apply Broad Bandage to secure Padding *Applied if recognized as per comments below.* 0 1 2 3

? Pad splint \* *padding placed between splint & non-injured leg.* 0 1 2 3

✓ Apply splint 0 1 2 3

**Bandages**

✓ Thigh *Both legs together.* 0 1 2 3

Knee 0 1 2 3

✓ Above Fracture 0 1 2 3

✓ Below Fracture 0 1 2 3

✓ Figure of Eight *Boot/foot secured to splint* 0 1 2 3

✓ Check circulation below injury before splinting *capillary refill* 0 1 2 3

Check circulation below injury after splinting *checked for pain response* 0 1 2 3

Compare circulation to uninjured leg 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---



---

**Patient Care Report**

1. Teams to fill out casualty care report with the following information

- × Date 0 1 2 3
- × Time 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Team number (identity) 0 1 2 3
- × Location 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Patient's Name 0 1 2 3
- ✓ Vital Signs 0 1 2 3
- × Treatment 0 1 2 3
- Injury Location on Body Outline *2/3 injuries id* 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**6. Rough Handling Deductions**

Minus 1 2 3 4 5

**Judge's Comments:**

*No support of injured lower leg #3 Man holding boot only*

\_\_\_\_\_

Page 8 Merits Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_

**Patient #3** Total Merits \_\_\_\_\_ less Total Demerits \_\_\_\_\_ Total Score \_\_\_\_\_

**Judge's Signature:**

*SDAWE*

**INTERNATIONAL  
MINE RESCUE COMPETITION  
2016  
FIRST AID COMPETITION  
CPR AED**

*Master Score  
Sheet*

**TEAM:** BOLIDEN TERA MINES (IRELAND)

**Team Approach**

1. Captain calls in and provides an update

Team must update control centre

012(3)

**Judge's Comments:**

Used phone properly

**2. Initial Response**

**A team member**

Assesses patient

012(3)

Prepares to start CPR

012(3)

**A team member**

Sets up personal pocket mask

012(3)

**A team member**

Gets the AED

012(3)

Sets up the AED

012(3)

Page 1 Merits Subtotal

18



**Use examination gloves**

Examination gloves must be used before contact with patient occurs	0 1 2 (3)
Airway check	0 1 2 (3)
Breathing check	0 1 2 (3)
Circulation check	0 1 2 (3)

**Judge's Comments:**


---



---

**Rescuer #1 to start CPR Immediately (without delay)**

Proper hand placement, <i>slightly low on chest</i> place the heel of one hand on the middle of the person's chest.	5+
Place the other hand on top.	0 1 2 (3)
Do 30 compressions	0 1 2 (3)
Allow the chest to recoil after each compression.	0 1 2 (3)

**Judge's Comments:**


---



---

**5. Rescue breather #1 with a Resuscitation Mask (pocket mask)**

Place the mask so that it covers the person's mouth and nose. <i>- Not a good seal</i>	0 1 2 3
Position the lower rim of the mask between the person's lower lip and chin. <i>- Not placed properly</i>	0 1 2 (3)
The opposite end of the mask should cover the nose	0 1 2 (3)

When giving rescue breaths, maintain a good seal by using both hands to hold the mask in place.	0 1 2(3)
Maintain an open airway using head tilt chin lift.	0 1 2(3)
Give two breaths	0 1 2(3)
Watch to see if chest is rising and falling.	0 1 2(3)
Repeat 2 breaths every thirty compressions	0 1 2(3)

## Judge's Comments:

Mask was not placed properly over face for rescue breaths

6. AED arrives Must be started immediately (without delay) *	0 1 2(3)
Open and turn on the AED	0 1 2(3)
Remove any clothing or objects (including Jewelry) from the person that may come in contact with the pads.	0 1 2(3)
Remove any medical patches, including nitroglycerin, nicotine, or hormone.	0 1 2(3)
Ensure that the chest is dry and free of hair so the pads can stick.	0 1 2(3)
Properly place the AED Pads (follow the diagrams on the pads)	0 1 2(3)
Pads must be at least 2.5cm (1") between pads when placed on the chest.	0 1 2(3)
Follow the AED's automated prompts	0 1 2(3)

\* AED pads were passed back + forth between CPR + breathing rescuer. They should have been put on immediately w/out delay while CPR was ongoing.

**When the AED prompts you to give a shock the team should:**

- Stand clear 0 1 2 3
- Say "I'm clear, you're clear, everybody's clear." 0 1 2 3
- Make sure that no one is touching the person in cardiac arrest during analyze and shock modes. 0 1 2 3

**Judges' Comments:**


---



---

**CPR Rescuer #2**

- Proper hand placement, place the heel of one hand on the middle of the person's chest. 0 1 2 3
- Place the other hand on top. 0 1 2 3
- Do 30 compressions 0 1 2 3
- Allow the chest to recoil after each compression. 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

*Arms not 90° for CPR - leading to poor CPR*

---



---

**Rescue Breather #2:**

Set up personal pocket mask	0 1 2(3)
Place the mask so that it covers the person's mouth and nose.	0 1 2(3)
Position the lower rim of the mask between the person's lower lip and chin. The opposite end of the mask should cover the nose	0 1 2(3) 0 1 2(3)
When giving rescue breaths, maintain a good seal by using both hands to hold the mask in place.	0 1 2(3)
Maintain an open airway using head tilt chin lift. <i>a good</i>	0 1 2(3)
Give two breaths <i>- Did not do head tilt chin lift - inconsistently performed</i>	0 1 2(3)
Watch to see if chest is rising and falling.	0 1 2(3)
Repeat 2 breaths every thirty compressions	0 1 2(3)

**Judge's Comments:**

*Ensure head tilt + chin lift is performed w rescue breather*

---

Follow the AED's automated prompts	0 1 2(3)
<b>When the AED prompts you to give a shock the team should:</b>	
Stand clear	0 1 2(3)
Say "I'm clear, you're clear, everybody's clear."	0 1 2(3)
Make sure that no one is touching the person in cardiac arrest during analyze and shock modes.	0 1 2(3)

**Judge's Comments:**

**CPR Rescuer #3**

- Proper hand placement, place the heel of one hand on the middle of the person's chest. 0 1 2 3
- Place the other hand on top. 0 1 2 3
- Do 30 compressions. (Compression depth 5cm (2 inches)) 0 1 2 3
- Allow the chest to recoil after each compression. 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

Low hand placement for CPR - almost on pt's abdomen

**Rescue Breather #3**

- Set up personal pocket mask 0 1 2 3
- Place the mask so that it covers the person's mouth and nose. 0 1 2 3
- Position the lower rim of the mask between the person's lower lip and chin. 0 1 2 3  
The opposite end of the mask should cover the nose 0 1 2 3
- When giving rescue breaths, maintain a good seal by using both hands to hold the mask in place. 0 1 2 3
- Maintain an open airway using head tilt chin lift. - good job holding mask + attempting head tilt chin lift 0 1 2 3
- Give two breaths 0 1 2 3
- Watch to see if chest is rising and falling. 0 1 2 3
- Repeat 2 breaths every thirty compressions 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

Follow the AED's automated prompts

0 1 2 3

When the AED prompts you to give a shock the team should:

Stand clear

0 1 2 3

Say "I'm clear, you're clear, everybody's clear."

0 1 2 3

Make sure that no one is touching the person in cardiac arrest during analyze and shock modes.

0 1 2 3

No Shock advised

Judge's Comments:

---

---

**CPR Rescuer #4**

Proper hand placement, place the heel of one hand on the middle of the person's chest.

0 1 2 3

Place the other hand on top.

0 1 2 3

Do 30 compressions

0 1 2 3

Allow the chest to recoil after each compression.

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

---

---

**Rescue Breather #4**

Set up personal pocket mask

0 1 2 3

Place the mask so that it covers the person's mouth and nose.

0 1 2 3

Position the lower rim of the mask between the person's lower lip and chin. 0 1 2 3  
 The opposite end of the mask should cover the nose 0 1 2 3

When giving rescue breaths, maintain a good seal by using both hands to hold the mask in place. 0 1 2 3

Maintain an open airway using head tilt chin lift. *Airway open* 0 1 2 3

Give two breaths 0 1 2 3

Watch to see if chest is rising and falling. 0 1 2 3

Repeat 2 breaths every thirty compressions 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

Follow the AED's automated prompts 0 1 2 3

**When the AED prompts you to give a shock the team should:**

Stand clear *No Shock* 0 1 2 3

Say "I'm clear, you're clear, everybody's clear." *administered.* 0 1 2 3

Make sure that no one is touching the person in cardiac arrest during analyze and shock modes. 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

**CPR Rescuer #5**

*hands slightly low + elbows bent*

Proper hand placement, place the heel of one hand on the middle of the person's chest. 0 1 2 3

Place the other hand on top. 0 1 2 3

Do 30 compressions. 0 1 2 3

*to*

Allow the chest to recoil after each compression.

0 1 2 (3)

**Judge's Comments:**

During CPR - hands slightly low on chest + elbows were bent

**Rescue Breather #5**

Set up personal pocket mask

0 1 2 (3)

Place the mask so that it covers the person's mouth and nose.

0 1 2 (3)

Position the lower rim of the mask between the person's lower lip and chin.  
The opposite end of the mask should cover the nose

0 1 2 (3)  
0 1 2 (3)

When giving rescue breaths, maintain a good seal by using both hands to hold the mask in place.

0 1 2 (3)

Maintain an open airway using head tilt chin lift.

0 1 2 (3)

Give two breaths

0 1 2 (3)

Watch to see if chest is rising and falling.

0 1 2 (3)

Repeat 2 breaths every thirty compressions

0 1 2 (3)

**Judge's Comments:**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



Follow the AED's automated prompts

0 1 2 3

When the AED prompts you to give a shock the team should:

Stand clear

0 1 2 3

Say "I'm clear, you're clear, everybody's clear."

0 1 2 3

Make sure that no one is touching the person in cardiac arrest during analyze and shock modes.

0 1 2 3

No Shock advised

Judge's Comments:

\_\_\_\_\_

Rough Handling Deductions

Minus 1 2 3 4 5

Judge's Comments:

#6 man performed CPR twice - needed to have 5 different people do CPR

Also performed 6 cycles of 30:2 (only 5 cycles needed) in 2 minutes

Page 10 Merits Subtotal 3

CPR/AED Total Merits 273 less Total Demerits -1 Total Score 272

Judge's Signature:

Allen R. SIMARD

Norm LADOUCEUR

Dan Davidson

# BOLIDEN TERA MINES

## CPR SCORE SHEET CPR Quality

Average Chest Compressions Rate for team

0 (<80 or >140)      1 (80-90 or 130-140)      2 (90-100 or 120-130)      3 (100-120)  
101

Number of individual cycles of 100-120 compressions per minute (5 participants with 5 cycles each)

0 (0)      1 (1-14)      2 (15-24)      3 (25)  
6/25

Average Depth of compressions (compressions should be 5 to 6 cm deep)

0 (<4cm or >7cm)      1 (4-4.5cm or 6.5-7cm)      2 (4.5-5cm or 6-6.5cm)      3 (5-6 cm)  
1.2 cm

Percentage of compressions where full recoil of the chest was allowed

0 (0% - 50%)      1 (50%-75%)      2 (75%-90%)      3 (90-100%)  
62%

Total amount of interruption duration

0 (>2 minutes)      1 (1.5 - 2 minutes)      2 (1 - 1.5 minutes)      3 (<1 minute)  
05:49

Effective Compressions

0 (0% - 50%)      1 (50%-75%)      2 (75%-90%)      3 (90-100%)  
50%

Effective Ventilations

0 (0% - 50%)      1 (50%-75%)      2 (75%-90%)      3 (90-100%)  
50%

Judge's Comments: → CPR was too slow at times + not recoiling all the way  
→ poor seal with mask at times

Deductions Minus - None

0 1 2 3 4 5

Judge's Comments:

Dan Davidson

W. Anderson

R. SIMARD

7pts

**August 22, 2016**

**INTERNATIONAL  
MINE RESCUE COMPETITION  
2016  
FIRST AID COMPETITION  
CPR AED**

**Judges Instructions**

Scoring:      0 = not done  
                  1 = poor attempt  
                  2 = needs improvement  
                  3 = excellent meets all requirements

BOLIDEN  
TARA MINES  
IRELAND

1. Every line must be scored.
2. A score of 0, 1 or 2 **must be explained** by the judges or the Chief Judge will remove the demerit.
3. When a score of 3 is applied, comments are encouraged
4. If a team runs out of time a score of 0 will apply to remaining actions

**Rough Handling**

1. Rough handling demerits will be deducted from the total score
2. Judges can deduct 1 to 5 points per each patient
4. Rough handling demerits will have a maximum of 10 points
3. Rough handling deductions must be explained by the judges

**Scenario**

The team will transport the patient with the highest priority from the accident scene to the receiving area (sea containers). Upon arrival at the receiving area the patient will be told the patient is vital signs absent.

The team will be required to begin CPR, provide ventilations with a pocket mask and use an AED. A CPR mannequin in a stretcher will be located in the receiving area. When five team members have completed CPR and ventilations the competition will be completed.

**INTERNATIONAL  
MINE RESCUE COMPETITION  
2016  
FIRST AID COMPETITION  
CPR AED**

**TEAM:** BOLIDEN TARA MINES IRELAND

**Team Approach**

**1. Captain calls in and provides an update**

Team must update control centre

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

calling for help - very good

**2. Initial Response**

**A team member**

Assesses patient

0 1 2 3

Prepares to start CPR

0 1 2 3

**A team member**

Sets up personal pocket mask

0 1 2 3

**A team member**

Gets the AED

0 1 2 3

Sets up the AED

0 1 2 3

Page 1 Merits Subtotal 18

**Use examination gloves**

Examination gloves must be used before contact with patient occurs

*holes in gloves*

0 1 2 3

Airway check

0 1 2 3

Breathing check

0 1 2 3

Circulation check

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

**Rescuer #1 to start CPR Immediately (without delay)**

*#6*

5+

Proper hand placement, place the heel of one hand on the middle of the person's chest.

0 1 2 3

Place the other hand on top.

0 1 2 3

Do 30 compressions

0 1 2 3

Allow the chest to recoil after each compression.

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

*low on chest |||||*

**5. Rescue breather #1 with a Resuscitation Mask (pocket mask)**

Place the mask so that it covers the person's mouth and nose.

0 1 2 3

Position the lower rim of the mask between the person's lower lip and chin.

0 1 2 3

The opposite end of the mask should cover the nose

0 1 2 3

*MASK not on face properly (nose)*

When giving rescue breaths, maintain a good seal by using both hands to hold the mask in place.	0 1 2 3
Maintain an open airway using head tilt chin lift.	0 1 2 3
Give two breaths	0 1 2 3
Watch to see if chest is rising and falling.	0 1 2 3
Repeat 2 breaths every thirty compressions	0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---



---

<b>6. AED arrives Must be started immediately (without delay)</b>	0 1 2 3
Open and turn on the AED	0 1 2 3
Remove any clothing or objects (including Jewelry) from the person that may come in contact with the pads.	0 1 2 3
Remove any medical patches, including nitroglycerin, nicotine, or hormone.	0 1 2 3
Ensure that the chest is dry and free of hair so the pads can stick.	0 1 2 3
Properly place the AED Pads (follow the diagrams on the pads)	0 1 2 3
Pads must be at least 2.5cm (1") between pads when placed on the chest.	0 1 2 3
Follow the AED's automated prompts	0 1 2 3

*AED Pads (confusion putting on) while performing CPR*

**When the AED prompts you to give a shock the team should:**

Stand clear

0 1 2 (3)

Say "I'm clear, you're clear, everybody's clear."

0 1 2 (3)

Make sure that no one is touching the person in cardiac arrest during analyze and shock modes.

0 1 2 (3)

Judges' Comments:

Very Good

CPR Rescuer #2

#2

Proper hand placement, place the heel of one hand on the middle of the person's chest.

0 1 (2) 3

Place the other hand on top.

0 1 2 (3)

Do 30 compressions

0 1 2 (3)

Allow the chest to recoil after each compression.

0 1 2 (3)

Judge's Comments:

111

Not 90° pushing pt to the right

Page 4 Merits Subtotal 20

**Rescue Breather #2:**

- Set up personal pocket mask 0 1 2 3
- Place the mask so that it covers the person's mouth and nose. 0 1 2 3
- Position the lower rim of the mask between the person's lower lip and chin.  
The opposite end of the mask should cover the nose 0 1 2 3
- When giving rescue breaths, maintain a good seal by using both hands to hold the mask in place. 0 1 2 3
- Maintain an open airway using head tilt chin lift. 0 1 2 3
- Give two breaths 0 1 2 3
- Watch to see if chest is rising and falling. 0 1 2 3
- Repeat 2 breaths every thirty compressions 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

*Head tilt / chin lift - off*

- Follow the AED's automated prompts 0 1 2 3
- When the AED prompts you to give a shock the team should:**
- Stand clear 0 1 2 3
- Say "I'm clear, you're clear, everybody's clear." 0 1 2 3
- Make sure that no one is touching the person in cardiac arrest during analyze and shock modes. 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**



**CPR Rescuer #3**

*Captain*

Proper hand placement, place the heel of one hand on the middle of the person's chest.

0 1 2 3

Place the other hand on top.

0 1 2 3

Do 30 compressions. (Compression depth 5cm (2 inches))

0 1 2 3

Allow the chest to recoil after each compression.

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

*hard time with hand placement 111*

**Rescue Breather #3**

Set up personal pocket mask

0 1 2 3

Place the mask so that it covers the person's mouth and nose.

0 1 2 3

Position the lower rim of the mask between the person's lower lip and chin.

0 1 2 3

The opposite end of the mask should cover the nose

0 1 2 3

When giving rescue breaths, maintain a good seal by using both hands to hold the mask in place.

0 1 2 3

Maintain an open airway using head tilt chin lift.

0 1 2 3

Give two breaths

0 1 2 3

Watch to see if chest is rising and falling.

0 1 2 3

Repeat 2 breaths every thirty compressions

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

\_\_\_\_\_

Follow the AED's automated prompts

0 1 2 3

When the AED prompts you to give a shock the team should:

Stand clear

0 1 2 3

Say "I'm clear, you're clear, everybody's clear."

0 1 2 3

Make sure that no one is touching the person in cardiac arrest during analyze and shock modes.

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

No shock advised

CPR Rescuer #4

#6 did it twice

Proper hand placement, place the heel of one hand on the middle of the person's chest.

0 1 2 3

Place the other hand on top.

0 1 2 3

Do 30 compressions

0 1 2 3

Allow the chest to recoil after each compression.

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

||||

Rescue Breather #4

Set up personal pocket mask

0 1 2 3

Place the mask so that it covers the person's mouth and nose.

0 1 2 3

Position the lower rim of the mask between the person's lower lip and chin.  
The opposite end of the mask should cover the nose

0 1 2 3  
0 1 2 3

When giving rescue breaths, maintain a good seal by using both hands to hold the mask in place.

0 1 2 3

Maintain an open airway using head tilt chin lift.

0 1 2 3

Give two breaths

0 1 2 3

Watch to see if chest is rising and falling.

0 1 2 3

Repeat 2 breaths every thirty compressions

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

Follow the AED's automated prompts

0 1 2 3

When the AED prompts you to give a shock the team should:

Stand clear

0 1 2 3

Say "I'm clear, you're clear, everybody's clear."

0 1 2 3

Make sure that no one is touching the person in cardiac arrest during analyze and shock modes.

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

*no shock advised*

CPR Rescuer #5

*#3*

Proper hand placement, place the heel of one hand on the middle of the person's chest.

0 1 2 3

Place the other hand on top.

0 1 2 3

Do 30 compressions.

0 1 2 3

*elbow's bending should be 90°-locked*

Allow the chest to recoil after each compression.

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

|||||

Hands too far to left side  
Lifting hands (heel) off chest.

Rescue Breather #5

Set up personal pocket mask

0 1 2 3

Place the mask so that it covers the person's mouth and nose.

0 1 2 3

Position the lower rim of the mask between the person's lower lip and chin.  
The opposite end of the mask should cover the nose

0 1 2 3  
0 1 2 3

When giving rescue breaths, maintain a good seal by using both hands to hold the mask in place.

0 1 2 3

Maintain an open airway using head tilt chin lift.

0 1 2 3

Give two breaths

0 1 2 3

Watch to see if chest is rising and falling.

0 1 2 3

Repeat 2 breaths every thirty compressions

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

\_\_\_\_\_

Follow the AED's automated prompts

0 1 2 3

When the AED prompts you to give a shock the team should:

Stand clear

0 1 2 3

Say "I'm clear, you're clear, everybody's clear."

0 1 2 3

Make sure that no one is touching the person in cardiac arrest during analyze and shock modes.

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

No shock advised

Rough Handling Deductions

Minus 1 2 3 4 5

Judge's Comments:

Rough Handling

#6 - performed CPR x2 + Really

first compressions 2nd time

Page 10 Merits Subtotal

3

CPR/AED Total Merits 273 less Total Demerits 2 Total Score

Judge's Signature:

NORM LADOUCEUR - [Signature]

**August 22, 2016**

**INTERNATIONAL  
MINE RESCUE COMPETITION  
2016  
FIRST AID COMPETITION  
CPR AED**

*Boliden Tara Minis*

**Judges Instructions**

Scoring:      0 = not done  
                  1 = poor attempt  
                  2 = needs improvement  
                  3 = excellent meets all requirements

1. Every line must be scored.
2. A score of 0, 1 or 2 **must be explained** by the judges or the Chief Judge will remove the demerit.
3. When a score of 3 is applied, comments are encouraged
4. If a team runs out of time a score of 0 will apply to remaining actions

**Rough Handling**

1. Rough handling demerits will be deducted from the total score
2. Judges can deduct 1 to 5 points per each patient
4. Rough handling demerits will have a maximum of 10 points
3. Rough handling deductions must be explained by the judges

**Scenario**

The team will transport the patient with the highest priority from the accident scene to the receiving area (sea containers). Upon arrival at the receiving area the patient will be told the patient is vital signs absent.

The team will be required to begin CPR, provide ventilations with a pocket mask and use an AED. A CPR mannequin in a stretcher will be located in the receiving area. When five team members have completed CPR and ventilations the competition will be completed.

INTERNATIONAL  
MINE RESCUE COMPETITION  
2016  
FIRST AID COMPETITION  
CPR AED

TEAM: BOLLIDEN Tara Mines

Team Approach

1. Captain calls in and provides an update

Team must update control centre

ABC

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

2. Initial Response

A team member ✓

Assesses patient ✓

Prepares to start CPR ✓

0 1 2 3

0 1 2 3

A team member ✓

Sets up personal pocket mask ✓

0 1 2 3

A team member ✓

Gets the AED ✓

Sets up the AED ✓

0 1 2 3

0 1 2 3

Page 1 Merits Subtotal 18

**Use examination gloves**

Examination gloves must be used before contact with patient occurs

0 1 2 3

Airway check

✓  
✓  
✓

0 1 2 3

Breathing check

0 1 2 3

Circulation check

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Rescuer #1 to start CPR Immediately (without delay)**

5+

Proper hand placement, place the heel of one hand on the middle of the person's chest.

0 1 2 3

Place the other hand on top.

0 1 2 3

Do 30 compressions

0 1 2 3

Allow the chest to recoil after each compression.

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**5. Rescue breather #1 with a Resuscitation Mask (pocket mask)**

Place the mask so that it covers the person's mouth and nose.

0 1 2 3

Position the lower rim of the mask between the person's lower lip and chin.

0 1 2 3

The opposite end of the mask should cover the nose

0 1 2 3

*Not unfolded @ first  
& mask not sealed*

Page 2 Merits Subtotal

36



- When giving rescue breaths, maintain a good seal by using both hands to hold the mask in place. 0 1 2 3
- Maintain an open airway using head tilt chin lift. 0 1 2 3
- Give two breaths 0 1 2 3
- Watch to see if chest is rising and falling. 0 1 2 3
- Repeat 2 breaths every thirty compressions 0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

- 6. AED arrives Must be started immediately (without delay) *a bit slow* 0 1 2 3
- Open and turn on the AED *as pads were passed back & forth.* 0 1 2 3
- Remove any clothing or objects (including Jewelry) from the person that may come in contact with the pads. 0 1 2 3
- Remove any medical patches, including nitroglycerin, nicotine, or hormone. 0 1 2 3
- Ensure that the chest is dry and free of hair so the pads can stick. 0 1 2 3
- Properly place the AED Pads (follow the diagrams on the pads) 0 1 2 3
- Pads must be at least 2.5cm (1") between pads when placed on the chest. 0 1 2 3
- Follow the AED's automated prompts 0 1 2 3

**When the AED prompts you to give a shock the team should:**

Stand clear

0 1 2 3

Say "I'm clear, you're clear, everybody's clear."

0 1 2 3

Make sure that no one is touching the person in cardiac arrest during analyze and shock modes.

0 1 2 3

**Judges' Comments:**

---

---

**CPR Rescuer #2**

*Not deep enough #2*

Proper hand placement, place the heel of one hand on the middle of the person's chest.

0 1 2 3

Place the other hand on top.

0 1 2 3

Do 30 compressions

0 1 2 3

Allow the chest to recoil after each compression.

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Rescue Breather #2:**

Set up personal pocket mask

0 1 2 3

Place the mask so that it covers the person's mouth and nose.

0 1 2 3

Position the lower rim of the mask between the person's lower lip and chin.  
The opposite end of the mask should cover the nose

0 1 2 3  
0 1 2 3

When giving rescue breaths, maintain a good seal by using both hands to hold the mask in place.

0 1 2 3

Maintain an open airway using head tilt chin lift.

*inconsistent*

0 1 2 3

Give two breaths

0 1 2 3

Watch to see if chest is rising and falling.

0 1 2 3

Repeat 2 breaths every thirty compressions

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

Follow the AED's automated prompts

0 1 2 3

**When the AED prompts you to give a shock the team should:**

Stand clear

0 1 2 3

Say "I'm clear, you're clear, everybody's clear."

0 1 2 3

Make sure that no one is touching the person in cardiac arrest during analyze and shock modes.

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**CPR Rescuer #3**

*Low*

Proper hand placement, place the heel of one hand on the ~~middle~~ *Low* of the person's chest.

0 1 2 3

*Moving back & forth*

Place the other hand on top.

0 1 2 3

Do 30 compressions. (Compression depth 5cm (2 inches))

0 1 2 3

Allow the chest to recoil after each compression.

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

**Rescue Breather #3**

Set up personal pocket mask

0 1 2 3

Place the mask so that it covers the person's mouth and nose.

0 1 2 3

Position the lower rim of the mask between the person's lower lip and chin.  
The opposite end of the mask should cover the nose

0 1 2 3

0 1 2 3

When giving rescue breaths, maintain a good seal by using both hands to hold the mask in place.

0 1 2 3

Maintain an open airway using head tilt chin lift.

0 1 2 3

Give two breaths

0 1 2 3

Watch to see if chest is rising and falling.

0 1 2 3

Repeat 2 breaths every thirty compressions

0 1 2 3

**Judge's Comments:**

---

---

Follow the AED's automated prompts

0 1 2 3

When the AED prompts you to give a shock the team should:

Stand clear

0 1 2 3

Say "I'm clear, you're clear, everybody's clear."

0 1 2 3

Make sure that no one is touching the person in cardiac arrest during analyze and shock modes.

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

CPR Rescuer #4

*GOOD Hand Placement #6 man*

Proper hand placement, place the heel of one hand on the middle of the person's chest.

0 1 2 3

Place the other hand on top.

0 1 2 3

Do 30 compressions

0 1 2 3

Allow the chest to recoil after each compression.

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

Rescue Breather #4

*Airway opened by bringing head over edge of backboard*

Set up personal pocket mask

0 1 2 3

Place the mask so that it covers the person's mouth and nose.

0 1 2 3

Position the lower rim of the mask between the person's lower lip and chin.  
The opposite end of the mask should cover the nose

0 1 2 3  
0 1 2 3

When giving rescue breaths, maintain a good seal by using both hands to hold the mask in place.

0 1 2 3

Maintain an open airway using head tilt chin lift.

0 1 2 3

Give two breaths

0 1 2 3

Watch to see if chest is rising and falling.

0 1 2 3

Repeat 2 breaths every thirty compressions

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

Follow the AED's automated prompts

0 1 2 3

When the AED prompts you to give a shock the team should:

Stand clear

0 1 2 3

Say "I'm clear, you're clear, everybody's clear."

0 1 2 3

Make sure that no one is touching the person in cardiac arrest during analyze and shock modes.

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

CPR Rescuer #5

*Too Low / Abdomen 3 man*

Proper hand placement, place the heel of one hand on the middle of the person's chest.

0 1 2 3

Place the other hand on top.

0 1 2 3

Do 30 compressions.

0 1 2 3

*Not bad but a bit off*

Allow the chest to recoil after each compression.

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

---

---

**Rescue Breather #5**

Set up personal pocket mask

0 1 2 3

Place the mask so that it covers the person's mouth and nose.

0 1 2 3

Position the lower rim of the mask between the person's lower lip and chin.  
The opposite end of the mask should cover the nose

0 1 2 3  
0 1 2 3

When giving rescue breaths, maintain a good seal by using both hands to hold the mask in place.

0 1 2 3

Maintain an open airway using head tilt chin lift.

0 1 2 3

Give two breaths

0 1 2 3

Watch to see if chest is rising and falling.

0 1 2 3

Repeat 2 breaths every thirty compressions

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

---

---

Follow the AED's automated prompts

0 1 2 3

When the AED prompts you to give a shock the team should:

Stand clear

0 1 2 3

Say "I'm clear, you're clear, everybody's clear."

0 1 2 3

Make sure that no one is touching the person in cardiac arrest during analyze and shock modes.

0 1 2 3

Judge's Comments:

\_\_\_\_\_

Rough Handling Deductions

Minus 1 2 3 4 5

Judge's Comments:

#6 man performed twice

Page 10 Merits Subtotal

3

CPR/AED Total Merits 273 less Total Demerits 1 Total Score

Judge's Signature:

PAN/AMINSON

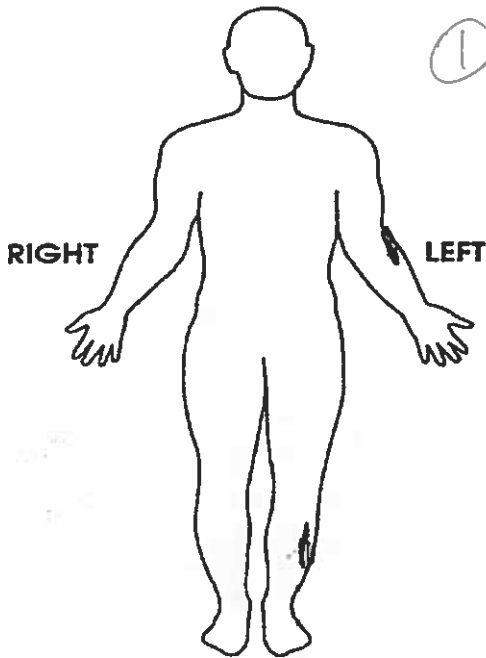
(272)



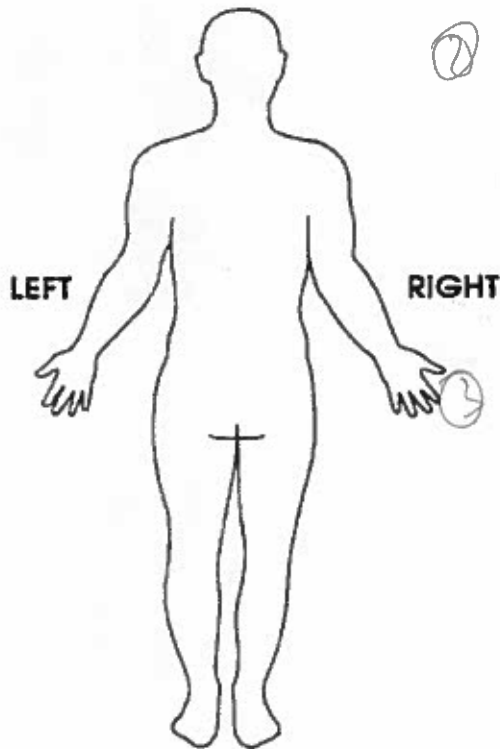
INTERNATIONAL MINE RESCUE COMPETITION 2016

TEAM IRELAND

CASUALTY REPORT



①  
 Name: Ryan  
 Age: 20  
 Sex: Male  
 Height: 170  
 Weight: 64  
 Breathing: 17



②  
 Name: Sarah  
 Age: 20  
 Sex: Female  
 Height: 170  
 Weight: 56  
 Breathing: 18  
 Pulse: 18  
 (SMILE)  
 UNCONSCIOUS  
 → NO VITA SIGNS  
 LOWER STOMACH BRUISING  
 INTERNAL ABDOMINAL BLEEDING  
 CPR GIVEN

(MALE) Respon poor clarity

③  
 Name: Gary  
 Age: 22  
 Sex: Male  
 Height: 170  
 Weight: 65  
 Breathing: 16  
 Pulse: 14  
 Perforated Eardrum, Shock  
 Burns to Left Hand  
 Initial Pulse: 64  
 Breathing: 15

Paul Heclair

Team 20

## Ireland Bolideu

Team Arrival 737

Start Clock 744'28

first Contact 74532

- No Ladder move.

- check stomach. 74649

Pulse - 747'44

- Move ladder - hose - 74820.

Breathing 75033

check head - 75059.

- check eyes - 75124 - arms - abs. legs.

Prompted to lower by Bruce.

- Lower - cut cable 75445.

Support @ 75420

Board @ 75458

Loosen Straps 755'24

- check circ feet 75548.

- Blanket under

→ ABC 75644 - Distention on Hands P. 80

collar @ 75741

V/C @ 75807

Pull out from under hose.

→ ABC = 75847 14B P

check stomach quick leg check

tie hands - 800'10

ABC - 801'15 - check skin on hands

Monitor Breathing,

- ~~- Good glove control 7:02 04 pickup all~~
- ~~- Leaving @ 7:03:16~~
- ~~- Stop midway to check Kaitly = 7:04:07~~

- ABC - 8:02:16

- Constantly monitoring Breuck - Circ.

- ABC 8:03:42 76 - 12

Pupil check 8:05:00

- Check for LOC - 8:09:04

- Load in basket 8:11:27

Leaving @ 8:12:14

10F1

Cast

Team 20

Ireland

Boliden Tara Mill  
Jun 16/14/20613

1:32 #1 Do cast Bring to team  
 1:41 #4 ask what happen  
 1:04 #5 fire on  
 #4 dress hand  
 1:32 #2 check ear  
 2:25 #3 #1 return to E. 1.  
 2:43 #3 #1 take #2 away  
 3:22 hand dress  
 3:55 pulse  
 4:20 #1 come back  
 #2 how cast to scene  
 4:49 Sample  
 5:12 #1 ask question  
 6:36 #4 secondary  
 10:44 #4 check cast  
 12:18 #4 sits - cast down  
 14:27 #4 ask #1 for handsize for eq  
 14:41 #1 brings O  
 15:17 #1 brings pressure dress  
 16:30 #4 start dressing ear  
 17:14 #4 finish dressing ear  
 17:28 #4 ~~start~~ start pulse  
 21:00 #4 finish sling  
 25:14 #1 come to check in  
 26:51 #1 calls #4 to help  
 27:14 #4 returns  
 27:47 #4 lead to help resusc  
 team leaves

Ans 25/16

17500.

Phil Croteau

IRELAND Walking (ast Pace

Spotted V1  
#5 on ext. test.

29:05 fire out

28:55 #1 signals V2.

crosses line to V2

28:32 walk to power off 2/11

#2.4 on V1.

#3.6 on V2.

28:00 Capt assigns #3 to V3.

#5.3 on V3.

27:30 #3 + #1 run to V1.

#1 brings #2 to V2.

27:01 Stomach pain complaint.

Still hanging

26:35 #6 spotted Bolt cutters

26:10 #1 moves ladder away

#2 moves hose.

25:50 V2 still hanging no attempt yet to lift her up

#1 goes to V1 and #4 walks her down to V3.

25:00 #1 cut #4 close by V2.

#1 to V1 "do you know what happened here?"

24:50 #1 to #4 keep talking to her

24:10 #1 writes something at V3.

23:50 #6 + #4 still beside V2. Hanging.

23:26 discover #5 with #1 decision to create V3.

23:01 #2 Body dead on V2 while hanging

22:30 V2 "take me down please"

#1 tells #7 to come to #2. "this usually is more safe"

21:26 #6 #2 side by V2. Still hanging.

#5 attempt to remove line.

#1 stops him

20:03 #6 2 lift V2.

19:45 #2 cuts line and.

flex spine him thru the BB. under those

- 19:05 Strapping down V2 to D.O. (under hose)
- 18:40 #3 Still dressing wounds on V2. alone.  
arm is dressed now working on the leg.
- 18:05 Capt. attempt to use the chains. (denied)
- 17:30 V2 Strapped to ~~the~~ D.O. Harness off  
Securing on V2  
#5 picks up collar in F/A bag  
#1 checks on V3.
- 16:45 Wooden Splint on V3 arm
- 16:30 Collar on V2.
- 16:05 2 men Stid B.P. away from drill.  
Hose to deck Breathing + Airway on V2
- 15:30 #2, 5, 6 at V2. #4 at V1. #3 at V3
- 15:05 Cover all open. Belly Drains printed out.  
#1 is informed of internal injuries.
- 14:08 #1 assigns #5 to help at V3
- 13:50 #5 checking conditions on V3. H.B./Pulse
- 12:45 #6 comes to help on V3.  
#2 monitors V2
- 12:05 #5 cuts cover all a drill Steel.
- 11:30 V2 down from drill.  
#1 lays blanket behind V3. plan to move V3.  
4 men move
- 10:25 V3 off drill
- 10:06 V3 on blanket sitting
- 9:57 V3 laying. #5 full check.  
#6, 3 work on Splint.
- 9:01 Splint ON.  
#1 talking to V3 "can you hear me?"
- 8:57 #1 checking on V2.
- 7:57 #1 asked #2 if V2 pull baby was done. OK
- 7:34 #1 looking at clocks.
- 7:01 Splint Strapped
- 6:58 V3 condition. Pulse OK Breath OK #1 noting
- 6:25 #1 notes for pulse at ankle.  
Continue the Bleeding on control.  
assigns #5 to check Pulse/Breathing

- 5:18 #5 code for allergies / Meds.  
5:00 #1 instructs to cover V3 with blanket. (Bruce Warn  
ansions #7 to stop  
3:57 getting ready to load BB.  
#1 asks Bruce if it's OK to leave casualties down  
3:00 4 man lift on V2.  
2:55 V2 in blanket.  
#1 warns of 2.5 min left. Let's go  
#1 instructs #3 to leave V3.  
2:14 V2 up and gone.  
#1 never mind casualties just follow me.

August 25/16 - TEAM TWO - IRELAND - BOLDEN.

- 0:00 → Start of Clock.
- 0:16 Capt 10's C1, #5 grabs exting.
- 0:32 FIRE OUT. #5
- 0:58 Capt ask if fire scene safe.
- 1:19 Capt asks drill
- 1:30 Drill off
- 1:44 3 + 6 w/ C2.
- 2:03 #6 asks perm to treat.
- 2:22 #6 Notes bruise.
- 2:42 Capt get #2 to help w/ C2.
- 3:02 note sore legs.
- 3:21 #2 vitals C2.
- 3:31 Notes getting down.
- 3:44 Capt instructs move ladder & tools.
- 4:46 sample on C2.
- 5:13 Capt recognizes suspension, looks for  
other Casualties.
- 5:44 C2 still suspended
- 6:32 #2 removes C2 Ear Plugs.
- 7:36 still suspended C2.
- 8:09 Planning to bring down
- 8:22 Position b/b in front.
- 8:58 Leigh says pipe can't remove.
- 9:49 #6 + 5 on C2 #2 cut lanyard.
- 10:30 Awkwardly Place C2 on Board.
- 10:47 Lay Spine on Board.



- 11:10 asks if feel feet #2, 6 + 5 straps to b/b.
- 12:18 Check hand feeling #5, c-collar apply.
- ~~12:55 C2 U/C~~
- 13:38 U/C C2.
- 14:04 Check air way C2 #5, 2, 6 w/ him.
- 14:30 Check Vitals, C2
- 15:32 tie hands together, (#2 + 6)
- 16:38 Capt check w/ #2, 6 for C2 Vitals.
- 17:42 #2 Check Vitals,
- 18:04 #2 asks C2 if he can hear him
- 19:40 #2 Vitals C2.
- 20:22 Capt asks #2 to check C2 Pupils
- 20:30 #2 checked Pupils
- 21:31 Capt Checks w/ #2 on C2 Conduction.
- 21:56 M2 Vitals C2.
- 23:52 M2 Vitals C2.
- 24:14 M1 Checks w/ M2 on C2 Vitals
- 24:29 M1 Checks if C2 can hear him, says him.
- 25:00 Bruce issues 5 min warning M1.
- 25:18 M6 checks w/ M2 + C2.
- ~~25:44~~
- 25:51 Vitals on C2 (M2), Report to Capt
- 26:18 Team Prioritize C2 to move.
- 26:53 Team lift, #6 move basket under
- 27:08 Straps to b/b begin.
- 27:44 B/U lift called.
- 28:15 B/P, Rotate
- 28:23 B/P

28:55 B/P

29:00 VSA,

29:15 #6 Check air way breathe, M5 AED

29:35 M6 Comp i

29:57 M5 Vent i

30:03 M6 Comp i i

30:19 M5 Vent i i, M6 App AED (Attempt

30:25 M6 Comp i i, M5 AED

30:52 AED EVA

30:59 ALL CLEAR, Shock Del

31:10 M6 Comp i v

31:27 M5 Vent

31:35 M5 Comp V i

31:45 M5 Vent

32:02 M2 Comp i

32:26 #3 Vent i i

32:30 M2 Comp i i

32:51 M3 Vent

32:57 Comp M2 i i

33:09 Vent AED EVA

Comp

33:24 All Clear, Shock Del.

33:36 M3 Comp i v

33:54 Vent

33:58 Comp M i

34:15 Vent

34:34 M1 Comp.

34:49 M4 Vent

- 34:53 M1 Comp Li
- 35:07 M4 Vent
- 35:15 M1 Comp Li
- 35:29 M4 Vent
- 35:36 Don't touch, AED EVAL
- 35:45 N/S / A
- 35:52 M1 Comp Li
- 36:07 M4 Vent
- 36:18 M6 Comp Li
- 36:33 M5 Vent
- 36:41 M6 Comp Li
- 36:57 M5 Vent
- 37:02 M6 Comp Li
- 37:19 M5 Vent
- 37:22 M6 Comp Li
- 37:39 Vent M5
- 37:44 M5 Vent
- 37:51 Don't, AED EVAL
- 38:00 N/S / A
- 38:10 M3 Comp Li
- 38:24 M2 Vent
- 38:31 M3 Comp Li
- 38:44 M2 Vent
- 38:50 M3 Comp Li
- 39:03 M2 Vent
- 39:08 M3 Comp Li
- 39:22 Vent M2
- 39:28 Comp V M3

39:41 Vent M2,  
39:46 M3 Comp VC  
40:00 ~~at~~ Vent M2,  
40:07 Done,

Team 2  
Day 3

Boliden  
Ireland

94

Pg 1

0:11 @ pt 1

0:19 extinguishing fire.

0:43 fire out

1:03 capt assesses situation - walk around

1:12 #5 @ pt 3

1:50 #3 chkg pulse

2:06 #3 looking @ arm wound

2:06 leg wound exposed → gonal supplies

3:00 prepping bandages #3 + 5

3:59 applying pad + towel pressure

4:40 #3 tending to leg wound

5:44 #5 tending to arm inj

6:05 #5 reporting inj to capt.

8:01 Capt takes #5 / #3 takes over arm inj.

4:29 #3 moving arm - prepping <sup>dressing domet</sup> to splint

10:50 arm is free hanging

11:52 applying bandage around shirt

12:55 chkg pulse - report to capt.

13:44 chkg breathing

14:33 Padding pt 3 down #3

15:41 #3 prepping leg splint

16:20 #5 re-assessing pt 3

17:34 cutting coveralls (arm) area #5

#6 supporting pt 3

18:19 free from drill

18:24 pt 3 being supported by #6 is sitting pos.

#6 H side, capt @ back #5 @ arm #3 @ leg

19:32 lift

19:49 on ground

Team 2  
Day 3

Boliden  
Ireland

24

Pg 2

20:30 #6 with splint #3 supporting leg  
20:48 #5 assessing pt 3 - splint in place  
21:06 securing leg splint #5  
21:51 #5 pulse + breathing chk  
23:20 #6/3 tying down legs  
24:06 chkg pupils #5 reports gd  
24:51 Wrapping pt 3 w/ blanket  
24:56 5min warming (Bruce)  
26:07 #3 talking to pt 3  
26:28 pt 2 on backboard  
26:50 Lift - basket under  
27:54 strapping in Basket  
27:20 #3 leaves  
27:41 Lift up hill  
28:10 Rest + rotate around basket  
28:19 Lift cont.  
28:50  
28:55 vital sign ✓  
29:10 #6 @ dummy reports no resp req AED  
29:20 HED out  
29:33 #6 start CPR  
30:05 #5 on vent  
30:32 #6 apply rgt pad  
30:37 #5 apply pad lf  
31:02 Shock del - All members clear  
31:23 #6 on comp #5 on vent (cont'd)

Team 2  
Day 3

Boliden  
Ireland

9/2 pg 3  
No verbal  
from these 2

31:59 # 2 on comp # 3 on vent

33:17 prep to shock

33:27 shock delivered - all members clear

34:17 capt on comp # 4 on vent

35:42 No shock

36:10 # 6 on comp # 5 on vent - reposition head

37:46 No shock actu. switch

38:01 # 3 on comp # 2 on vent

39:59 Complete

No communication  
between members  
during entire op.  
capt. assign. only

No comm.

# APPENDIX D – HIGH ANGLE ROPE RESCUE SCENARIO





# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## IMRC 2016 HIGH ANGLE RESCUE COMPETITION SCORESHEET

### RESCUE SYSTEM SET UP

### Merit Points

Mirrored, main/belay, and self-rappel systems are all acceptable for this scenario.

Line 1 anchored sufficiently

(0-5)+ 5

Line 1 rigged in an adequate lowering configuration

(0-3)+ 3

Line 2 anchored sufficiently

(0-5)+ 5

*Rappel with 10 - well done*

Line 2 rigged in an adequate lowering configuration

(0-3)+ 3

Edge protection used for rescue lines

(0-3)+ 3

Adequate rescue knots used and tied properly

(0-5)+ 5

Rescue lines secured (locked/tied off) when unattended \*

(0-10)+ 10

TEAM: IRELAND - BOLLEN TARA MINES



# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## IMRC 2016 HIGH ANGLE RESCUE COMPETITION SCORESHEET

One operator designated for each lowering system

(0-3)+ 3

---

---

TIME FIRST RESCUER READY FOR LOWERING: \_\_\_\_\_

TEAM: IRELAND



# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## IMRC 2016 HIGH ANGLE RESCUE COMPETITION SCORESHEET

### RESCUE CASUALTY #1 – SUSPENDED & UNCONSCIOUS

Merit Points

Casualty #1 identified as priority

(0-5)+ 5

---

Rescuer secured to both rescue lines

(0-5)+ 5 ?

---

Rescuer lowered to casualty

(0-10)+ 7

LOWERED ONTO CASUALTY (BUMPED INTO HIM)

---

Both rescue lines attached to casualty's harness

(0-5)+ 5

---

Tension transferred from casualty's ropes to rescue lines

(0-5)+ 3

COACHED ON

---

Casualty #1 lowered to ground level with rescuer

(0-5)+ 2

PUT CASUALTY ON GROUND INSTEAD OF BASKET  
ROUGH HANDLING

---

Casualty #1 treated for suspected suspension trauma (Semi-seated, slowly release leg straps)

(0-3)+ 0

NONE FOR TRAUMA, WAITED A LONG TIME TO PUT IN  
BASKET

---

TEAM: IRELAND



# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## IMRC 2016 HIGH ANGLE RESCUE COMPETITION SCORESHEET

Casualty #1 loaded into stretcher and basket for transport

(0-3)+ 2

NOT ALL STRAPS DONE

TIME CASUALTY #1 ON GROUND: \_\_\_\_\_

29

TEAM: IRELAND



# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## IMRC 2016 HIGH ANGLE RESCUE COMPETITION SCORESHEET

### TEAM SAFETY

### Demerit Points

All occurrences are to be explained and scored in the appropriate section. The total for each section will be noted in the space on the right.

All team members to maintain 100% fall arrest while at top of chasm (Team will be stopped and corrected by judges) (0-20)- 0

Suspended rescuer to maintain connection with 2 rescue lines at all times (0-20)- 0

Poor team discipline (arguments, not following direction, housekeeping) (0-10)- 0

Unsafe procedure attempted (Team will be stopped and corrected by judges) (0-20)- 0

### ADDITIONAL NOTES

AZTEK works better for pickoffs than the JAG,  
but good job on set up + lower

TOTAL MERIT POINTS: + 66

TOTAL DEMERIT POINTS: - 0

FINAL SCORE: 66


29  
37  
66


TEAM: IRELAND



# INTERNATIONAL MINES RESCUE COMPETITION

## IMRC 2016 HIGH ANGLE RESCUE COMPETITION SCORESHEET

JUDGE'S SIGNATURE:  COMPLETION TIME: 40:54



TEAM: IRELAND

# APPENDIX E – THEORY ASSESSMENT

2016 IMRC - Tuesday, August 23, 2016

Group 1 - 10:30	1st Attempt	x 2 pts	2nd Attempt	x 1 pts	Incorrect	TOTAL SCORE
State Militarized Mine Rescue Squad	9	18	4	4	7	<b>22</b>
Guizhou Yonggui Energy Company	6	12	4	4	10	<b>16</b>
China Pingmei Shenma Group	7	14	2	2	11	<b>16</b>
Shannxi Coal and Chemical Industry	13	26	4	4	3	<b>30</b>
Group 2 - 12:30PM						
Bytom, Weglokos Kraj	14	28	3	3	3	<b>31</b>
Scorpions Team Katowice	7	14	6	6	7	<b>20</b>
Gray Wolves	7	14	6	6	7	<b>20</b>
KGHM White Eagles	14	28	1	1	5	<b>29</b>
Tara Mine Rescue	12	24	3	3	5	<b>27</b>



2016 IMRC - Wednesday, August 24, 2016

Group 1 - 10:30	1st Attempt	x 2 pts	2nd Attempt	x 1 pts	Incorrect	TOTAL SCORE
Manitoba - Vale Manitoba Operations	8	16	5	5	7	<b>21</b>
Sudbury Basin Cobras, KGHM Sudbury	15	30	2	2	3	<b>32</b>
Vale West Mines, Sudbury	15	30	3	3	2	<b>33</b>
MSHA Mine Rescue Emergency Unit 1	15	30	2	2	3	<b>32</b>
Group 2 - 12:30PM						
Emercom of Russia	10	20	7	7	3	<b>27</b>
JSC <<SUEK>>	8	16	7	7	5	<b>23</b>
Singareni	10	20	6	6	4	<b>26</b>
Coal India Ltd.	8	16	5	5	7	<b>21</b>
Vinacomin Team	8	16	5	5	7	<b>21</b>

2016 IMRC - Thursday, August 25, 2016

Group 1 - 10:30	1st Attempt	x 2 pts	2nd Attempt	x 1 pts	Incorrect	TOTAL SCORE
HPB, a.s. Slovakia	13	26	3	3	4	<b>29</b>
Peabody Energy Wambo Coal	10	20	5	5	5	<b>25</b>
Goldcorp Americas	16	32	1	1	3	<b>33</b>
Quebec - Goldex Mine Agnico Eagle	12	24	4	4	4	<b>28</b>
Compass Minerals - Goderich Mines	17	34	1	1	2	<b>35</b>
Group 2 - 12:30PM						
Saskatoon, Cameco Mcarthur River	12	24	3	3	5	<b>27</b>
Kirkland Lake Gold	15	30	3	3	2	<b>33</b>
Columbia Coal Company	6	12	2	2	12	<b>14</b>
Fiebre de Oro	6	12	6	6	8	<b>18</b>

IMRC 2016 Theory Final Scores

<b>Standings</b>	<b>Teams</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>score out of 10</b>	
<b>1</b>	Compass Minerals - Goderich Mines	<b>35</b>	87.5%	8.75	
<b>2</b>	Vale West Mines, Sudbury	<b>33</b>	82.5%	8.25	
<b>3</b>	Goldcorp Americas	<b>33</b>	82.5%	8.25	
<b>4</b>	Kirkland Lake Gold	<b>33</b>	82.5%	8.25	
<b>5</b>	Sudbury Basin Cobras, KGHM Sudbury	<b>32</b>	80.0%	8	
<b>6</b>	MSHA Mine Rescue Emergency Unit 1	<b>32</b>	80.0%	8	
<b>7</b>	Bytom, Weglokos Kraj	<b>31</b>	77.5%	7.75	rewrote
<b>8</b>	Shannxi Coal and Chemical Industry	<b>30</b>	75.0%	7.5	
<b>9</b>	KGHM White Eagles	<b>29</b>	72.5%	7.25	rewrote
<b>10</b>	HPB, a.s. Slovakia	<b>29</b>	72.5%	7.25	
<b>11</b>	Quebec - Goldex Mine Agnico Eagle	<b>28</b>	70.0%	7	
<b>12</b>	Tara Mine Rescue	<b>27</b>	67.5%	6.75	
<b>13</b>	Emercom of Russia	<b>27</b>	67.5%	6.75	
<b>14</b>	Saskatoon, Cameco McArthur River	<b>27</b>	67.5%	6.75	
<b>15</b>	Singareni	<b>26</b>	65.0%	6.5	
<b>16</b>	Peabody Energy Wambo Coal	<b>25</b>	62.5%	6.25	
<b>17</b>	JSC <<SUEK>>	<b>23</b>	57.5%	5.75	
<b>18</b>	State Militarized Mine Rescue Squad	<b>22</b>	55.0%	5.5	rewrote
<b>19</b>	Manitoba - Vale Manitoba Operations	<b>21</b>	52.5%	5.25	
<b>20</b>	Coal India Ltd.	<b>21</b>	52.5%	5.25	
<b>21</b>	Vinacomin Team	<b>21</b>	52.5%	5.25	
<b>22</b>	Scorpions Team Katowice	<b>20</b>	50.0%	5	
<b>23</b>	Gray Wolfs	<b>20</b>	50.0%	5	
<b>24</b>	Fiebre de Oro	<b>18</b>	45.0%	4.5	
<b>25</b>	Guizhou Yonggui Energy Company	<b>16</b>	40.0%	4	rewrote
<b>26</b>	China Pingmei Shenma Group	<b>16</b>	40.0%	4	rewrote
<b>27</b>	Columbia Coal Company	<b>14</b>	35.0%	3.5	

What is the PRIMARY function of the Counterlung or Breathing bag?

- a. Assists the wearer in breathing when he gets tired
- b. Collection point of Oxygen enriched diluent
- c. Allows the breathing loop to expand and or contract when the user breathes
- d. Allows for the collection of water vapour through the use of a water trap

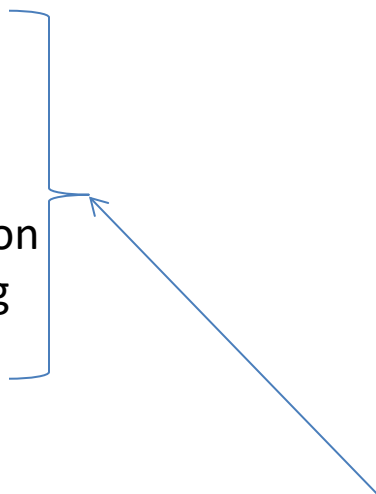
## Question 2

The methods of extinguishing of a wet chemical extinguisher are ?

Primary \_\_\_\_\_

Secondary \_\_\_\_\_

- a. Cooling
- b. Chain inhibition
- 1- c. Oxygen depletion
- 2- d. Vapour suppression
- e. Heat transfer cooling
- f. Cooling



Can we click and drag these into place like you did with the ropes question?

### Question 3



What is the stream reach of this fire extinguisher?

- a. 30-40 ft (9.14-12.19 m)
- b. 4-6 ft (1.22-1.83 m)
- c. 3-8 ft (.91-2.44 m)
- d. 5-20 ft (1.52- 6.09 m)

## Question 5

The temperature at which sufficient vapours are being generated to sustain chemical reaction is known as what?

- a. flash point
- b. lower flammable limit
- c. fire point
- d. autoignition temperature
- e. flashover

## Question 6

The chemical decomposition of a solid material by heating is known as?

- a. vaporization
- b. combustion
- c. endothermic
- d. pyrolysis



## Question 7



The four components of the fire tetrahedron are?

- a. Combustion, chemical reaction, oxidizing agent, heat
- b. Radiation, chemical reaction, oxidizing agent, heat
- c. Reducing agent, chemical reaction, oxidizing agent, heat
- d. Ignition, chemical reaction, oxidizing agent, heat

## Question 8



This point in the stream is known as the \_\_\_\_\_?

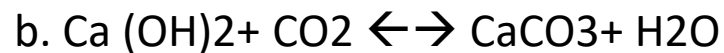
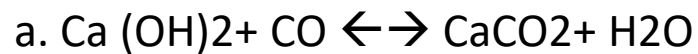
- a. low pressure point
- b. breakover point
- c. handline
- d. hydraulic maximum

## Question 9

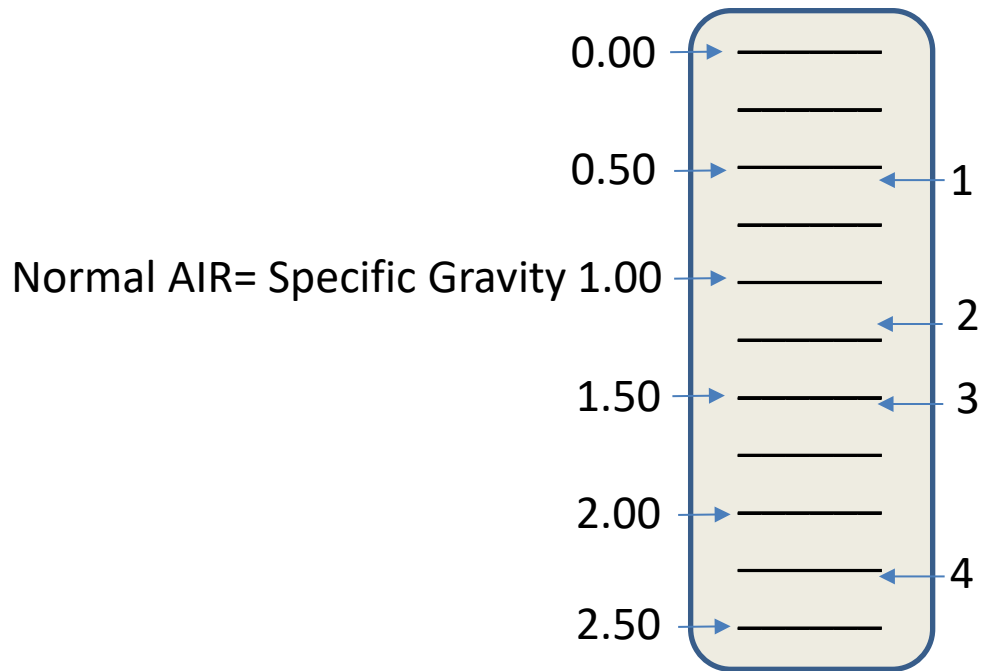
What chemical reaction is taking place here?



Dräger safety



# Question 10



a. 1= CH<sub>4</sub>, 2= NO<sub>2</sub>, 3= SO<sub>2</sub>, 4= H<sub>2</sub>S

b. 1= NO<sub>2</sub>, 2= CH<sub>4</sub>, 3= H<sub>2</sub>S, 4= NO<sub>2</sub>

c. 1= CH<sub>4</sub>, 2= H<sub>2</sub>S, 3=NO<sub>2</sub>, 4=SO<sub>2</sub>

d. 1= CH<sub>4</sub>, 2= NO<sub>2</sub>, 3= H<sub>2</sub>S, 4=SO<sub>2</sub>

## Question 12



What type of nozzle is this?

- a. Crestar
- b. Rockwood
- c. Bresnan
- d. Swivel

## Question 17

Which one of these is a cellar nozzle?

a)



b)



c)



d)



e)

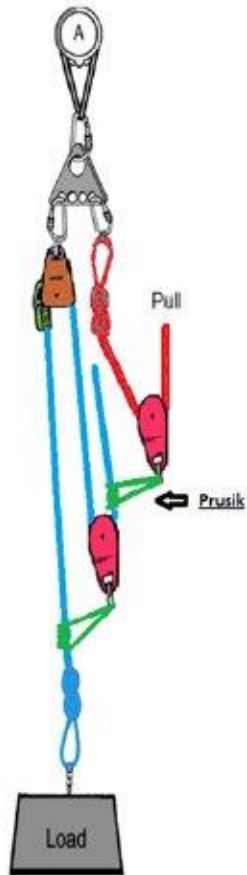


f)



## Question 18

What is the mechanical advantage of this setup?



- a. 3:1
- b. 5:1
- c. 6:1
- d. 2:1
- e. 4:1
- f. 9:1

## Question 20

Place these knots in order from strongest to weakest



1

---



4

---



2

---



3

---



## Question 22

Which one of these is NOT considered a Self Contained Breathing apparatus?

a. Oxygen or Self Generating

b. Air Purifying/Respirator

c. Oxygen rebreather

d. Pressure Demand

### Question 33



What type of nozzle is this?

- a) Basic fog nozzle
- b) Constant pressure nozzle
- c) constant gallonage
- d) constant/select nozzle

## Question 35

Which is not a method that firefighting foam uses to extinguish fires?

- a) separating
- b) cooling
- c) smothering
- d) evaporation
- e) penetrating

## Question 37

What is the boiling point and melting point of Methane Gas  $\text{CH}_4$ ?

- a)  $100\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  ( $212\text{ }^\circ\text{F}$ )    $47\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  ( $117\text{ }^\circ\text{F}$ )
- b)  $-162\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  ( $-260\text{ }^\circ\text{F}$ )    $-182.5\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  ( $-297\text{ }^\circ\text{F}$ )
- c)  $265\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  ( $509\text{ }^\circ\text{F}$ )    $97.4\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  ( $207\text{ }^\circ\text{F}$ )
- d)  $-15\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  ( $5\text{ }^\circ\text{F}$ )    $-55\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  ( $-67\text{ }^\circ\text{F}$ )

## Question 38

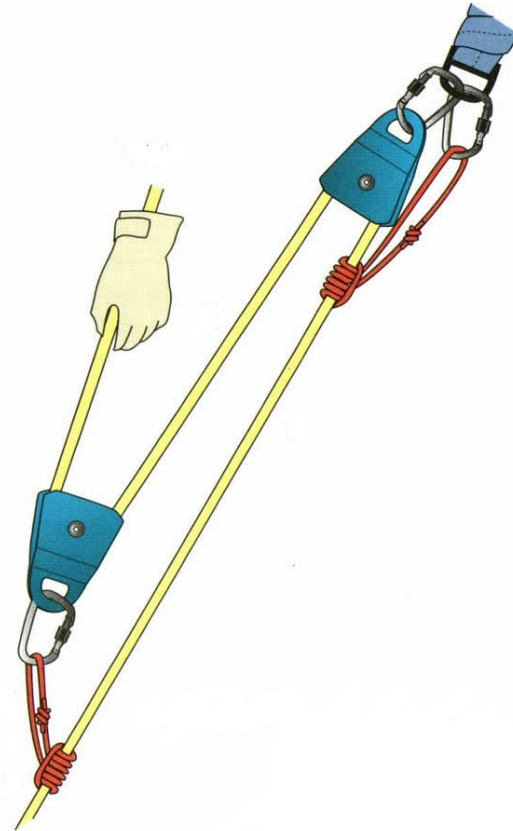
Who successfully tested their prototype of a flame safety lamp in 1816?

- a) Sir Edmund Hillary
- b) Sir John A. MacDonald
- c) Sir Humphry Davy
- d) Sir William Clanny

## Question 42

What is the name of this rope configuration?

- a) Piggy back ratchet system
- b) 3:1 Z-rig
- c) 2:1 raising system
- d) 5:1 Block and tackle



## Question 43

Match the safety lamp to its proper name



The Clowes Lamp



The Marsaut lamp



The Clanny Lamp



The Stephenson Lamp

## Question 1

What is the name of this lamp



## Theory - Retest

- a. The Davy Lamp
- b. The Stephenson Lamp
- c. The Clanny Lamp
- d. The Mueseler Lamp
- e. The Marsaut Lamp
- f. The Clowes Hydrogen Lamp
- g. The Electric Cap Lamp
- h. The Flame-safety Lamp
- i. Garforth Lamp



## Question 4

At what stage of fire development does backdraft occur?

- a. decay stage
- b. fully developed stage
- c. growth stage
- d. incipient stage

## Question 11

In actual operation fire stream angles between \_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_ provide maximum Effective horizontal reach?

- a. 50-54 degrees
- b. 40-45 degrees
- c. 27-32 degrees
- d. 30-34 degrees

## Question 13



Import-Export  
Bulletin Board  
imexbb.com

What is guaranteed to be created with chemical oxygen breathing apparatus?

- a. heat
- b. CO
- c. KOH
- d. water

## Question 15

### Description

- SG = 1.191
- Colour = None
- Taste = None
- Odour = Sulfur
- Explosive Range = 4.3-45%

### Gas

- a. Acetylene
- b. Hydrogen Sulfide
- c. Nitrogen
- d. Ammonia
- e. Sulfur Dioxide

## Question 16

Most fog nozzles are designed to operate at \_\_\_\_\_ ?

- a. 75 psi (517 kPa)
- b. 100 (689 kPa)
- c. 150 (1034 kPa)
- d. 250 (1724 kPa)

## Question 19

What is the breaking strength of a Pro series single pulley?

- a. 38 kN
- b. 13.5 kN
- c. 72 kN
- d. 57 kN

## Question 21

What is the breaking strength of a rescue rack?



a. 32 kN

a. 13.5 kN

b. 38 kN

d. 64 kN

## Question 23

Which statement best describes the chemical chain reaction that produces heat and flame?

- a. Rapid Oxidation of fuel
- b. Material unites with Oxygen rapidly
- c. Rapid Chain Reaction
- d. Chemical Reaction



## Question 24

When deploying Foam which one of the following best describes its effect on a CLASS A Fire?

- a. Separating the fuel and the fire
- b. Cooling the Temperature of the Fire
- c. Smothering and preventing release of Flammable vapours
- d. Penetrating due to low surface tension of agent

## Question 25

In an Oxygen Rebreather Apparatus which of the following systems would control the flow of 100% Oxygen from the Cylinder to the wearer?

- a. The Oxygen Pressure/Regulator/Valve/Pneumatics Sensor/Alarm system
- b. The Counterlung/hoses/canister
- c. Facemask
- d. Demand and Pressure release Valves

## Question 27

Which of the following chemicals should not be used on a Class B and C Fire?

- a. Monoammonium phosphate
- b. Carbon Dioxide
- c. Sodium Chloride
- d. Sodium Bicarbonate
- e. Potassium Chloride
- f. Potassium Bicarbonate

## Question 29

Which Gas will produce the following symptoms? At Concentrations of 7% to 10% this gas will cause dizziness, headache, visual and hearing dysfunction and unconsciousness within a few minutes to an hour.

- A.  $\text{NO}_2$
- B.  $\text{O}_2$  Deficiency
- C.  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_4$
- D.  $\text{CO}_2$
- E.  $\text{H}_2$

## Question 30

In a classic rebreather apparatus which of the following parts would NOT be found in the system design?

A Mouthpiece

B O<sub>2</sub> Cylinder

C Breathing Bag or Lung

D. Demand Valve (Demand valves or regulators will be found on Positive Pressure Demand apparatus only)

E. Over Pressure Valve

## Question 31

Which of these is not a rope rescue anchor system?

- a) Contingency
- b) Load distributing
- c) Load sharing
- d) Load reducing
- e) Simple
- f) Two point load

## Question 32

Which is not an alternate term for a spray nozzle?

- a) fog nozzle
- b) adjustable nozzle
- c) smooth bore nozzle
- d) adjustable fog nozzle

## Question 35

Which is not a method that firefighting foam uses to extinguish fires?

- a) separating
- b) cooling
- c) smothering
- d) evaporation
- e) penetrating



## Question 39

This gas is slightly lighter than air. It is flammable and explosive in mixtures with air in concentrations between 12.5 and 74 %. It is toxic because it blocks the ability of the hemoglobin in the blood to carry Oxygen from the lungs to the muscles and other tissue in the human body.

- a) CO
- b) CH<sub>4</sub>
- c) CO<sub>2</sub>
- d) H<sub>2</sub>O

## Questio40

At what concentration will H<sub>2</sub>S lead to eye damage?

- a) 10- 20 ppm
- b) 50-100 ppm
- c) 320-530 ppm
- d) 800ppm

## Question 41

When using ropes both for training and rescue what is the minimum safety factor required?

- a) 50:1
- b) 25:1
- c) 10:1
- d) 15:1

**IMRC 2016  
Theory Test (Answer Sheet)**

**1) What Type of Safety Lamp is this?**

- a. The Davy Lamp**
- b. The Stephenson Lamp**
- c. The Clanny Lamp**
- \*d. The Mueseler Lamp**
- e. The Marsaut Lamp**
- f. The Clowes Hydrogen Lamp**
- g. The Electric Cap Lamp**
- h. The Flame-safety Lamp**
- i. Garforth Lamp**

**2) The methods of extinguishing of a wet chemical extinguisher are?**

- a) Cooling**
- b) Chain inhibition**
- \*1- c) Oxygen depletion**
- d) Heat transfer cooling**
- \*2- e) Vapour suppression**
- f) Cooling**

**3) What is the stream reach of this fire extinguisher?**

- a. 30-40 ft (9.14-12.19 m)**
- b. 4-6 ft (1.22-1.83 m)**
- \*c. 3-8 ft (.91-2.44 m)**
- d. 5-20 ft (1.52- 6.09 m)**

**IMRC 2016  
Theory Test (Answer Sheet)**

**4) At what stage of fire development does backdraft occur?**

- \* a) decay stage**
- b) fully developed stage**
- c) growth stage**
- d) incipient stage**

**5) The temperature at which sufficient vapours are being generated to sustain chemical reaction is known as what?**

- a) flash point**
- b) lower flammable limit**
- \*c) fire point**
- d) autoignition temperature**
- e) flashover**

**6) The chemical decomposition of a solid material by heating is known as?**

- a) vaporization**
- b) combustion**
- c) endothermic**
- \*d) pyrolysis**

**7) The four components of the fire tetrahedron are?**

- a) Combustion, chemical reaction, oxidizing agent, heat**
- b) Radiation, chemical reaction, oxidizing agent, heat**
- \* c) Reducing agent, chemical reaction, oxidizing agent, heat**
- d) Ignition, chemical reaction, oxidizing agent, heat**

**IMRC 2016**  
**Theory Test (Answer Sheet)**

8) This point in the stream is known as the \_\_\_\_\_?

- a) low pressure point
- \*b) breakover point
- c) handline
- d) hydraulic maximum

9) What chemical reaction is taking place here?

- a)  $\text{Ca (OH)}_2 + \text{CO} \leftrightarrow \text{CaCO}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$
- \*b)  $\text{Ca (OH)}_2 + \text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{CaCO}_3 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$
- c)  $\text{NaHCO}_3 + \text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$
- d)  $\text{NaHCO}_3 + \text{CO} \leftrightarrow 2\text{CO}_2 + \text{NaOH}$

10) Place in order of SG from lowest to highest

- a) 1= CH<sub>4</sub>, 2= NO<sub>2</sub>, 3= SO<sub>2</sub>, 4= H<sub>2</sub>S
- b) 1= NO<sub>2</sub>, 2= CH<sub>4</sub>, 3= H<sub>2</sub>S, 4= NO<sub>2</sub>
- \* c) 1= CH<sub>4</sub>, 2= H<sub>2</sub>S, 3=NO<sub>2</sub>, 4=SO<sub>2</sub>
- d) 1= CH<sub>4</sub>, 2= NO<sub>2</sub>, 3= H<sub>2</sub>S, 4=SO<sub>2</sub>

11) In actual operation fire stream angles between \_\_\_ and \_\_\_ provide maximum Effective horizontal reach?

- a) 50-54 degrees
- b) 40-45 degrees
- c) 27-32 degrees
- \*d) 30-34 degrees

12) What type of nozzle is this?

- a) Crestar
- b) Rockwood

**IMRC 2016  
Theory Test (Answer Sheet)**

**\*c) Bresnan**

**d) Swivel**

**13) What is guaranteed to be created with chemical oxygen breathing apparatus?**

**\*a) heat**

**b) CO**

**c) KOH**

**d) water**

**14) What are the limiting factors that affect the reach of a fire stream?**

**\*a)gravity**

**\*b)water velocity**

**c)water temperature**

**\*d)fire stream pattern**

**e)air temperature**

**\*f)wind**

**\*g)water droplet friction with air**

**h)solids content of water**

**15)What is this gas described here:**

- SG = 1.191**
- Colour = None**
- Taste = None**
- Odour = Sulfur**
- Explosive Range = 4.3-45%**

**a) Acetylene**

**\*b) Hydrogen Sulfide**

**c) Nitrogen**

**d) Ammonia**

**IMRC 2016  
Theory Test (Answer Sheet)**

**e) Sulfur Dioxide**

**16) Most fog nozzles are designed to operate at \_\_\_\_ ?**

a) 75 psi (517 kPa)

**\*b) 100 (689 kPa)**

b) 150 (1034 kPa)

d) 250 (1724 kPa)

**17) Which one of these is a cellar nozzle?**

a)

b)

**\*c)**

d)

e)

f)

**18) What is the mechanical advantage of this setup?**

a) 3:1

b) 5:1

**\*c) 6:1**

d) 2:1

e) 4:1

f) 9:1

**19) What is the breaking strength of a Pro series single pulley?**

**\* a) 38 kN**

b) 13.5 kN

c) 72 kN

d) 57 kN

**20) Place these knots in order from strongest to weakest**

a) 1,2,4,3

**21) What is the breaking strength of a rescue rack?**



**IMRC 2016  
Theory Test (Answer Sheet)**

- a) 32 kN
- \* b) 13.5 kN
- c) 38 kN
- d) 64 kN

**22) Which one of these is NOT considered a Self Contained Breathing apparatus?**

- a) Oxygen or Self Generating
- \* b) Air Purifying/Respirator
- c) Oxygen rebreather
- d) Pressure Demand

**23) Which statement best describes the chemical chain reaction that produces heat and flame?**

- a) Rapid Oxidation of fuel
- \* b) Material unites with Oxygen rapidly
- c) Rapid Chain Reaction
- d) Chemical Reaction

**24) When deploying Foam which one of the following best describes its effect on a CLASS A Fire?**

- a) Separating the fuel and the fire
- b) Cooling the Temperature of the Fire
- c) Smothering and preventing release of Flammable vapours
- \* d) Penetrating due to low surface tension of agent

**25) In an Oxygen Rebreather Apparatus which of the following systems would control the flow of 100% Oxygen from the Cylinder to the wearer?**

- \* a) The Oxygen Pressure/Regulator/Valve/Pneumatics Sensor/Alarm system
- b) The Counterlung/hoses/canister
- c) Facemask
- d) Demand and Pressure release Valves

**26) What is the PRIMARY function of the Counterlung or Breathing bag?**

**IMRC 2016  
Theory Test (Answer Sheet)**

- a) Assists the wearer in breathing when he gets tired
- b) Collection point of Oxygen enriched diluent
- \*c) Allows the breathing loop to expand and or contract when the user breathes
- d) Allows for the collection of water vapour through the use of a water trap

27) Which of the following chemicals should not be used on a Class B and C Fire?

- a) Monoammonium phosphate
- b) Carbon Dioxide
- \*c) Sodium Chloride
- d) Sodium Bicarbonate
- e) Potassium Chloride
- f) Potassium Bicarbonate

28) Tests for Methane (CH<sub>4</sub>) must be made:

- \* a) At the back or roof
- b) At chest height
- c) Below the waist
- d) Near the floor

29) Which Gas will produce the following symptoms? At Concentrations of 7% to 10% this gas will cause dizziness, headache, visual and hearing dysfunction and unconsciousness within a few minutes to an hour.

- a) NO<sub>2</sub>
- b) O<sub>2</sub> Deficiency
- c) C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>
- \*d) CO<sub>2</sub>
- e) H<sub>2</sub>

30) In a classic rebreather apparatus which of the following parts would NOT be found in the system design?

- a) Mouthpiece
- b) O<sub>2</sub> Cylinder
- c) Breathing Bag or Lung
- \*d) Demand Valve

**IMRC 2016  
Theory Test (Answer Sheet)**

**e) Over Pressure Valve**

**31) Which of these is not a rope rescue anchor system?**

- a) Contingency**
- b) Load distributing**
- c) Load sharing**
- \*d) Load reducing**
- e) Simple**
- f) Two point load**

**32) Which is not an alternate term for a spray nozzle**

- a) fog nozzle**
- b) adjustable nozzle**
- \*c) smooth bore nozzle**
- d) adjustable fog nozzle**

**33) What type of nozzle is this?**

- a) basic fog nozzle**
- b) constant pressure nozzle**
- \*c) constant gallonage nozzle**
- d) constant/select nozzle**

**34) What is the most common nozzle control valve?**

- a) rotary control valve**
- b) slide valve**
- \*c) ball valve**
- d) butterfly valve**

**35) Which is not a method that firefighting foam uses to extinguish fires?**

- a) separating**
- b) cooling**
- c) smothering**
- \*d) evaporation**
- e) penetrating**

**36) Which is not a method that firefighting foam uses to extinguish fires?**

- a) separating**

**IMRC 2016  
Theory Test (Answer Sheet)**

- b) cooling
- c) smothering
- \*d) evaporation
- e) penetrating

**37) What is the boiling point and melting point of Methane Gas CH<sub>4</sub>?**

- a) 100 °C (212 °F) 47 °C (117 °F)
- \*b) -162 °C (-260 °F) -182.5 °C (-297 °F)
- c) 265 °C (509 °F) 97.4 °C (207 °F)
- d) -15 °C (5 °F) -55 °C (-67 °F)

**38) Who successfully tested their prototype of a flame safety lamp in 1816?**

- a) Sir Edmund Hillary
- b) Sir John A. MacDonald
- \* c) Sir Humphry Davy
- d) Sir William Clanny

**39) This gas is slightly lighter than air. It is flammable and explosive in mixtures with air in concentrations between 12.5 and 74 %. It is toxic because it blocks the ability of the hemoglobin in the blood to carry Oxygen from the lungs to the muscles and other tissue in the human body.**

- \* a) CO
- b) CH<sub>4</sub>
- c) CO<sub>2</sub>
- d) H<sub>2</sub>O

**40) At what concentration will H<sub>2</sub>S lead to eye damage?**

- a) 10- 20 ppm
- \*b) 50-100 ppm
- c) 320-530 ppm
- d) 800ppm

**41) When using ropes both for training and rescue what is the minimum safety factor required?**

- a) 50:1

**IMRC 2016**  
**Theory Test (Answer Sheet)**

- b) 25:1**
- \*c) 10:1**
- d) 15:1**

**42) What is the name of this rope configuration?**

- a) Piggy back ratchet system**
- \*b) 3:1 Z-rig**
- c) 2:1 raising system**
- d) 5:1 Block and tackle**

# APPENDIX F – TECHNICIAN BENCHING EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE COMPETITION

\*\*\*Battery Expires January 16, 2017;

Soda Lime Expires November 23, 2016\*\*\*

Technician's Report	Result and Units	Defects
Function Test Date (month as Jan - Dec)	AUG/23/16	
First initial, last name of technician	R BOWENS	Ireland
Visual Inspection (incl. belt & lanyard)	OK	Shoulder straps no tightened out corrected Both 1 ring missing on each hose
O <sub>2</sub> Cylinder Hydrostatic Test	OK 10/18	
Face Mask Inspection	OK	Bottom left hand strap twisted corrected 13072 next strap visor holder 4H
Low Pressure Warning	1.4mbars	Spring loose on set cracked filter no g-ring on can absorbent Breced all
Inhalation Valve	7-10mbars	
Exhalation Valve	7-10mbars	Relief valve missing
Drain Valve	17-20mbars	faulty o-ring on CO2 canister replaced
Positive Pressure Leak Test		
Pressure Relief Valve Activation		
High Pressure Leak Test		
Constant Dosage Rate		
Minimum Valve Activation Pressure		
Bypass Valve		
Cylinder Pressure		
Low Pressure Alarm		
Battery Test		
Date battery to be replaced		
Date soda lime to be replaced (6 months)		

TECHNICIAN SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

RB Raymond Bowens Tara Mines Boliden  
Ireland

## 2016 International Mine Rescue Competition

- |     |                                                                                                       |   |                        |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1.  | Locate twisted buckle on head strap of face mask                                                      | ✓ | (2) _____              |
| 2.  | Repair twisted buckle on Head strap of facemask                                                       | ✓ | (2) _____              |
| 3.  | Locate missing gasket on pressure relief valve                                                        | ✓ | (2) _____              |
| 4.  | Install proper gasket on pressure relief valve                                                        | ✓ | (2) _____              |
| 5.  | Locate missing gasket on reducer where bottle attaches                                                |   | (2) <u>2</u>           |
| 6.  | Install proper gasket on reducer                                                                      |   | (2) <del>2</del>       |
| 7.  | Locate missing anti-crush rings                                                                       | ✓ | (2) _____              |
| 8.  | Install 2 anti-crush rings                                                                            | ✓ | (2) _____              |
| 9.  | Locate missing filter ion switch box                                                                  | ✓ | (2) _____              |
| 10. | Install filter on switch box                                                                          | ✓ | (2) _____              |
| 11. | Locate missing valve in pressure relief valve                                                         | ✓ | (2) _____              |
| 12. | Install valve in pressure relief valve                                                                | ✓ | (2) _____              |
| 13. | Locate leak in soda lime canister                                                                     |   | (2) <u>2</u>           |
| 14. | Replace parts from bad canister, pack and Install new canister                                        |   | (2) <del>2</del>       |
| 15. | Locate high dosage caused by missing gasket under minimum valve lever                                 |   | (2) <u>2</u>           |
| 16. | Install proper gasket and tighten minimum valve lever                                                 |   | (2) <del>2</del>       |
| 17. | Changing parts (cylinder, bag, cooler, hoses, mask,) without verification<br>apply 1 demerit per item |   | <u>1</u>               |
|     | <i>Change "O" ring on canister</i>                                                                    |   |                        |
|     | Total Demerits                                                                                        |   | <u><del>13</del> 7</u> |

Time: 30:00


Judge: Ghislain Lebel



Judges Demerit Sheet for Incorrect Units	1 Demerit for Wrong Unit	Defects
Function Test Date (month as Jan – Dec)	OK	
First initial, last name of technician	OK	
<del>Visual Inspection (incl. belt &amp; lanyard)</del>		
O <sub>2</sub> Cylinder Hydrostatic Test	OK	
Face Mask Inspection ✓	OK	
Low Pressure Warning (1.4) <del>2</del>	OK	
Inhalation Valve ✓	OK	
Exhalation Valve ✓	OK	
Drain Valve	OK	
Positive Pressure Leak Test		
Pressure Relief Valve Activation		
High Pressure Leak Test		
Constant Dosage Rate		
Minimum Valve Activation Pressure		
Bypass Valve		
Cylinder Pressure		
Low Pressure Alarm		
Battery Test		
Date battery to be replaced		
Date soda lime to be replaced (6 months)		

## Technician Summary Sheet

TECHNICIAN: <i>Raymond Bourens</i>	DATE:
TEAM: <i>Ireland (Terra Mine Boliden)</i>	<i>Aug 23/16</i>

	DEMERIT CHARGED;
GENERAL PROBLEM	<del>15</del> 7
FUNCTION TESTS	11
TIME <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;"><i>30:00</i></div>	
INCORRECT UNITS USED	
DEFECTS NOT DOCUMENTED	
TOTAL DEMERITS	<del>24</del> 18
SIGNATURE OF JUDGE <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"></div>	

COMMENTS:

## 2016 International Mine Rescue Competition

- |     |                                                                                                       |                           |            |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| 1.  | Locate twisted buckle on head strap of face mask                                                      | (2) _____                 | ✓          |
| 2.  | Repair twisted buckle on Head strap of facemask                                                       | (2) _____                 | ✓          |
| 3.  | Locate missing gasket on pressure relief valve                                                        | (2) _____                 | ✓          |
| 4.  | Install proper gasket on pressure relief valve                                                        | (2) _____                 | ✓          |
| 5.  | Locate missing gasket on reducer where bottle attaches                                                | (2) <u>2</u>              |            |
| 6.  | Install proper gasket on reducer                                                                      | (2) <del>2</del>          |            |
| 7.  | Locate missing anti-crush rings                                                                       | (2) _____                 | ✓          |
| 8.  | Install 2 anti-crush rings                                                                            | (2) _____                 | ✓          |
| 9.  | Locate missing filter ion switch box                                                                  | (2) _____                 | ✓          |
| 10. | Install filter on switch box                                                                          | (2) _____                 | ✓          |
| 11. | Locate missing valve in pressure relief valve                                                         | (2) _____                 | ✓          |
| 12. | Install valve in pressure relief valve                                                                | (2) _____                 | ✓          |
| 13. | Locate leak in soda lime canister                                                                     | (2) <u>2</u>              |            |
| 14. | Replace parts from bad canister, pack and Install new canister                                        | (2) <del>2</del>          |            |
| 15. | Locate high dosage caused by missing gasket under minimum valve lever                                 | (2) <u>2</u>              |            |
| 16. | Install proper gasket and tighten minimum valve lever                                                 | (2) <del>2</del>          |            |
| 17. | Changing parts (cylinder, bag, cooler, hoses, mask,) without verification<br>apply 1 demerit per item | _____                     | <u>1</u>   |
|     |                                                                                                       | <i>O-ring on canister</i> |            |
|     |                                                                                                       | Total Demerits _____      | <u>137</u> |

Time: 30:00

Judge: BEUO, CT

Judges Demerit Sheet for Incorrect Units	1 Demerit for Wrong Unit	Defects
Function Test Date (month as Jan – Dec)	✓	
First initial, last name of technician	✓	
Visual Inspection (incl. belt & lanyard)	✓	
O <sub>2</sub> Cylinder Hydrostatic Test	✓	
Face Mask Inspection	✓	
Low Pressure Warning	✓	
Inhalation Valve	✓	
Exhalation Valve	✓	
Drain Valve	✓	
Positive Pressure Leak Test		
Pressure Relief Valve Activation		
High Pressure Leak Test		
Constant Dosage Rate		
Minimum Valve Activation Pressure		
Bypass Valve		
Cylinder Pressure		
Low Pressure Alarm		
Battery Test		
Date battery to be replaced		
Date soda lime to be replaced (6 months)		

✓  
✓  
✓  
✓  
✓

//

## Technician Summary Sheet

TECHNICIAN: <i>Raymond Bowens</i>	DATE: <i>23.08.16</i>
TEAM: <i>Tara Hines Boliden</i>	

	DEMERIT CHARGED;
GENERAL PROBLEM	<i>157</i>
FUNCTION TESTS	<i>11</i>
TIME	<i>30:00</i>
INCORRECT UNITS USED	
DEFECTS NOT DOCUMENTED	
TOTAL DEMERITS	<del><i>24</i></del> <i>16</i>
SIGNATURE OF JUDGE	<i>[Signature]</i>

COMMENTS:

**END OF DOCUMENT**